
Education Cloud Developer Guide

Version 64.0, Summer '25

Summer '25



CONTENTS

Chapter 1: Introduction to Education Cloud	1
Chapter 2: Release Notes	2
Chapter 3: Education Cloud Data Model Overview	3
Chapter 4: Education Cloud Standard Objects	4
AcademicCredential	6
AcademicInterest	7
AcademicSession	11
AcademicTerm	16
AcademicTermEnrollment	19
AcademicTermPolicyRule	26
AcadTermEnrlPolicyRuleLog	28
AcademicTermRegstrnTimeline	32
AcademicYear	35
ApplicationDecision	37
ApplicationRecommendation	41
ApplicationRecommender	43
ApplicationRenderMethod	47
ApplnRenderMethodAssignment	50
ApplicationReview	52
ApplicationSectionDefinition	57
ApplicationStageDefinition	58
ApplnStageSectionDefinition	58
ApplicationTimeline	60
CaseTeam/MemberProgram	63
CompetencyRelatedObject	65
ConstituentRole	67
ContactProfile	71
CourseOfferingParticipant	79
CourseOfferingPtcpResult	84
CourseOfferingSchedule	88
CourseOfferingScheduleTpl	93
EducationalInfoRequest	97
EducInstitutionOffering	101
EducInstSearchableProfile	105
IndividualApplicationTask	127
IndividualApplicationTaskItem	131
InvolvementGroup	133

Contents

InvolvementGroupMember	138
LearnerPathway	141
LearnerPathwayItem	144
LearnerProfile	148
LearnerProgram	159
LearnerProgramRequirement	163
LearnerProgramRqmtProgress	166
Learning	169
LearningAchievement	174
LearningCourse	178
LearningFoundationItem	184
LearningOutcomeItem	187
LearningPathwayTemplate	190
LearningPathwayTemplateItem	192
LearningPathwayTplPgmPlan	196
LearningProgram	198
LearningProgramPlan	203
LearningProgramPlanRqmt	207
MentoringProfile	211
PersonAcademicCredential	213
PersonAffinity	215
PersonDisability	219
PersonPublicProfile	222
PersonPublicProfilePrefSet	226
PersonTrait	229
ProgramTermApplnTimeline	232
PulseCheck	235
PulseCheckTemplate	240
ProviderOffering	243
RgltYCodeRegClauseVer	246
RgltYCodeViolRegClVer	248
SuccessTeam	249
WatchlistedLearner	253
WorkTypeGroupRole	257
Chapter 5: Education Cloud Fields on Standard Objects	259
ActionPlanTemplate	260
ActionPlanTemplateAssignment	260
Assessment	262
AssessmentEnvelope	262
AssessmentEnvelopeItem	264
AssessmentQuestion	264
AssessmentQuestionResponse	265
Award	266

Contents

Benefit	266
BenefitAssignment	267
BenefitDisbursement	268
BenefitType	269
BusinessOperationsProcess	270
BusinessProfile	270
ComplianceControl	273
CourseOffering	273
GoalDefinition	276
IndividualApplication	277
Location	281
PersonCompetency	281
PersonEducation	282
PersonEmployment	286
PersonExamination	296
PersonLifeEvent	302
PreliminaryApplicationRef	303
Program	305
RecurrenceSchedule	306
RegulatoryCode	307
ServiceTerritoryMember	308
Waitlist	308
Chapter 6: Education Cloud Associated Objects	310
StandardObjectNameChangeEvent	311
StandardObjectNameFeed	312
StandardObjectNameHistory	318
StandardObjectNameOwnerSharingRule	320
StandardObjectNameShare	322
Chapter 7: Education Cloud Standard Value Set Names and Standard Picklist	
Fields	324
Chapter 8: Education Cloud Tooling API Objects	328
LearningAchievementConfig	329
LocationUse	331
Chapter 9: Education Cloud Business APIs	334
REST Reference	335
Resources	335
Request Bodies	344
Response Bodies	367
Chapter 10: Fundraising	388
Fundraising Standard Objects	389

Contents

DocGenerationQueryResult	390
DonorGiftConcept	393
DonorGiftSummary	398
GiftAgreement	411
GiftBatch	414
GiftCommitment	418
GiftCmtChangeAttrLog	429
GiftCommitmentSchedule	433
GiftDefaultDesignation	440
GiftDefaultSoftCredit	442
GiftDesignation	445
GiftEntry	450
GiftRefund	463
GiftSoftCredit	467
GiftTransaction	470
GiftTransactionDesignation	482
GiftTribute	485
GiftValueForecast	490
OutreachSourceCode	492
OutreachSummary	498
PartyCategory	503
PartyPhilanthropicAssessment	506
PartyPhilanthropicIndicator	514
PartyPhilanthropicMilestone	521
PartyPhilanthropicOccurrence	528
PartyPhilanthropicRsrchPrfl	535
PaymentInstrument	539
PlannedGift	544
PlannedGiftAnnuityRate	555
PlannedGiftPerformance	558
Fundraising Fields on Other Objects	560
ContactPointAddress	561
ContactProfile	569
ListEmail	571
Fundraising Business APIs	576
Resources	577
Request Bodies	588
Response Bodies	614
Fundraising Invocable Actions	628
Close Gift Commitment Action	628
Manage Custom Gift Commitment Schedules Action	630
Manage Gift Default Designations Action	631
Manage Gift Transaction Designations Action	633
Manage Recurring Gift Commitment Schedule Action	634

Contents

- Process Gift Entries Action 636
- Pause Gift Commitment Schedule Action 639
- Process Gift Commitment Action 641
- Resume Gift Commitment Schedule Action 642
- Update Processed Gift Entries Action 644
- Fundraising Metadata API Types 646
 - AffinityScoreDefinition 646
 - Flow for Fundraising 651
- Fundraising Tooling API Objects 652
 - FundraisingConfig 652
 - FieldMappingConfig 658
 - FieldMappingConfigItem 660

CHAPTER 1 Introduction to Education Cloud

Use Education Cloud to support the entire learner experience, including managing applications, scheduling, courses, facilities, and more.

Education Cloud draws on the power of Salesforce to connect insights across recruitment, admissions, and student success for a unified view of every learner's journey. With Salesforce at the center of your institution's information technology solution, important tasks can be completed in less time, at scale, and in collaboration between departments. A single source of truth creates a complete student profile, so your institution can offer personalized experiences that translate into successful lifetime learners — from prospective student to engaged alum.

EDITIONS

Available in: Lightning Experience in **Performance**, **Enterprise**, **Developer**, and **Unlimited** editions that have Education Cloud enabled.

CHAPTER 2 Release Notes

View the latest features from Education Cloud.

[Education Cloud Release Notes](#)

CHAPTER 3 Education Cloud Data Model Overview

Learn about the objects and relationships within the Education Cloud data model.

View entity relationship diagrams from Education Cloud on the Salesforce Architects site to understand associations between the objects:

- [Education Cloud Data Model Overview](#)
- [Education Cloud Recruitment and Admissions Data Model](#)
- [Education Cloud Student Success Data Model](#)
- [Education Cloud Appointment Scheduling Data Model](#)
- [Education Cloud Fundraising Data Model](#)

EDITIONS

Available in: Lightning Experience in **Performance, Enterprise, Developer,** and **Unlimited** editions that have Education Cloud enabled.

CHAPTER 4 Education Cloud Standard Objects

In this chapter ...

- [AcademicCredential](#)
- [AcademicInterest](#)
- [AcademicSession](#)
- [AcademicTerm](#)
- [AcademicTermEnrollment](#)
- [AcademicTermPolicyRule](#)
- [AcadTermEnrPolicyRuleLog](#)
- [AcademicTermRegistrationTime](#)
- [AcademicYear](#)
- [ApplicationDecision](#)
- [ApplicationRecommendation](#)
- [ApplicationRecommender](#)
- [ApplicationRenderMethod](#)
- [AppRenderMethodAssignment](#)
- [ApplicationReview](#)
- [ApplicationSectionDefinition](#)
- [ApplicationStageDefinition](#)
- [AppStageSectionDefinition](#)
- [ApplicationTimeline](#)
- [CaseTeamMemberProgram](#)
- [CompetencyRelatedObject](#)
- [ConstituentRole](#)
- [ContactProfile](#)
- [CourseOfferingParticipant](#)
- [CourseOfferingPlcpResult](#)
- [CourseOfferingSchedule](#)
- [CourseOfferingScheduleTpl](#)
- [EducationalInfoRequest](#)
- [EducInstitutionOffering](#)
- [EducInstSearchableProfile](#)
- [IndividualApplicationTask](#)
- [IndividualApplicationTaskItem](#)
- [InvolvementGroup](#)
- [InvolvementGroupMember](#)
- [LearnerPathway](#)
- [LearnerPathwayItem](#)

This section lists standard objects available for use with Education Cloud.

Some fields may not be listed for some objects. To see the system fields for each object, see [System Fields](#) in the *Object Reference for Salesforce and Lightning Platform*.

To verify the complete list of fields for an object, use a describe call from the API or inspect with an appropriate tool. For example, inspect the WSDL or use a schema viewer.

EDITIONS

Available in: Lightning Experience in **Performance, Enterprise, Developer,** and **Unlimited** editions that have Education Cloud enabled.

- [LearnerProfile](#)
- [LearnerProgram](#)
- [LearnerProgramRequirement](#)
- [LearnerProgramRptProgress](#)
- [Learning](#)
- [LearningAchievement](#)
- [LearningCourse](#)
- [LearningFoundationItem](#)
- [LearningOutcomeItem](#)
- [LearningPathwayTemplate](#)
- [LearningPathwayTemplateItem](#)
- [LearningPathwayTempPgmPlan](#)
- [LearningProgram](#)
- [LearningProgramPlan](#)
- [LearningProgramPlanRpt](#)
- [MentoringProfile](#)
- [PersonAcademicCredential](#)
- [PersonAffinity](#)
- [PersonDisability](#)
- [PersonPublicProfile](#)
- [PersonPublicProfilePrefSet](#)
- [PersonTrait](#)
- [ProgramTermAppTimeline](#)
- [PulseCheck](#)
- [PulseCheckTemplate](#)
- [ProviderOffering](#)
- [RglttyCodeRegClauseVer](#)
- [RglttyCodeViolRegClVer](#)
- [SuccessTeam](#)
- [WatchlistedLearner](#)
- [WorkTypeGroupRole](#)

AcademicCredential

A credential which can be earned by learners. This object is available in API version 59.0 and later.

Supported Calls

`create()`, `delete()`, `describeLayout()`, `describeSObjects()`, `getDeleted()`, `getUpdated()`, `query()`, `retrieve()`, `search()`, `undelete()`, `update()`, `upsert()`

Fields

Field	Details
IssuerId	<p>Type reference</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The Account of the issuer institution associated with the Academic Credential.</p>
Name	<p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, idLookup, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The name of the Academic Credential.</p>
Type	<p>Type picklist</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description Specifies the type of Academic Credential. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Associate Degree • Bachelor's Degree • Badge • Doctoral Degree • Certificate • Master's Degree • Secondary Diploma

AcademicInterest

Represents a person's academic interest. This object is available in API version 62.0 and later.

Supported Calls

`create()`, `delete()`, `describeLayout()`, `describeSObjects()`, `getDeleted()`, `getUpdated()`, `query()`, `retrieve()`, `search()`, `undelete()`, `update()`, `upsert()`

Fields

Field	Details
AcademicTermId	<p>Type reference</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The Academic Term associated with the Academic Interest. This field is a relationship field.</p> <p>Relationship Name AcademicTerm</p> <p>Refers To AcademicTerm</p>
AccountId	<p>Type reference</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The Account associated with the Academic Interest. This field is a relationship field.</p> <p>Relationship Name Account</p> <p>Refers To Account</p>
ContactId	<p>Type reference</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The Contact associated with the Academic Interest.</p>

Field	Details
	<p>This field is a relationship field.</p> <p>Relationship Name Contact</p> <p>Refers To Contact</p>
ContactRequestId	<p>Type reference</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The Contact Request associated with the Academic Interest. This field is a relationship field.</p> <p>Relationship Name ContactRequest</p> <p>Refers To ContactRequest</p>
EducationalInfoRequestId	<p>Type reference</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description Educational Info Request associated with the Academic Interest. This field is a relationship field.</p> <p>Relationship Name EducationalInfoRequest</p> <p>Refers To EducationalInfoRequest</p>
IndividualApplicationId	<p>Type reference</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The Individual Application associated with the Academic Interest. This field is a relationship field.</p> <p>Relationship Name IndividualApplication</p> <p>Refers To IndividualApplication</p>

Field	Details
LastReferencedDate	<p>Type dateTime</p> <p>Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort</p> <p>Description The timestamp when the current user last accessed this record, a record related to this record, or a list view.</p>
LastViewedDate	<p>Type dateTime</p> <p>Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort</p> <p>Description The timestamp when the current user last viewed this record or list view. If this value is null, the user might have only accessed this record or list view (LastReferencedDate) but not viewed it.</p>
LeadId	<p>Type reference</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The lead for the person who expressed the Academic Interest. This field is a relationship field.</p> <p>Relationship Name Lead</p> <p>Refers To Lead</p>
LearningProgramId	<p>Type reference</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The Learning Program associated with the Academic Interest. This field is a relationship field.</p> <p>Relationship Name LearningProgram</p> <p>Refers To LearningProgram</p>

Field	Details
Name	<p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Autonumber, Defaulted on create, Filter, idLookup, Sort</p> <p>Description An auto-generated string or number assigned to the Academic Interest.</p>
OpportunityId	<p>Type reference</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The Opportunity associated with the Academic Interest. This field is a relationship field.</p> <p>Relationship Name Opportunity</p> <p>Refers To Opportunity</p>
OwnerId	<p>Type reference</p> <p>Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The user who owns this record. This field is a polymorphic relationship field.</p> <p>Relationship Name Owner</p> <p>Refers To Group, User</p>
ReceivedDate	<p>Type date</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The date when the interest from the person was received.</p>
Source	<p>Type picklist</p>

Field	Details
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update Description Specifies the source from where the Academic Interest was sent.
Status	Type picklist Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update Description Specifies the status of the Academic Interest.
Subscription	Type string Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The subscription that the person is requesting.

AcademicSession

Records course offering period. Specifies time periods based on an institution's calendar whether that is semesters, quarters, trimesters, or other terms. This object is available in API version 57.0 and later.

Supported Calls

`create()`, `delete()`, `describeLayout()`, `describeSObjects()`, `getDeleted()`, `getUpdated()`, `query()`, `retrieve()`, `search()`, `undelete()`, `update()`, `upsert()`

Fields

Field	Details
AcademicTermId	Type reference Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The Academic Term associated with the Academic Session. This field is a relationship field.

Field	Details
	Relationship Name AcademicTerm Relationship Type Lookup Refers To AcademicTerm
AddDropDeadline	Type dateTime Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The last date when a student can add or drop a course, without a record of registration on their academic period.
AuditDueDate	Type dateTime Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The last date for a student to audit a course and take it without seeking a grade or credit.
ClassEndDate	Type dateTime Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The date when classes end for the Academic Session.
ClassStartDate	Type dateTime Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The date when classes start for the Academic Session.
CourseWithdrawDeadline	Type dateTime Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update

Field	Details
	Description The date when withdraw from a course is recorded on the student's academic record.
Description	Type textarea Properties Create, Nillable, Update Description The description of the Academic Session.
ExamEndDate	Type dateTime Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The date when exams for the Academic Session end.
ExamStartDate	Type dateTime Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The date when exams for the Academic Session start.
IsActive	Type boolean Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update Description Indicates whether the Academic Session is active (true) or not (false). The default value is <code>false</code> .
IsLocked	Type boolean Properties Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update Description Indicates whether the record is locked (true) or not (false). The default value is <code>false</code> .

Field	Details
LastReferencedDate	<p>Type dateTime</p> <p>Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort</p> <p>Description The timestamp when the current user last accessed this record, a record related to this record, or a list view.</p>
LastViewedDate	<p>Type dateTime</p> <p>Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort</p> <p>Description The timestamp when the current user last viewed this record or list view. If this value is null, the user might have only accessed this record or list view (LastReferencedDate) but not viewed it.</p>
MayEdit	<p>Type boolean</p> <p>Properties Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort</p> <p>Description Indicates whether the record can be edited (true) or not (false). The default value is <code>false</code>.</p>
Name	<p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, idLookup, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The name for this record.</p>
OwnerId	<p>Type reference</p> <p>Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The user who owns this record. This field is a polymorphic relationship field.</p> <p>Relationship Name Owner</p>

Field	Details
	Relationship Type Lookup Refers To Group, User
ResultAvailabilityDate	Type dateTime Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The date when the result of the course offering is announced.
ResultDueDate	Type dateTime Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The last date to submit the result of a course offering, such as grades.
Season	Type restricted picklist Properties Create, Filter, Group, Restricted picklist, Nillable, Sort, Update Description Specifies the season related to the Academic Session. Possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fall • Spring • Summer • Winter
Type	Type picklist Properties Create, Filter, Group, Restricted picklist, Nillable, Sort, Update Description Specifies the type of Academic Session. Possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • First Semester • Mini Term

Field	Details
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Others • Quarter • Second Semester • Semester • Term 1 • Term 2 • Term 3 • Term 4 • Trimester

AcademicTerm

Defines an academic period which may hold other more defined time periods within it to create a specific time for reporting and offerings. This object is available in API version 57.0 and later.

Supported Calls

`create()`, `delete()`, `describeLayout()`, `describeSObjects()`, `getDeleted()`, `getUpdated()`, `query()`, `retrieve()`, `search()`, `undelete()`, `update()`, `upsert()`

Fields

Field	Details
AcademicYearId	<p>Type reference</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The academic year that's associated with the Academic Term. This field is a relationship field.</p> <p>Relationship Name AcademicYear</p> <p>Relationship Type Lookup</p> <p>Refers To AcademicYear</p>
Description	<p>Type textarea</p>

Field	Details
	Properties Create, Nillable, Update Description The description of the Academic Term.
EndDate	Type dateTime Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The date when the Academic Term ends.
IsActive	Type boolean Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update Description Indicates whether the Academic Term is active (true) or not (false). The default value is <code>false</code> .
IsLocked	Type boolean Properties Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update Description Indicates whether the record is locked (true) or not (false). The default value is <code>false</code> .
LastReferencedDate	Type dateTime Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort Description The timestamp when the current user last accessed this record, a record related to this record, or a list view.
LastViewedDate	Type dateTime Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort

Field	Details
	<p>Description</p> <p>The timestamp when the current user last viewed this record or list view. If this value is null, the user might have only accessed this record or list view (<code>LastReferencedDate</code>) but not viewed it.</p>
LateRegistrationDate	<p>Type</p> <p>dateTime</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description</p> <p>The date from when the applications are considered as late submissions.</p>
MayEdit	<p>Type</p> <p>boolean</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort</p> <p>Description</p> <p>Indicates whether the record can be edited (true) or not (false).</p> <p>The default value is <code>false</code>.</p>
Name	<p>Type</p> <p>string</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>Create, Filter, Group, idLookup, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description</p> <p>The name for this record.</p>
OwnerId	<p>Type</p> <p>reference</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description</p> <p>The user who owns this record.</p> <p>This field is a polymorphic relationship field.</p> <p>Relationship Name</p> <p>Owner</p> <p>Relationship Type</p> <p>Lookup</p> <p>Refers To</p> <p>Group, User</p>

Field	Details
RegistrationCloseDate	<p>Type dateTime</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The last date for the students to register for the Academic Term.</p>
RegistrationOpenDate	<p>Type dateTime</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The date from when the students can begin to register for the Academic Term.</p>
Season	<p>Type picklist</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Restricted picklist, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description Specifies the season related to the Academic Term. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fall • Spring • Summer • Winter
StartDate	<p>Type dateTime</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The date when the Academic Term starts.</p>

AcademicTermEnrollment

Represents information about a student's enrollment in an Academic Term. This object is available in API version 57.0 and later.

Supported Calls

`create()`, `delete()`, `describeLayout()`, `describeSObjects()`, `getDeleted()`, `getUpdated()`, `query()`, `retrieve()`, `search()`, `undelete()`, `update()`, `upsert()`

Fields

Field	Details
AcademicStanding	<p>Type picklist</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The learner's performance and progress for the term. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Academic Dismissal • Academic Probation • Academic Warning • Good Standing • Honors/Dean's List • Reinstatement Status • Required Withdrawal
AcademicTermId	<p>Type reference</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The Academic Term associated with the Academic Term Enrollment. This field is a relationship field.</p> <p>Relationship Name AcademicTerm</p> <p>Relationship Type Lookup</p> <p>Refers To AcademicTerm</p>
AcademicTermEnrollmentTimelineId	<p>Type reference</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p>

Field	Details
	<p>Description The Academic Term Registration Timeline associated with the Academic Term Enrollment. This field is a relationship field.</p> <p>Relationship Name AcademicTermRegstrnTimeline</p> <p>Refers To AcademicTermRegstrnTimeline</p>
CumulativeGradePointAverage	<p>Type double</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The learner's cumulative grade point average, that is the average of all grade points achieved.</p>
EnrollmentDate	<p>Type date</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The date that the student enrolled in the Academic Term.</p>
EnrollmentReason	<p>Type picklist</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Restricted picklist, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The reason the student enrolled in the Academic Term. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Continuing First Time Re-admit Transfer in
EnrollmentStatus	<p>Type picklist</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Restricted picklist, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description Specifies the status of a student's enrollment in the Academic Term.</p>

Field	Details
	<p>Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Active • Dropout • Expelled • Graduated • No show • Other • Transferred • Withdrawn
ExitDate	<p>Type date</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The date when the student left the institution.</p>
ExitReason	<p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The reason that the student left the institution.</p>
HoursAttempted	<p>Type int</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The number of credit hours or contact hours attempted by a student during the Academic Term.</p>
IsLocked	<p>Type boolean</p> <p>Properties Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description Indicates whether the record is locked (true) or not (false). The default value is <code>false</code>.</p>

Field	Details
LastReferencedDate	<p>Type dateTime</p> <p>Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort</p> <p>Description The timestamp when the current user last accessed this record, a record related to this record, or a list view.</p>
LastViewedDate	<p>Type dateTime</p> <p>Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort</p> <p>Description The timestamp when the current user last viewed this record or list view. If this value is null, the user might have only accessed this record or list view (LastReferencedDate) but not viewed it.</p>
LearnerAccountId	<p>Type reference</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The Account of the person associated with the Academic Term Enrollment. This field is a relationship field.</p> <p>Relationship Name LearnerAccount</p> <p>Relationship Type Lookup</p> <p>Refers To Account</p>
LearnerContactId	<p>Type reference</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The Contact person associated with the Academic Term Enrollment. This field is a relationship field.</p> <p>Relationship Name LearnerContact</p>

Field	Details
	Relationship Type Lookup Refers To Contact
MayEdit	Type boolean Properties Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort Description Indicates whether the record can be edited (true) or not (false). The default value is <code>false</code> .
Name	Type string Properties Autonumber, Defaulted on create, Filter, idLookup, Sort Description The name for this record.
OpportunityId	Type reference Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The Opportunity associated with the Academic Term Enrollment. Relationship Name Opportunity Relationship Type Lookup Refers To Opportunity
OwnerId	Type reference Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update Description The user who owns this record. This field is a polymorphic relationship field.

Field	Details
	Relationship Name Owner
	Relationship Type Lookup
	Refers To Group, User
StudentAcademicLevel	Type picklist
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Restricted picklist, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description Specifies the student's applicable point in the education process. Possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Adult Education • Doctoral • Elementary • Graduate • High School • Middle School • Post-Baccalaureate Certificate • Pre-K/Preschool • Professional Education • Undergraduate
StudyYearClassification	Type picklist
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Restricted picklist, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description Specifies the student's year of study classification. Possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Freshman • Junior • Senior • Sophomore
TermGradePointAverage	Type string

Field	Details
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The learner's grade point average for the Academic Term.

AcademicTermPolicyRule

Represents a junction between Academic Term and Expression Set objects where an expression set is used as a policy rule for the academic term. This object is available in API version 63.0 and later.

Supported Calls

`create()`, `delete()`, `describeLayout()`, `describeSObjects()`, `getDeleted()`, `getUpdated()`, `query()`, `retrieve()`, `search()`, `undelete()`, `update()`, `upsert()`

Fields

Field	Details
AcademicTermId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description The parent Academic Term associated with the Policy Rule. This field is a relationship field.
	Relationship Name AcademicTerm
	Relationship Type Master-detail
	Refers To AcademicTerm (the master object)
CurrencyIsoCode	Type picklist
	Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update
	Description The ISO code for the currency associated with the Academic Term Policy Rule. Possible values are:

Field	Details
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • GBP—British Pound • USD—U.S. Dollar <p>The default value is USD.</p>
Description	<p>Type textarea</p> <p>Properties Create, Nillable, Update</p> <p>Description The description of the Academic Term Policy Rule.</p>
LastReferencedDate	<p>Type dateTime</p> <p>Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort</p> <p>Description The timestamp when the current user last accessed this record, a record related to this record, or a list view.</p>
LastViewedDate	<p>Type dateTime</p> <p>Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort</p> <p>Description The timestamp when the current user last viewed this record or list view. If this value is null, the user might have only accessed this record or list view (<code>LastReferencedDate</code>) but not viewed it.</p>
Name	<p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, idLookup, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description Name of the Academic Term Policy Rule.</p>
PolicyRuleId	<p>Type reference</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The Expression Set that's used as the policy rule for the associated Academic Term. This field is a relationship field.</p>

Field	Details
	Relationship Name PolicyRule Refers To ExpressionSet
UsageType	Type picklist Properties Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Restricted picklist, Sort Description Specifies the usage type of the Academic Term Policy Rule. Possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Bre—Default • GpaCalculation—GPA Calculation The default value is Bre.

AcadTermEnrlPolicyRuleLog

Represents the log of the policy rule calculation runs for an academic term enrollment. This object is available in API version 64.0 and later.

Supported Calls

`create()`, `delete()`, `describeLayout()`, `describeSObjects()`, `getDeleted()`, `getUpdated()`, `query()`, `retrieve()`, `search()`, `undelete()`, `update()`, `upsert()`

Fields

Field	Details
AcademicTermEnrollmentId	Type reference Properties Create, Filter, Group, Sort Description The Academic Term Enrollment associated with the Academic Term Enrollment Policy Rule Log. This field is a relationship field. Relationship Name AcademicTermEnrollment

Field	Details
	Relationship Type Master-detail Refers To AcademicTermEnrollment (the master object)
AcademicTermId	Type reference Properties Filter, Group, Sort Description The Academic Term associated with the Academic Term Enrollment Policy Rule Log. This field is a relationship field. Relationship Name AcademicTerm Refers To AcademicTerm
CalculatedDate	Type dateTime Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The date on which the result is calculated.
CalculatedNumericResult	Type double Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The numeric result that's calculated using the Policy Rule.
CurrencyIsoCode	Type picklist Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update Description The ISO code for the currency associated with the Academic Term Enrollment Policy Rule Log. Possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • GBP—British Pound • USD—U.S. Dollar

Field	Details
	The default value is USD.
JobIdentifier	<p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The identifier for the job that calculates the result.</p>
JobType	<p>Type picklist</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description Specifies the type of job that's run using the policy rule. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Adhoc • Batch
LastReferencedDate	<p>Type dateTime</p> <p>Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort</p> <p>Description The timestamp when the current user last accessed this record, a record related to this record, or a list view.</p>
LastViewedDate	<p>Type dateTime</p> <p>Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort</p> <p>Description The timestamp when the current user last viewed this record or list view. If this value is null, the user might have only accessed this record or list view (LastReferencedDate) but not viewed it.</p>
Name	<p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Autonumber, Defaulted on create, Filter, idLookup, Sort</p> <p>Description The name of the Academic Term Enrollment Policy Rule Log.</p>

Field	Details
PolicyRuleId	<p>Type reference</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The Policy Rule expression set associated with the Academic Term Enrollment Policy Rule Log. This field is a relationship field.</p> <p>Relationship Name PolicyRule</p> <p>Refers To ExpressionSet</p>
PublishedDate	<p>Type dateTime</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The date on which the result is published.</p>
Scope	<p>Type picklist</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description Specifies the scope of the Academic Term Enrollment Policy Rule Log. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • HoldsAndBlock—Holds and Block • RegistrationTimeline—Registration Timeline • TermGpa—Term GPA
Status	<p>Type picklist</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description Specifies whether the result is calculated or published. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Calculated • Published

AcademicTermRegstrnTimeline

Represents the registration time window for an academic term. This object is available in API version 64.0 and later.

Supported Calls

`create()`, `delete()`, `describeLayout()`, `describeSObjects()`, `getDeleted()`, `getUpdated()`, `query()`, `retrieve()`, `search()`, `undelete()`, `update()`, `upsert()`

Fields

Field	Details
AcademicTermId	<p>Type reference</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The academic term associated with the academic term registration timeline. This field is a relationship field.</p> <p>Relationship Name AcademicTerm</p> <p>Refers To AcademicTerm</p>
Category	<p>Type picklist</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description Specifies the category of the academic term related to the academic term registration timeline. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Early Decision • Regular Decision
CurrencyIsoCode	<p>Type picklist</p> <p>Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The ISO code for the currency associated with the academic term registration timeline. Possible values are:</p>

Field	Details
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • GBP—British Pound • USD—U.S. Dollar <p>The default value is <code>USD</code>.</p>
Description	<p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The description of the academic term registration timeline.</p>
EligibilityCriteriaId	<p>Type reference</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The Eligibility Criteria expression set associated with the Academic Term Registration Timeline. This field is a relationship field.</p> <p>Relationship Name EligibilityCriteria</p> <p>Refers To ExpressionSet</p>
IsDefault	<p>Type boolean</p> <p>Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description Indicates whether the academic term registration timeline is the default for the related academic term (true) or not (false). The default value is <code>false</code>.</p>
IsPublished	<p>Type boolean</p> <p>Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description Indicates whether the academic term registration timeline is published (true) or not (false). The default value is <code>false</code>.</p>

Field	Details
LastReferencedDate	<p>Type dateTime</p> <p>Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort</p> <p>Description The timestamp when the current user last accessed this record, a record related to this record, or a list view.</p>
LastViewedDate	<p>Type dateTime</p> <p>Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort</p> <p>Description The timestamp when the current user last viewed this record or list view. If this value is null, the user might have only accessed this record or list view (LastReferencedDate) but not viewed it.</p>
Name	<p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Autonumber, Defaulted on create, Filter, idLookup, Sort</p> <p>Description The name of the academic term registration timeline.</p>
OwnerId	<p>Type reference</p> <p>Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The user who owns this record. This field is a polymorphic relationship field.</p> <p>Relationship Name Owner</p> <p>Refers To Group, User</p>
RegistrationCloseDate	<p>Type dateTime</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update</p>

Field	Details
	Description The date and time when registration closes.
RegistrationOpenDate	Type dateTime
	Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The date and time when registration opens.

AcademicYear

Defines an academic year period. This object is available in API version 57.0 and later.

Supported Calls

`create()`, `delete()`, `describeLayout()`, `describeSObjects()`, `getDeleted()`, `getUpdated()`, `query()`, `retrieve()`, `search()`, `undelete()`, `update()`, `upsert()`

Fields

Field	Details
Description	Type textarea
	Properties Create, Nillable, Update
	Description The description of the Academic Year.
IsLocked	Type boolean
	Properties Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description Indicates whether the record is locked (true) or not (false). The default value is <code>false</code> .
LastReferencedDate	Type dateTime

Field	Details
	<p>Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort</p> <p>Description The timestamp when the current user last accessed this record, a record related to this record, or a list view.</p>
LastViewedDate	<p>Type dateTime</p> <p>Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort</p> <p>Description The timestamp when the current user last viewed this record or list view. If this value is null, the user might have only accessed this record or list view (<code>LastReferencedDate</code>) but not viewed it.</p>
MayEdit	<p>Type boolean</p> <p>Properties Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort</p> <p>Description Indicates whether the record can be edited (true) or not (false). The default value is <code>false</code>.</p>
Name	<p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, idLookup, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The name for this record.</p>
OwnerId	<p>Type reference</p> <p>Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The user who owns this record. This field is a polymorphic relationship field.</p> <p>Relationship Name Owner</p> <p>Relationship Type Lookup</p>

Field	Details
	Refers To Group, User
Year	Type string Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update Description Specifies the Academic Year.

ApplicationDecision

Represents information about the academic standing of an applicant. This object is available in API version 57.0 and later.

Supported Calls

`create()`, `delete()`, `describeLayout()`, `describeSObjects()`, `getDeleted()`, `getUpdated()`, `query()`, `retrieve()`, `search()`, `undelete()`, `update()`, `upsert()`

Fields

Field	Details
AccountId	Type reference Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The Account associated with the Application Decision. This field is a relationship field. Relationship Name Account Relationship Type Lookup Refers To Account
ApplicantDecision	Type picklist

Field	Details
	<p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Restricted picklist, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description Specifies the applicant's decision. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Accept Decline Defer Withdraw
ApplicationDecision	<p>Type picklist</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Restricted picklist, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description Specifies the decision on the application. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Admit Cancelled Deny Enroll Waitlist
ApplicationId	<p>Type reference</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The application for which the decision is announced. This field is a relationship field.</p> <p>Relationship Name Application</p> <p>Relationship Type Lookup</p> <p>Refers To IndividualApplication</p>
Comment	<p>Type textarea</p>

Field	Details
	<p>Properties Create, Nillable, Update</p> <p>Description The information about the decision provided on the application.</p>
DecisionAuthorityId	<p>Type reference</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description Identifier for the decision authority person.</p> <p>Relationship Name DecisionAuthority</p> <p>Relationship Type Lookup</p> <p>Refers To User</p>
IsLocked	<p>Type boolean</p> <p>Properties Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description Indicates whether the record is locked (true) or not (false). The default value is <code>false</code>.</p>
LastReferencedDate	<p>Type dateTime</p> <p>Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort</p> <p>Description The timestamp when the current user last accessed this record, a record related to this record, or a list view.</p>
LastViewedDate	<p>Type dateTime</p> <p>Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort</p>

Field	Details
	<p>Description</p> <p>The timestamp when the current user last viewed this record or list view. If this value is null, the user might have only accessed this record or list view (<code>LastReferencedDate</code>) but not viewed it.</p>
MayEdit	<p>Type</p> <p>boolean</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort</p> <p>Description</p> <p>Indicates whether the record can be edited (true) or not (false).</p> <p>The default value is <code>false</code>.</p>
Name	<p>Type</p> <p>string</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>Autonumber, Defaulted on create, Filter, idLookup, Sort</p> <p>Description</p> <p>The name for this record.</p>
OwnerId	<p>Type</p> <p>reference</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description</p> <p>The user who owns this record.</p> <p>This field is a polymorphic relationship field.</p> <p>Relationship Name</p> <p>Owner</p> <p>Relationship Type</p> <p>Lookup</p> <p>Refers To</p> <p>Group, User</p>
PreliminaryApplicationRefId	<p>Type</p> <p>reference</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description</p> <p>Identifier for the preliminary application reference.</p>

Field	Details
	Relationship Name PreliminaryApplicationRef Relationship Type Lookup Refers To PreliminaryApplicationRef
Score	Type double Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The calculated score for assessments related to an application decision.

ApplicationRecommendation

Represents information about the recommendation for an individual application. This object is available in API version 57.0 and later.

Supported Calls

`create()`, `delete()`, `describeLayout()`, `describeSObjects()`, `getDeleted()`, `getUpdated()`, `query()`, `retrieve()`, `search()`, `undelete()`, `update()`, `upsert()`

Fields

Field	Details
ApplicationRecommenderId	Type reference Properties Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update Description The contact associated with the recommendation as the recommender. This field is a relationship field. Relationship Name ApplicationRecommender Relationship Type Lookup Refers To ApplicationRecommender

Field	Details
IsLocked	<p>Type boolean</p> <p>Properties Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort</p> <p>Description Indicates whether the record is locked (true) or not (false). The default value is <code>false</code>.</p>
LastReferencedDate	<p>Type dateTime</p> <p>Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort</p> <p>Description The timestamp when the current user last accessed this record, a record related to this record, or a list view.</p>
LastViewedDate	<p>Type dateTime</p> <p>Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort</p> <p>Description The timestamp when the current user last viewed this record or list view. If this value is null, it's possible the user accessed this record or list view (<code>LastReferencedDate</code>) but didn't view it.</p>
MayEdit	<p>Type boolean</p> <p>Properties Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort</p> <p>Description Indicates whether the record can be edited (true) or not (false). The default value is <code>false</code>.</p>
Name	<p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, idLookup, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The name for this record.</p>

Field	Details
OwnerId	<p>Type reference</p> <p>Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The user who owns this record. This field is a polymorphic relationship field.</p> <p>Relationship Name Owner</p> <p>Relationship Type Lookup</p> <p>Refers To Group, User</p>
Recommendation	<p>Type textarea</p> <p>Properties Create, Nillable, Update</p> <p>Description The content submitted as the recommendation.</p>
SurveyResponseId	<p>Type reference</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The survey response associated with the application recommendation. This field is a relationship field. It's available in API version 62.0 and later.</p> <p>Relationship Name SurveyResponse</p> <p>Refers To SurveyResponse</p>

ApplicationRecommender

Represents a junction between an individual application and the recommender of the application. This object is available in API version 57.0 and later.

Supported Calls

`create()`, `delete()`, `describeLayout()`, `describeSObjects()`, `getDeleted()`, `getUpdated()`, `query()`, `retrieve()`, `search()`, `undelete()`, `update()`, `upsert()`

Fields

Field	Details
ApplicationId	<p>Type reference</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Sort</p> <p>Description The individual application that's associated with the recommender. This field is a relationship field.</p> <p>Relationship Name Application</p> <p>Relationship Type Lookup</p> <p>Refers To IndividualApplication</p>
DoesSendSurvey	<p>Type boolean</p> <p>Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description Indicates whether automation sends a recommendation survey to the recommender (true) or not (false). This field is available in API version 62.0 and later. The default value is <code>false</code>.</p>
IsLocked	<p>Type boolean</p> <p>Properties Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort</p> <p>Description Indicates whether the record is locked (true) or not (false). The default value is <code>false</code>.</p>
LastReferencedDate	<p>Type dateTime</p>

Field	Details
	<p>Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort</p> <p>Description The timestamp when the current user last accessed this record, a record related to this record, or a list view.</p>
LastViewedDate	<p>Type dateTime</p> <p>Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort</p> <p>Description The timestamp when the current user last viewed this record or list view. If this value is null, it's possible the user accessed this record or list view (<code>LastReferencedDate</code>) but didn't view it.</p>
MayEdit	<p>Type boolean</p> <p>Properties Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort</p> <p>Description Indicates whether the record can be edited (true) or not (false). The default value is <code>false</code>.</p>
Name	<p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, idLookup, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The name for this record.</p>
RecommendationStatus	<p>Type picklist</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Restricted picklist, Group, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description Specifies the status of the recommendation. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <code>Canceled</code>. This value is available in API version 62.0 and later. • <code>Requested</code> • <code>Submitted</code>

Field	Details
RecommenderId	<p>Type reference</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The contact associated with the application as a recommender. This field is a relationship field.</p> <p>Relationship Name Recommender</p> <p>Relationship Type Lookup</p> <p>Refers To Contact</p>
SubmittedDate	<p>Type date</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description Specifies the date on which the recommendation was submitted.</p>
SurveyDeveloperName	<p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The developer name of the survey sent to the recommender. This field is available in API version 62.0 and later.</p>
SurveySubject	<p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The ID of the survey subject record. Used for tracking recommender types. This field is available in API version 62.0 and later.</p>
VerificationDate	<p>Type date</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p>

Field	Details
	Description The date and time of the recommendation verification. This field is available in API version 62.0 and later.
VerificationStatus	Type picklist Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update Description The verification status of the application. This field is available in API version 62.0 and later. Possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Accepted Not Verified Rejected Waived

ApplicationRenderMethod

Represents how a part of an application can be rendered. This object is available in API version 60.0 and later.

Supported Calls

`create()`, `delete()`, `describeLayout()`, `describeSObjects()`, `getDeleted()`, `getUpdated()`, `query()`, `retrieve()`, `search()`, `undelete()`, `update()`, `upsert()`

Fields

Field	Details
CurrencyIsoCode	Type picklist Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update Description Possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> GBP—British Pound USD—U.S. Dollar The default value is USD.

Field	Details
Description	<p>Type textarea</p> <p>Properties Create, Nillable, Update</p> <p>Description The description of the Application Render Method.</p>
LastReferencedDate	<p>Type dateTime</p> <p>Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort</p> <p>Description</p>
LastViewedDate	<p>Type dateTime</p> <p>Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort</p> <p>Description</p>
MethodName	<p>Type textarea</p> <p>Properties Create, Nillable, Update</p> <p>Description The name of the render method associated with the application.</p>
MethodRecordId	<p>Type reference</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The record ID of the method that's associated with the Application Render Method. This field is a polymorphic relationship field.</p> <p>Relationship Name MethodRecord</p> <p>Relationship Type Lookup</p> <p>Refers To OmniProcess, OmniUiCard</p>

Field	Details
MethodType	<p>Type picklist</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description Specifies the type of method that's used to render components in the application. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> FlexCard OmniScript
Name	<p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, idLookup, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The name of the Application Render Method.</p>
OwnerId	<p>Type reference</p> <p>Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The owner of the Application Render Method. This field is a polymorphic relationship field.</p> <p>Relationship Name Owner</p> <p>Relationship Type Lookup</p> <p>Refers To Group, User</p>
UsageType	<p>Type picklist</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description Specifies the usage type of the Application Render Method. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> RecruitmentAndAdmissions—Recruitment and Admissions

ApplnRenderMethodAssignment

Represents an assignment of the application render method to a component that's rendered in the application. This object is available in API version 60.0 and later.

Supported Calls

`create()`, `delete()`, `describeLayout()`, `describeSObjects()`, `getDeleted()`, `getUpdated()`, `query()`, `retrieve()`, `search()`, `undelete()`, `update()`, `upsert()`

Fields

Field	Details
ApplicationComponentId	<p>Type reference</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The component that's rendered in an application. This field is a relationship field.</p> <p>Relationship Name ApplicationComponent</p> <p>Relationship Type Lookup</p> <p>Refers To ApplicationStageDefinition</p>
ApplicationRenderMethodId	<p>Type reference</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Sort</p> <p>Description The Application Render Method associated with the component that's rendered in an application. This field is a relationship field.</p> <p>Relationship Name ApplicationRenderMethod</p> <p>Relationship Type Lookup</p> <p>Refers To ApplicationRenderMethod</p>

Field	Details
CurrencyIsoCode	<p>Type picklist</p> <p>Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • GBP—British Pound • USD—U.S. Dollar <p>The default value is <code>USD</code>.</p>
IsActive	<p>Type boolean</p> <p>Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description Indicates whether the assignment is active (true) or not (false). The default value is <code>false</code>.</p>
LastReferencedDate	<p>Type dateTime</p> <p>Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort</p> <p>Description</p>
LastViewedDate	<p>Type dateTime</p> <p>Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort</p> <p>Description</p>
Name	<p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, idLookup, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The name of the Application Render Method Assignment.</p>

ApplicationReview

Represents a review performed against the specified application. This object is available in API version 57.0 and later.

Supported Calls

`create()`, `delete()`, `describeLayout()`, `describeSObjects()`, `getDeleted()`, `getUpdated()`, `query()`, `retrieve()`, `search()`, `undelete()`, `update()`, `upsert()`

Fields

Field	Details
AcademicTerm	<p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort</p> <p>Description Specifies the academic term associated with the application.</p>
ApplicationCategory	<p>Type picklist</p> <p>Properties Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort</p> <p>Description Specifies the category of the application based on the admission decision period. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Early Decision • Regular Decision
ApplicationId	<p>Type reference</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The application that is in review. This field is a relationship field.</p> <p>Relationship Name Application</p> <p>Relationship Type Lookup</p>

Field	Details
	Refers To IndividualApplication
ApplicationRecommendation	Type picklist Properties Create, Filter, Group, Restricted picklist, Nillable, Sort, Update Description Specifies the recommendation provided by the reviewer for the application into the institution. Possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Admit • Admit with Conditions • Deny • Pending
AssignedDate	Type date Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update Description Specifies the date on which the application is assigned for review.
Comment	Type textarea Properties Create, Nillable, Update Description The information added by the reviewer about the application that's in review.
Condition	Type textarea Properties Create, Nillable, Update Description The condition that's applicable to an applicant.
DueDate	Type date Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update

Field	Details
	Description The last date by which the application review should be completed.
EndDate	Type date Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The date when the application review was completed.
InstitutionId	Type reference Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The institution's account related to the application review. This field is a relationship field. Relationship Name Institution Refers To Account
IsLocked	Type boolean Properties Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update Description Indicates whether the record is locked (true) or not (false). The default value is <code>false</code> .
LastReferencedDate	Type dateTime Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort Description The timestamp when the current user last accessed this record, a record related to this record, or a list view.
LastViewedDate	Type dateTime

Field	Details
	<p>Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort</p> <p>Description The timestamp when the current user last viewed this record or list view. If this value is null, the user might have only accessed this record or list view (<code>LastReferencedDate</code>) but not viewed it.</p>
MayEdit	<p>Type boolean</p> <p>Properties Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort</p> <p>Description Indicates whether the record can be edited (true) or not (false). The default value is <code>false</code>.</p>
Name	<p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Autonumber, Defaulted on create, Filter, idLookup, Sort</p> <p>Description The name for this record.</p>
OwnerId	<p>Type reference</p> <p>Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The user who owns this record. This field is a polymorphic relationship field.</p> <p>Relationship Name Owner</p> <p>Relationship Type Lookup</p> <p>Refers To Group, User</p>
ReviewedById	<p>Type reference</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p>

Field	Details
	<p>Description Identifier of the reviewer of the application.</p> <p>Relationship Name Owner</p> <p>Relationship Type Lookup</p> <p>Refers To User</p>
Score	<p>Type double</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The calculated score for assessments related to an application review.</p>
StartDate	<p>Type dateTime</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The date when the application review started.</p>
Status	<p>Type picklist</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Restricted picklist, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description Specifies the status of the application review. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Cancelled Completed In Progress Not Started
Submission Date	<p>Type dateTime</p> <p>Properties Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort,</p> <p>Description The date when the applicant submitted the application.</p>

ApplicationSectionDefinition

Represents the section of an application. This object is available in API version 59.0 and later.

Supported Calls

`create()`, `delete()`, `describeLayout()`, `describeSObjects()`, `getDeleted()`, `getUpdated()`, `query()`, `retrieve()`, `search()`, `undelete()`, `update()`, `upsert()`

Fields

Field	Details
Description	<p>Type textarea</p> <p>Properties Create, Nillable, Update</p> <p>Description The description of the Application Section Definition.</p>
IsActive	<p>Type boolean</p> <p>Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description Indicates whether the Application Section Definition is active (true) or not (false). The default value is <code>false</code>.</p>
Name	<p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, idLookup, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The name of the Application Section Definition.</p>
Type	<p>Type picklist</p> <p>Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description Specifies the type of the Application Section Definition. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Recruitment and Admissions

ApplicationStageDefinition

Represents a stage of an application. This object is available in API version 59.0 and later.

Supported Calls

`create()`, `delete()`, `describeLayout()`, `describeSObjects()`, `getDeleted()`, `getUpdated()`, `query()`, `retrieve()`, `search()`, `undelete()`, `update()`, `upsert()`

Fields

Field	Details
Description	<p>Type textarea</p> <p>Properties Create, Nillable, Update</p> <p>Description The description of the Application Stage Definition.</p>
Name	<p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, idLookup, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The name of the Application Stage Definition.</p>
Type	<p>Type picklist</p> <p>Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description Specifies the type of the Application Stage Definition. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Recruitment and Admissions

AppInStageSectionDefinition

Represents a junction between an application stage definition and application section definition. This object is available in API version 59.0 and later.

Supported Calls

`create()`, `delete()`, `describeLayout()`, `describeSObjects()`, `getDeleted()`, `getUpdated()`, `query()`, `retrieve()`, `search()`, `undelete()`, `update()`, `upsert()`

Fields

Field	Details
<code>ApplicationSectionDefinitionId</code>	<p>Type reference</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Sort</p> <p>Description The Application Section Definition associated with the Application Stage Section Definition. This field is a relationship field.</p> <p>Relationship Name ApplicationSectionDefinition</p> <p>Relationship Type Lookup</p> <p>Refers To ApplicationSectionDefinition</p>
<code>ApplicationStageDefinitionId</code>	<p>Type reference</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Sort</p> <p>Description The Application Stage Definition associated with the Application Stage Section Definition. This field is a relationship field.</p> <p>Relationship Name ApplicationStageDefinition</p> <p>Relationship Type Lookup</p> <p>Refers To ApplicationStageDefinition</p>
<code>Name</code>	<p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, idLookup, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The name of the Application Stage Section Definition.</p>

Field	Details
Type	Type picklist Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update Description Specifies the type of the Application Stage Section Definition. Possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Recruitment and Admissions

ApplicationTimeline

Represents the milestone dates in the application process. This object is available in API version 57.0 and later.

Supported Calls

`create()`, `delete()`, `describeLayout()`, `describeSObjects()`, `getDeleted()`, `getUpdated()`, `query()`, `retrieve()`, `search()`, `undelete()`, `update()`, `upsert()`

Fields

Field	Details
ApplicationCategory	Type picklist Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update Description Specifies the category of the application based on the admission decision period. Possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Early Decision Regular Decision
ApplicationCloseDate	Type date Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The last date when domestic applicants can apply for admission.

Field	Details
ApplicationOpenDate	Type date Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The date when applicants can start to apply for admission.
DecisionReleaseDate	Type date Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The date when the application decision is announced.
EarlyActionCloseDate	Type date Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The last date when applicants can apply for early action admission.
EarlyActionOpenDate	Type date Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The date when applicants can start to apply for early action admission.
EarlyApplicationCloseDate	Type date Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The last date when applicants can apply early for admission.
EarlyApplicationOpenDate	Type date Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The date when applicants can start to apply early for admission.

Field	Details
EarlyApplnDecisionRelDate	<p>Type date</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The date when the application decision for early applicants is announced.</p>
GraduationApplnDeadline	<p>Type date</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The last date for the students to apply for graduation.</p>
IsLocked	<p>Type boolean</p> <p>Properties Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort</p> <p>Description Indicates whether the record is locked (true) or not (false). The default value is <code>false</code>.</p>
LastReferencedDate	<p>Type dateTime</p> <p>Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort</p> <p>Description The timestamp when the current user last accessed this record, a record related to this record, or a list view.</p>
LastViewedDate	<p>Type dateTime</p> <p>Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort</p> <p>Description The timestamp when the current user last viewed this record or list view. If this value is null, the user might have only accessed this record or list view (<code>LastReferencedDate</code>) but not viewed it.</p>
MayEdit	<p>Type boolean</p>

Field	Details
	<p>Properties Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort</p> <p>Description Indicates whether the record can be edited (true) or not (false). The default value is <code>false</code>.</p>
Name	<p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, idLookup, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The name for this record.</p>
OwnerId	<p>Type reference</p> <p>Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The user who owns this record. This field is a polymorphic relationship field.</p> <p>Relationship Name Owner</p> <p>Relationship Type Lookup</p> <p>Refers To Group, User</p>
Type	<p>Type picklist</p> <p>Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description Specifies the type of application timeline. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Admissions

CaseTeamMemberProgram

Represents mapping information between Case Team Member and Program. This object is available in API version 59.0 and later.

Supported Calls

`create()`, `delete()`, `describeLayout()`, `describeSObjects()`, `getDeleted()`, `getUpdated()`, `query()`, `retrieve()`, `search()`, `undelete()`, `update()`, `upsert()`

Fields

Field	Details
CaseId	<p>Type reference</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Sort</p> <p>Description The case that's associated with the case team member. This field is a relationship field.</p> <p>Relationship Name Case</p> <p>Relationship Type Lookup</p> <p>Refers To Case</p>
CaseTeamMember	<p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The case team member that is mapped to one or more programs.</p>
CurrencyIsoCode	<p>Type picklist</p> <p>Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The ISO code for the currency. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • GBP—British Pound • USD—U.S. Dollar <p>The default value is USD.</p>
LastReferencedDate	<p>Type dateTime</p>

Field	Details
	<p>Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort</p> <p>Description The timestamp when the current user last accessed this record, a record related to this record, or a list view.</p>
LastViewedDate	<p>Type dateTime</p> <p>Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort</p> <p>Description The timestamp when the current user last viewed this record or list view. If this value is null, the user might have only accessed this record or list view (<code>LastReferencedDate</code>) but not viewed it.</p>
Name	<p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Autonumber, Defaulted on create, Filter, idLookup, Sort</p> <p>Description The name of the case team member program record.</p>
ProgramId	<p>Type reference</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The program that is mapped to case team members. This field is a relationship field.</p> <p>Relationship Name Program</p> <p>Relationship Type Lookup</p> <p>Refers To Program</p>

CompetencyRelatedObject

Represents a junction between competency and another object. This object is available in API version 64.0 and later.

Supported Calls

`create()`, `delete()`, `describeLayout()`, `describeSObjects()`, `getDeleted()`, `getUpdated()`, `query()`, `retrieve()`, `search()`, `undelete()`, `update()`, `upsert()`

Fields

Field	Details
CompetencyId	<p>Type reference</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Sort</p> <p>Description The competency related to the object. This field is a relationship field.</p> <p>Relationship Name Competency</p> <p>Relationship Type Master-detail</p> <p>Refers To Competency (the master object)</p>
CompetencyType	<p>Type picklist</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description Specifies the type of the competency.</p>
CurrencyIsoCode	<p>Type picklist</p> <p>Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The ISO code for the currency related to the competency related object. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • GBP—British Pound • USD—U.S. Dollar <p>The default value is USD.</p>
LastReferencedDate	<p>Type dateTime</p>

Field	Details
	Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort Description The timestamp when the current user last accessed this record, a record related to this record, or a list view.
LastViewedDate	Type dateTime Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort Description The timestamp when the current user last viewed this record or list view. If this value is null, the user might have only accessed this record or list view (LastReferencedDate) but not viewed it.
Name	Type string Properties Autonumber, Defaulted on create, Filter, idLookup, Sort Description The name of the competency related object record.
RelatedToId	Type reference Properties Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update Description The object related to the competency. This field is a polymorphic relationship field. Relationship Name RelatedTo Refers To InvolvementGroup, LearningCourse, Program

ConstituentRole

Contains information about roles associated with the individual. This object is available in API version 57.0 and later.

Supported Calls

`create()`, `delete()`, `describeLayout()`, `describeSObjects()`, `getDeleted()`, `getUpdated()`, `query()`, `retrieve()`, `search()`, `undelete()`, `update()`, `upsert()`

Fields

Field	Details
ContextRecordId	<p>Type reference</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The record of the context that's associated with the constituent. This field is a relationship field.</p> <p>Relationship Name ContextRecord</p> <p>Relationship Type Lookup</p> <p>Refers To Learning</p>
Description	<p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The short description of the constituent's role in the system.</p>
EffectiveEndDate	<p>Type date</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The date from when the constituent role becomes inactive.</p>
EffectiveStartDate	<p>Type date</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The date from when the constituent role becomes active.</p>

Field	Details
InstitutionId	<p>Type reference</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The institution's account related to the constituent role. This field is a relationship field.</p> <p>Relationship Name Institution</p> <p>Refers To Account</p>
IsLocked	<p>Type boolean</p> <p>Properties Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description Indicates whether the record is locked (true) or not (false). The default value is <code>false</code>.</p>
LastReferencedDate	<p>Type dateTime</p> <p>Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort</p> <p>Description The timestamp when the current user last accessed this record, a record related to this record, or a list view.</p>
LastViewedDate	<p>Type dateTime</p> <p>Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort</p> <p>Description The timestamp when the current user last viewed this record or list view. If this value is null, the user might have only accessed this record or list view (<code>LastReferencedDate</code>) but not viewed it.</p>
MayEdit	<p>Type boolean</p> <p>Properties Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort</p>

Field	Details
	Description Indicates whether the record can be edited (true) or not (false). The default value is <code>false</code> .
Name	Type string Properties Autonumber, Defaulted on create, Filter, idLookup, Sort Description The name for this record.
OwnerId	Type reference Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update Description The user who owns this record. This field is a polymorphic relationship field. Relationship Name Owner Relationship Type Lookup Refers To Group, User
PersonId	Type reference Properties Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update Description The individual associated with the constituent role. This field is a polymorphic relationship field. Relationship Name Person Relationship Type Lookup Refers To Account, Contact, Individual
RoleType	Type picklist

Field	Details
	<p>Properties Create, Filter, Restricted picklist, Group, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description Specifies the type of constituent role.</p> <p>Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Alumni • Applicant • Donor • Faculty • Mentee • Mentor • Parent • Participant • Prospect • Staff • Student • Suspect • Volunteer
Status	<p>Type picklist</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Restricted picklist, Group, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The status of the constituent role.</p> <p>Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Active • Admitted • Current • Enrolled • Former

ContactProfile

Represents information about an individual, such as their ethnicity, citizenship, birth place, race, and so on. This object is available in API version 57.0 and later.

Supported Calls

`create()`, `delete()`, `describeLayout()`, `describeSObjects()`, `getDeleted()`, `getUpdated()`, `query()`, `retrieve()`, `search()`, `undelete()`, `update()`, `upsert()`

Fields

Field	Details
AdvancementGraduationDate	<p>Type date</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The date of the person's first graduation from your institution.</p>
AdvancementType	<p>Type picklist</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The classification that matches the role or relationship of the person with the institution. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Alumni • Faculty/Staff • Other Individual • Parent • Public Institution Foundation Board Member • Student • Trustee/Board of Directors
BirthCountryId	<p>Type reference</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The individual's country of birth. This field is a relationship field.</p> <p>Relationship Name BirthCountry</p> <p>Relationship Type Lookup</p>

Field	Details
	Refers To GeoCountry
BirthPlace	Type string Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The individual's place of birth.
ContactId	Type reference Properties Create, Filter, Group, Sort Description The contact associated with the contact profile record. This field is a relationship field. Relationship Name Contact Relationship Type Lookup Refers To Contact
Ethnicity	Type picklist Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update Description Specifies the ethnicity of the individual. Possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Hispanic or Latino • Not Hispanic or Latino • Not Selected
GenerationalCohort	Type picklist Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update Description The person's age group, or generational cohort, based on their birth date.

Field	Details
	<p>Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Baby Boomers (1946–1964) • Generation Alpha (2013–2025) • Generation X (1965–1980) • Generation Z (1997–2012) • Millennials (1981–1996) • Silent Generation (1928–1945)
GraduationAchievement	<p>Type picklist</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description Specifies the person's highest achievement on graduation.</p> <p>Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Associate Degree • Certificate or Award • Multiple Degrees • Non-Graduate • Other • Postgraduate Degree • Secondary Diploma • Undergraduate Degree
GraduationCohort	<p>Type picklist</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The group of graduates the person belongs to based on their graduation date.</p> <p>Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0–5 Years Since Graduation • 11–20 Years Since Graduation • 21–30 Years Since Graduation • 31–40 Years Since Graduation • 41–50 Years Since Graduation • 50+ Years Since Graduation • 6–10 Years Since Graduation

Field	Details
HasFerpaParentalDisclosure	<p>Type boolean</p> <p>Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description Indicates permission to make FERPA Parental Disclosure (true) or not (false). The default value is <code>false</code>.</p>
HasFerpaThrdPtyDisclosure	<p>Type boolean</p> <p>Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description Indicates permission to make FERPA Third-Party Disclosure (true) or not (false). The default value is <code>false</code>.</p>
HighestEducationLevel	<p>Type picklist</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description Specifies the highest educational qualification of the individual Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Graduate • High School • Masters • Other • PhD
IsFirstGenerationStudent	<p>Type boolean</p> <p>Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description Indicates whether the individual is the first generation to enroll in education beyond high school. The default value is <code>false</code>.</p>
IsLocked	<p>Type boolean</p>

Field	Details
	<p>Properties Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description Indicates whether the record is locked (true) or not (false). The default value is <code>false</code>.</p>
LastReferencedDate	<p>Type dateTime</p> <p>Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort</p> <p>Description The timestamp when the current user last accessed this record, a record related to this record, or a list view.</p>
LastViewedDate	<p>Type dateTime</p> <p>Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort</p> <p>Description The timestamp when the current user last viewed this record or list view. If this value is null, the user might have only accessed this record or list view (LastReferencedDate) but not viewed it.</p>
Location	<p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The location where the contact currently resides.</p>
MayEdit	<p>Type boolean</p> <p>Properties Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort</p> <p>Description Indicates whether the record can be edited (true) or not (false). The default value is <code>false</code>.</p>
MilitaryBranch	<p>Type picklist</p>

Field	Details
	<p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description Specifies the military branch if the individual has ever enlisted in the military. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Air Force • Army • Coast Guard • Marine Corps • Navy • Other • Space Force
MilitaryService	<p>Type picklist</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description Specifies the current status of military service. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Active Duty • Active Reserve • Full time • Other • Part time • Retired • Unknown • Veteran
Name	<p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Autonumber, Defaulted on create, Filter, idLookup, Sort</p> <p>Description The name for this record.</p>
PrimaryCitizenshipId	<p>Type reference</p>

Field	Details
	<p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The primary citizenship held by the individual. This field is a relationship field.</p> <p>Relationship Name PrimaryCitizenship</p> <p>Relationship Type Lookup</p> <p>Refers To GeoCountry</p>
PrimaryCitizenshipType	<p>Type picklist</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description Specifies the type of primary citizenship held by the individual. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Asylum National Other Refugee
Race	<p>Type multipicklist</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Update</p> <p>Description Specifies the race of the individual. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Alaska Native American Indian Asian Black or African American Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander White
SecondaryCitizenshipId	<p>Type reference</p>

Field	Details
	<p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The secondary citizenship of the individual if they hold dual citizenship. This field is a relationship field.</p> <p>Relationship Name SecondaryCitizenship</p> <p>Relationship Type Lookup</p> <p>Refers To GeoCountry</p>
SecondaryCitizenshipType	<p>Type picklist</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description Specifies the type of secondary citizenship held by the individual. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Asylum • National • Other • Refugee
Website	<p>Type url</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description A website that's associated with the contact.</p>

CourseOfferingParticipant

Represents information about a student's enrollment in a Course Offering. This object is available in API version 57.0 and later.

Supported Calls

`create()`, `delete()`, `describeLayout()`, `describeSObjects()`, `getDeleted()`, `getUpdated()`, `query()`, `retrieve()`, `search()`, `undelete()`, `update()`, `upsert()`

Fields

Field	Details
AcademicTermEnrollmentId	<p>Type reference</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The Academic Term associated with the Course Offering Participant. This field is a relationship field.</p> <p>Relationship Name AcademicTermEnrollment</p> <p>Relationship Type Lookup</p> <p>Refers To AcademicTermEnrollment</p>
CourseOfferingId	<p>Type reference</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The Course Offering associated with the Course Offering Participant. This field is a relationship field.</p> <p>Relationship Name CourseOffering</p> <p>Relationship Type Lookup</p> <p>Refers To CourseOffering</p>
DroppedDateTime	<p>Type dateTime</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The date and time when the student registered for the course.</p>
EndDate	<p>Type date</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p>

Field	Details
	Description The date when the participant's involvement in the course ended.
IsLocked	Type boolean Properties Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update Description Indicates whether the record is locked (true) or not (false). The default value is <code>false</code> .
IsRepeatAttempt	Type boolean Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update Description Indicates whether the participant has previously taken the course (true) or not (false). The default value is <code>false</code> .
LastReferencedDate	Type dateTime Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort Description The timestamp when the current user last accessed this record, a record related to this record, or a list view.
LastViewedDate	Type dateTime Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort Description The timestamp when the current user last viewed this record or list view. If this value is null, the user might have only accessed this record or list view (<code>LastReferencedDate</code>) but not viewed it.
MayEdit	Type boolean Properties Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort

Field	Details
	Description Indicates whether the record can be edited (true) or not (false). The default value is <code>false</code> .
Name	Type string Properties Autonumber, Defaulted on create, Filter, idLookup, Sort Description The name for this record.
OwnerId	Type reference Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update Description The user who owns this record. This field is a polymorphic relationship field. Relationship Name Owner Relationship Type Lookup Refers To Group, User
ParticipantAccountId	Type reference Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The Account associated with the Course Offering Participant. This field is a relationship field. Relationship Name ParticipantAccount Relationship Type Lookup Refers To Account
ParticipantAffiliation	Type picklist

Field	Details
	<p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Restricted picklist, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The participant's role in the course. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Aide • Student • Teacher
ParticipantContactId	<p>Type reference</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The Contact record associated with the Course Offering Participant. This field is a relationship field.</p> <p>Relationship Name ParticipantContact</p> <p>Relationship Type Lookup</p> <p>Refers To Contact</p>
ParticipationStatus	<p>Type picklist</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Restricted picklist, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description Specifies the participation status of the participant in the course. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Audit • Completed • Declined Waitlist • Dropped • Enrolled • Facilitating • Failed • In Cart • On Hold

Field	Details
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Transfer Credit • Waitlisted • Withdrew
RegistrationDateTime	Type dateTime Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The date and time when the student removed the course from the registration.
StartDate	Type date Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The date when the participant's involvement in the course began.
Summary	Type textarea Properties Create, Nillable, Update Description The summary associated with the Course Offering Participant.

CourseOfferingPtcpResult

Represents the outcome of a student's participation in a course. This object is available in API version 57.0 and later.

Supported Calls

`create()`, `delete()`, `describeLayout()`, `describeSObjects()`, `getDeleted()`, `getUpdated()`, `query()`, `retrieve()`, `search()`, `undelete()`, `update()`, `upsert()`

Fields

Field	Details
CourseOfferingParticipantId	Type reference

Field	Details
	<p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The Course Offering Participant associated with the Course Offering Participant Result. This field is a relationship field.</p> <p>Relationship Name CourseOfferingParticipant</p> <p>Relationship Type Lookup</p> <p>Refers To CourseOfferingParticipant</p>
DurationUnit	<p>Type picklist</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Restricted picklist, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The unit of measurement for completion of the course. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Clock Hours • Continuing Education Units • Credit Hours • No Credit • Other
EvaluatorContactId	<p>Type reference</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The Contact that assigns the result associated with the Course Offering Participant Result. This field is a relationship field.</p> <p>Relationship Name EvaluatorContact</p> <p>Relationship Type Lookup</p> <p>Refers To Contact</p>

Field	Details
IsLocked	<p>Type boolean</p> <p>Properties Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort</p> <p>Description Indicates whether the record is locked (true) or not (false). The default value is <code>false</code>.</p>
LastReferencedDate	<p>Type dateTime</p> <p>Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort</p> <p>Description The timestamp when the current user last accessed this record, a record related to this record, or a list view.</p>
LastViewedDate	<p>Type dateTime</p> <p>Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort</p> <p>Description The timestamp when the current user last viewed this record or list view. If this value is null, the user might have only accessed this record or list view (<code>LastReferencedDate</code>) but not viewed it.</p>
LetterGrade	<p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The letter grade awarded to the participant for completing the course.</p>
MayEdit	<p>Type boolean</p> <p>Properties Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort</p> <p>Description Indicates whether the record can be edited (true) or not (false). The default value is <code>false</code>.</p>

Field	Details
Name	<p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Autonumber, Defaulted on create, Filter, idLookup, Sort</p> <p>Description Course Offering Participant Result auto-generated name.</p>
NumericGrade	<p>Type double</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The value that's assigned to a Letter Grade.</p>
OwnerId	<p>Type reference</p> <p>Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The user who owns this record. This field is a polymorphic relationship field.</p> <p>Relationship Name Owner</p> <p>Relationship Type Lookup</p> <p>Refers To Group, User</p>
ParticipantResultStatus	<p>Type picklist</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description Specifies the type or status of the participant's result. For example, Pass or Fail. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fail—Failed • Incomplete • Pass—Passed • Withdraw—Withdrew

Field	Details
UnitsEarned	Type double Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update Description Units of value awarded for completing the course.

CourseOfferingSchedule

Represents information about the schedule defined for a Course Offering. This object is available in API version 57.0 and later.

Supported Calls

`create()`, `delete()`, `describeLayout()`, `describeSObjects()`, `getDeleted()`, `getUpdated()`, `query()`, `retrieve()`, `search()`, `undelete()`, `update()`, `upsert()`

Fields

Field	Details
CourseOfferingId	Type reference Properties Create, Filter, Group, Sort Description The Course Offering that's associated with the Course Offering Schedule. This field is a relationship field. Relationship Name CourseOffering Relationship Type Lookup Refers To CourseOffering
CourseOfferingScheduleImplId	Type reference Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update

Field	Details
	<p>Description The Course Offering Schedule Template associated with the Course Offering Schedule. If a Course Offering Schedule Template is specified, the <code>StartTime</code>, <code>EndTime</code> and <code>Days</code> from the Course Offering Schedule Template are used.</p> <p>This field is a relationship field.</p> <p>Relationship Name CourseOfferingScheduleTpl</p> <p>Relationship Type Lookup</p> <p>Refers To CourseOfferingScheduleTpl</p>
Description	<p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The description of the Course Offering Schedule Template.</p>
EndDate	<p>Type date</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The end date of the course offering schedule.</p>
EndTime	<p>Type time</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The time of day when the Course Offering meeting ends.</p>
IsFriday	<p>Type boolean</p> <p>Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description Indicates that the Course Offering occurs on Friday. The default value is <code>false</code>.</p>

Field	Details
IsLocked	<p>Type boolean</p> <p>Properties Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description Indicates whether the record is locked (true) or not (false). The default value is <code>false</code>.</p>
IsMonday	<p>Type boolean</p> <p>Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description Indicates that the Course Offering occurs on Monday. The default value is <code>false</code>.</p>
IsSaturday	<p>Type boolean</p> <p>Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description Indicates that the Course Offering occurs on Saturday. The default value is <code>false</code>.</p>
IsSunday	<p>Type boolean</p> <p>Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description Indicates that the Course Offering occurs on Sunday. The default value is <code>false</code>.</p>
IsThursday	<p>Type boolean</p> <p>Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description Indicates that the Course Offering occurs on Thursday. The default value is <code>false</code>.</p>

Field	Details
IsTuesday	<p>Type boolean</p> <p>Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description Indicates that the Course Offering occurs on Tuesday. The default value is <code>false</code>.</p>
IsWednesday	<p>Type boolean</p> <p>Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description Indicates that the Course Offering occurs on Wednesday. The default value is <code>false</code>.</p>
LastReferencedDate	<p>Type dateTime</p> <p>Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort</p> <p>Description The timestamp when the current user last accessed this record, a record related to this record, or a list view.</p>
LastViewedDate	<p>Type dateTime</p> <p>Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort</p> <p>Description The timestamp when the current user last viewed this record or list view. If this value is null, the user might have only accessed this record or list view (<code>LastReferencedDate</code>) but not viewed it.</p>
LocationId	<p>Type reference</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The education facility Location that's associated with the Course Offering Schedule. This field is a relationship field.</p>

Field	Details
	<p>Relationship Name Location</p> <p>Relationship Type Lookup</p> <p>Refers To Location</p>
MayEdit	<p>Type boolean</p> <p>Properties Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort</p> <p>Description Indicates whether the record can be edited (true) or not (false). The default value is <code>false</code>.</p>
Name	<p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Autonumber, Defaulted on create, Filter, idLookup, Sort</p> <p>Description The name for this record.</p>
RecurrencePattern	<p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The RRULE that describes the recurrence pattern for the course offering schedule. Supports a subset of the RFC 5545 standard for internet calendaring and scheduling. For example, a recurrence pattern of every day for five days would be <code>RRULE:FREQ=DAILY;INTERVAL=1;COUNT=5</code>.</p>
StartDate	<p>Type date</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The start date of the course offering schedule, which is required when there is a recurrence pattern.</p>
StartTime	<p>Type time</p>

Field	Details
	Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The time of day when the Course Offering meeting starts.
Type	Type picklist Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update Description The type of course offering schedule, such as class, lab, or exam. Possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Class • Exam • Lab

CourseOfferingScheduleTmpl

Represents a template that can be used to define a course schedule. This object is available in API version 57.0 and later.

Supported Calls

`create()`, `delete()`, `describeLayout()`, `describeSObjects()`, `getDeleted()`, `getUpdated()`, `query()`, `retrieve()`, `search()`, `undelete()`, `update()`, `upsert()`

Fields

Field	Details
Description	Type textarea Properties Create, Update Description The description of the Course Offering Schedule Template.
EndDate	Type date Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update

Field	Details
	Description The end date of the course offering schedule.
EndTime	Type time Properties Create, Filter, Sort, Update Description The time of day when the Course Offering meeting ends.
IsFriday	Type boolean Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update Description Indicates that the Course Offering occurs on Friday. The default value is <code>false</code> .
IsLocked	Type boolean Properties Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort Description Indicates whether the record is locked (true) or not (false). The default value is <code>false</code> .
IsMonday	Type boolean Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update Description Indicates that the Course Offering occurs on Monday. The default value is <code>false</code> .
IsSaturday	Type boolean Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update Description Indicates that the Course Offering occurs on Saturday. The default value is <code>false</code> .

Field	Details
IsSunday	<p>Type boolean</p> <p>Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description Indicates that the Course Offering occurs on Sunday. The default value is <code>false</code>.</p>
IsThursday	<p>Type boolean</p> <p>Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description Indicates that the Course Offering occurs on Thursday. The default value is <code>false</code>.</p>
IsTuesday	<p>Type boolean</p> <p>Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description Indicates that the Course Offering occurs on Tuesday. The default value is <code>false</code>.</p>
IsWednesday	<p>Type boolean</p> <p>Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description Indicates that the Course Offering occurs on Wednesday. The default value is <code>false</code>.</p>
LastReferencedDate	<p>Type dateTime</p> <p>Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort</p> <p>Description The timestamp when the current user last accessed this record, a record related to this record, or a list view.</p>

Field	Details
LastViewedDate	<p>Type dateTime</p> <p>Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort</p> <p>Description The timestamp when the current user last viewed this record or list view. If this value is null, the user might have only accessed this record or list view (<code>LastReferencedDate</code>) but not viewed it.</p>
MayEdit	<p>Type boolean</p> <p>Properties Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort</p> <p>Description Indicates whether the record can be edited (true) or not (false). The default value is <code>false</code>.</p>
Name	<p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, idLookup, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The name for this record.</p>
OwnerId	<p>Type reference</p> <p>Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The user who owns this record. This field is a polymorphic relationship field.</p> <p>Relationship Name Owner</p> <p>Relationship Type Lookup</p> <p>Refers To Group, User</p>
RecurrencePattern	<p>Type string</p>

Field	Details
	<p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The RRULE that describes the recurrence pattern for the course offering schedule. Supports a subset of the RFC 5545 standard for internet calendaring and scheduling. For example, a recurrence pattern of every day for five days would be RRULE:FREQ=DAILY;INTERVAL=1;COUNT=5.</p>
StartDate	<p>Type date</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The start date of the course offering schedule, which is required when there is a recurrence pattern.</p>
StartTime	<p>Type time</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The time of day when the Course Offering meeting starts.</p>
Type	<p>Type picklist</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The type of course offering schedule, such as class, lab, or exam. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Class • Exam • Lab

EducationalInfoRequest

Represents details about a request for information (RFI) raised by prospective students, parents, or counselors. This object is available in API version 57.0 and later.

Supported Calls

`create()`, `delete()`, `describeLayout()`, `describeSObjects()`, `getDeleted()`, `getUpdated()`, `query()`, `retrieve()`, `search()`, `undelete()`, `update()`, `upsert()`

Fields

Field	Details
AcademicDurationId	<p>Type reference</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The academic term or academic year that's associated with the Educational Information Request. This field is a polymorphic relationship field.</p> <p>Relationship Name AcademicDuration</p> <p>Relationship Type Lookup</p> <p>Refers To AcademicTerm, AcademicYear</p>
CaseId	<p>Type reference</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Sort</p> <p>Description The case that's associated with the request for information. This field is a relationship field.</p> <p>Relationship Name Case</p> <p>Relationship Type Lookup</p> <p>Refers To Case</p>
Category	<p>Type picklist</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Restricted picklist, Group, Sort, Update</p>

Field	Details
	<p>Description</p> <p>Specifies the category for which the Request for Information is raised.</p> <p>Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Academic • Admission • Financial Aid
IsLocked	<p>Type</p> <p>boolean</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description</p> <p>Indicates whether the record is locked (true) or not (false).</p> <p>The default value is <code>false</code>.</p>
LastReferencedDate	<p>Type</p> <p>dateTime</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>Filter, Nillable, Sort</p> <p>Description</p> <p>The timestamp when the current user last accessed this record, a record related to this record, or a list view.</p>
LastViewedDate	<p>Type</p> <p>dateTime</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>Filter, Nillable, Sort</p> <p>Description</p> <p>The timestamp when the current user last viewed this record or list view. If this value is null, the user might have only accessed this record or list view (<code>LastReferencedDate</code>) but not viewed it.</p>
LearningId	<p>Type</p> <p>reference</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description</p> <p>The learning that's associated with the request for information.</p> <p>This field is a relationship field.</p> <p>Relationship Name</p> <p>Learning</p>

Field	Details
	Relationship Type Lookup Refers To Learning
MayEdit	Type boolean Properties Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort Description Indicates whether the record can be edited (true) or not (false). The default value is <code>false</code> .
Name	Type string Properties Create, Filter, Group, idLookup, Sort, Update Description The name for this record.
OpportunityId	Type reference Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The Opportunity associated with the Educational Info Request. Relationship Name Opportunity Relationship Type Lookup Refers To Opportunity
RequesterId	Type reference Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The account of the person associated with the request for information. This field is a relationship field.

Field	Details
	Relationship Name Requester
	Relationship Type Lookup
	Refers To Account
SubCategory	Type picklist
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Restricted picklist, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description Specifies the sub-category for which the Request for Information is raised. Possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Application Process • Housing • Program Info • Scholarship • Tuition Fee

EduInstitutionOffering

Represents a junction between an institution's account and other objects, such as program, learning program, and academic term. This object is available in API version 64.0 and later.

Supported Calls

`create()`, `delete()`, `describeLayout()`, `describeSObjects()`, `getDeleted()`, `getUpdated()`, `query()`, `retrieve()`, `search()`, `undelete()`, `update()`, `upsert()`

Fields

Field	Details
AcademicTermId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The academic term related to the institution offering.

Field	Details
	<p>This field is a relationship field.</p> <p>Relationship Name AcademicTerm</p> <p>Refers To AcademicTerm</p>
ApplicationTimelineId	<p>Type reference</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The application timeline related to the institution offering. This field is a relationship field.</p> <p>Relationship Name ApplicationTimeline</p> <p>Refers To ApplicationTimeline</p>
CurrencyIsoCode	<p>Type picklist</p> <p>Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The ISO code for the currency related to the educational institution offering. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • GBP—British Pound • USD—U.S. Dollar <p>The default value is USD.</p>
EducInstitutionAccountId	<p>Type reference</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Sort</p> <p>Description The institution's account related to the institution offering. This field is a relationship field.</p> <p>Relationship Name EducInstitutionAccount</p> <p>Relationship Type Master-detail</p>

Field	Details
	Refers To Account (the master object)
EndDate	Type date Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The end date of the institution offering.
IsActive	Type boolean Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update Description Indicates whether the institution offering is active (true) or not (false). The default value is <code>false</code> .
IsPubliclySearchable	Type boolean Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update Description Indicates whether the institution offering is publicly searchable (true) or not (false). The default value is <code>false</code> .
LastReferencedDate	Type dateTime Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort Description The timestamp when the current user last accessed this record, a record related to this record, or a list view.
LastViewedDate	Type dateTime Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort

Field	Details
	<p>Description</p> <p>The timestamp when the current user last viewed this record or list view. If this value is null, the user might have only accessed this record or list view (<code>LastReferencedDate</code>) but not viewed it.</p>
LearningProgramId	<p>Type</p> <p>reference</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description</p> <p>The learning program related to the institution offering.</p> <p>This field is a relationship field.</p> <p>Relationship Name</p> <p>LearningProgram</p> <p>Refers To</p> <p>LearningProgram</p>
Name	<p>Type</p> <p>string</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>Autonumber, Defaulted on create, Filter, idLookup, Sort</p> <p>Description</p> <p>The name of the educational institution offering.</p>
ProgramId	<p>Type</p> <p>reference</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description</p> <p>The program related to the institution offering.</p> <p>This field is a relationship field.</p> <p>Relationship Name</p> <p>Program</p> <p>Refers To</p> <p>Program</p>
ProgramTermApplnTimelineId	<p>Type</p> <p>reference</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p>

Field	Details
	<p>Description</p> <p>The program term application timeline related to the institution offering.</p> <p>This field is a relationship field.</p> <p>Relationship Name</p> <p>ProgramTermApplnTimeline</p> <p>Refers To</p> <p>ProgramTermApplnTimeline</p>
StartDate	<p>Type</p> <p>date</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description</p> <p>The start date of the institution offering.</p>

EduInstSearchableProfile

Represents information about an educational institution aggregated from other objects for Criteria-Based Search and Filter. This object is available in API version 64.0 and later.

Supported Calls

`create()`, `delete()`, `describeLayout()`, `describeSObjects()`, `getDeleted()`, `getUpdated()`, `query()`, `retrieve()`, `search()`, `undelete()`, `update()`, `upsert()`

Fields

Field	Details
AccountId	<p>Type</p> <p>reference</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description</p> <p>The institution's account related to the educational institution searchable profile.</p> <p>This field is a relationship field.</p> <p>Relationship Name</p> <p>Account</p> <p>Refers To</p> <p>Account</p>

Field	Details
Address	<p>Type address</p> <p>Properties Filter, Nillable</p> <p>Description The address of the educational institution.</p>
BusinessProfileId	<p>Type reference</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The business profile related to the educational institution searchable profile. This field is a relationship field.</p> <p>Relationship Name BusinessProfile</p> <p>Refers To BusinessProfile</p>
City	<p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The city where the educational institution is located.</p>
Country	<p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The country where the educational institution is located.</p>
CountryCode	<p>Type picklist</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The country code of the country where the educational institution is located. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • AD—Andorra

Field	Details
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • AE—United Arab Emirates • AF—Afghanistan • AG—Antigua and Barbuda • AI—Anguilla • AL—Albania • AM—Armenia • AO—Angola • AQ—Antarctica • AR—Argentina • AT—Austria • AU—Australia • AW—Aruba • AX—Aland Islands • AZ—Azerbaijan • BA—Bosnia and Herzegovina • BB—Barbados • BD—Bangladesh • BE—Belgium • BF—Burkina Faso • BG—Bulgaria • BH—Bahrain • BI—Burundi • BJ—Benin • BL—Saint Barthélemy • BM—Bermuda • BN—Brunei Darussalam • BO—Bolivia, Plurinational State of • BQ—Bonaire, Sint Eustatius and Saba • BR—Brazil • BS—Bahamas • BT—Bhutan • BV—Bouvet Island • BW—Botswana • BY—Belarus • BZ—Belize • CA—Canada • CC—Cocos (Keeling) Islands • CD—Congo, the Democratic Republic of the

Field	Details
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • CF—Central African Republic • CG—Congo • CH—Switzerland • CI—Cote d'Ivoire • CK—Cook Islands • CL—Chile • CM—Cameroon • CN—China • CO—Colombia • CR—Costa Rica • CV—Cape Verde • CW—Curaçao • CX—Christmas Island • CY—Cyprus • CZ—Czechia • DE—Germany • DJ—Djibouti • DK—Denmark • DM—Dominica • DO—Dominican Republic • DZ—Algeria • EC—Ecuador • EE—Estonia • EG—Egypt • EH—Western Sahara • ER—Eritrea • ES—Spain • ET—Ethiopia • FI—Finland • FJ—Fiji • FK—Falkland Islands (Malvinas) • FO—Faroe Islands • FR—France • GA—Gabon • GB—United Kingdom • GD—Grenada • GE—Georgia • GF—French Guiana

Field	Details
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • GG—Guernsey • GH—Ghana • GI—Gibraltar • GL—Greenland • GM—Gambia • GN—Guinea • GP—Guadeloupe • GQ—Equatorial Guinea • GR—Greece • GS—South Georgia and the South Sandwich Islands • GT—Guatemala • GW—Guinea-Bissau • GY—Guyana • HM—Heard Island and McDonald Islands • HN—Honduras • HR—Croatia • HT—Haiti • HU—Hungary • ID—Indonesia • IE—Ireland • IL—Israel • IM—Isle of Man • IN—India • IO—British Indian Ocean Territory • IQ—Iraq • IS—Iceland • IT—Italy • JE—Jersey • JM—Jamaica • JO—Jordan • JP—Japan • KE—Kenya • KG—Kyrgyzstan • KH—Cambodia • KI—Kiribati • KM—Comoros • KN—Saint Kitts and Nevis • KR—Korea, Republic of

Field	Details
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • KW—Kuwait • KY—Cayman Islands • KZ—Kazakhstan • LA—Lao People's Democratic Republic • LB—Lebanon • LC—Saint Lucia • LI—Liechtenstein • LK—Sri Lanka • LR—Liberia • LS—Lesotho • LT—Lithuania • LU—Luxembourg • LV—Latvia • LY—Libya • MA—Morocco • MC—Monaco • MD—Moldova, Republic of • ME—Montenegro • MF—Saint Martin (French part) • MG—Madagascar • MK—North Macedonia • ML—Mali • MM—Myanmar • MN—Mongolia • MO—Macao • MQ—Martinique • MR—Mauritania • MS—Montserrat • MT—Malta • MU—Mauritius • MV—Maldives • MW—Malawi • MX—Mexico • MY—Malaysia • MZ—Mozambique • NA—Namibia • NC—New Caledonia • NE—Niger

Field	Details
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • NF—Norfolk Island • NG—Nigeria • NI—Nicaragua • NL—Netherlands • NO—Norway • NP—Nepal • NR—Nauru • NU—Niue • NZ—New Zealand • OM—Oman • PA—Panama • PE—Peru • PF—French Polynesia • PG—Papua New Guinea • PH—Philippines • PK—Pakistan • PL—Poland • PM—Saint Pierre and Miquelon • PN—Pitcairn • PS—Palestine • PT—Portugal • PY—Paraguay • QA—Qatar • RE—Reunion • RO—Romania • RS—Serbia • RU—Russian Federation • RW—Rwanda • SA—Saudi Arabia • SB—Solomon Islands • SC—Seychelles • SE—Sweden • SG—Singapore • SH—Saint Helena, Ascension and Tristan da Cunha • SI—Slovenia • SJ—Svalbard and Jan Mayen • SK—Slovakia • SL—Sierra Leone

Field	Details
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • SM—San Marino • SN—Senegal • SO—Somalia • SR—Suriname • SS—South Sudan • ST—Sao Tome and Principe • SV—El Salvador • SX—Sint Maarten (Dutch part) • SZ—Eswatini • TC—Turks and Caicos Islands • TD—Chad • TF—French Southern Territories • TG—Togo • TH—Thailand • TJ—Tajikistan • TK—Tokelau • TL—Timor-Leste • TM—Turkmenistan • TN—Tunisia • TO—Tonga • TR—Türkiye • TT—Trinidad and Tobago • TV—Tuvalu • TW—Taiwan • TZ—Tanzania, United Republic of • UA—Ukraine • UG—Uganda • US—United States • UY—Uruguay • UZ—Uzbekistan • VA—Holy See (Vatican City State) • VC—Saint Vincent and the Grenadines • VE—Venezuela, Bolivarian Republic of • VG—Virgin Islands, British • VN—Vietnam • VU—Vanuatu • WF—Wallis and Futuna • WS—Samoa

Field	Details
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • XK—Kosovo • YE—Yemen • YT—Mayotte • ZA—South Africa • ZM—Zambia • ZW—Zimbabwe
CurrencyIsoCode	<p>Type picklist</p> <p>Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The ISO code for the currency related to the educational institution searchable profile. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • GBP—British Pound • USD—U.S. Dollar <p>The default value is USD.</p>
EduInstitutionOfferingId	<p>Type reference</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The institution offering related to the educational institution searchable profile. This field is a relationship field.</p> <p>Relationship Name EduInstitutionOffering</p> <p>Refers To EduInstitutionOffering</p>
EducationalInstitutionFormat	<p>Type textarea</p> <p>Properties Create, Nillable, Update</p> <p>Description The education format at the educational institution.</p>
EducationalInstitutionImageUrl	<p>Type url</p>

Field	Details
	<p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The URL of the image for the educational institution.</p>
EducationalInstitutionName	<p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The name of the educational institution.</p>
EducationalInstitutionType	<p>Type picklist</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description Specifies the type of the educational institution. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Charter • Private • Public
GeocodeAccuracy	<p>Type picklist</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The accuracy rating for the geocode of the educational institution. The accuracy rating contains information about the location of a latitude and longitude. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Address • Block • City • County • ExtendedZip—Extended Zip • NearAddress—Near Address • Neighborhood • State • Street

Field	Details
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Unknown Zip
GradesOffered	<p>Type textarea</p> <p>Properties Create, Nillable, Update</p> <p>Description The grades offered by the educational institution.</p>
GradesOfferedSummary	<p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The category of grades the educational institution offers.</p>
LastReferencedDate	<p>Type dateTime</p> <p>Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort</p> <p>Description The timestamp when the current user last accessed this record, a record related to this record, or a list view.</p>
LastViewedDate	<p>Type dateTime</p> <p>Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort</p> <p>Description The timestamp when the current user last viewed this record or list view. If this value is null, the user might have only accessed this record or list view (<code>LastReferencedDate</code>) but not viewed it.</p>
Latitude	<p>Type double</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The latitude where the educational institution is located.</p>

Field	Details
LearningAcademicLevel	<p>Type picklist</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description Specifies the academic level offered by the educational institution. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Adult Education • Doctoral • Elementary • Graduate • High School • Middle School • Post-Baccalaureate Certificate • Pre-K/Preschool • Professional Education • Undergraduate
LearningCategory	<p>Type textarea</p> <p>Properties Create, Nillable, Update</p> <p>Description The learning category of the educational institution.</p>
LearningFormat	<p>Type textarea</p> <p>Properties Create, Nillable, Update</p> <p>Description The learning format of the educational institution.</p>
LearningGrade	<p>Type textarea</p> <p>Properties Create, Nillable, Update</p> <p>Description The learning grade of the educational institution.</p>

Field	Details
LearningId	<p>Type reference</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The learning record related to the educational institution searchable profile. This field is a relationship field.</p> <p>Relationship Name Learning</p> <p>Refers To Learning</p>
LearningImageUrl	<p>Type url</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The URL of the image for the learning record related to the educational institution.</p>
LearningProgramId	<p>Type reference</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The learning program related to the educational institution searchable profile. This field is a relationship field.</p> <p>Relationship Name LearningProgram</p> <p>Refers To LearningProgram</p>
LearningProgramName	<p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The name of the learning program offered by the educational institution.</p>
Longitude	<p>Type double</p>

Field	Details
	<p>Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The longitude where the educational institution is located.</p>
Name	<p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Autonumber, Defaulted on create, Filter, idLookup, Sort</p> <p>Description The autonumbered name of the educational institution searchable profile.</p>
OwnerId	<p>Type reference</p> <p>Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The user who is the owner of this record. This field is a polymorphic relationship field.</p> <p>Relationship Name Owner</p> <p>Refers To Group, User</p>
PostalCode	<p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The postal code of the educational institution.</p>
ProviderId	<p>Type reference</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The provider related to the educational institution searchable profile. This field is a relationship field.</p> <p>Relationship Name Provider</p>

Field	Details
	Refers To Account
ProviderName	Type string Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The name of the provider for the educational institution.
State	Type string Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The state where the educational institution is located.
StateCode	Type picklist Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update Description The state code of the state where the educational institution is located. Possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 01—Hokkaido • 02—Akita • 03—Iwate • 04—Miyagi • 05—Aichi • 06—Yamagata • 07—Fukushima • 08—Ibaraki • 09—Tochigi • 10—Gunma • 11—Saitama • 12—Tianjin • 13—Tokyo • 14—Shanxi • 15—Niigata • 16—Toyama

Field	Details
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 17—Ishikawa • 18—Fukui • 19—Yamanashi • 20—Nagano • 21—Liaoning • 22—Shizuoka • 23—Heilongjiang • 24—Mie • 25—Shiga • 26—Kyoto • 27—Osaka • 28—Hyogo • 29—Nara • 30—Wakayama • 31—Tottori • 32—Shimane • 33—Zhejiang • 34—Hiroshima • 35—Yamaguchi • 36—Tokushima • 37—Shandong • 38—Ehime • 39—Kochi • 40—Fukuoka • 41—Saga • 42—Nagasaki • 43—Kumamoto • 44—Oita • 45—Miyazaki • 46—Kagoshima • 47—Okinawa • 50—Chongqing • 51—Sichuan • 52—Guizhou • 53—Yunnan • 54—Xizang • 61—Shaanxi • 62—Gansu

Field	Details
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 63—Qinghai • 64—Ningxia • 65—Xinjiang • 71—Taiwan • 91—Hong Kong • 92—Macao • AB—Alberta • AC—Acre • ACT—Australian Capital Territory • AG—Aguascalientes • AK—Alaska • AL—Alessandria • AM—Amazonas • AN—Andaman and Nicobar Islands • AO—Aosta • AP—Ascoli Piceno • AQ—L'Aquila • AR—Arunachal Pradesh • AS—Assam • AT—Asti • AV—Avellino • AZ—Arizona • BA—Bari • BC—British Columbia • BG—Bergamo • BI—Biella • BL—Belluno • BN—Benevento • BO—Bologna • BR—Brindisi • BS—Brescia • BT—Barletta-Andria-Trani • BZ—Bolzano • CA—California • CB—Campobasso • CE—Clare • CH—Chihuahua • CI—Carbonia-Iglesias

Field	Details
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • CL—Colima • CM—Campeche • CN—Cuneo • CO—Cork • CR—Cremona • CS—Cosenza • CT—Connecticut • CW—Carlow • CZ—Catanzaro • D—Dublin • DC—District of Columbia • DD—Daman and Diu • DE—Delaware • DF—Federal District • DG—Durango • DL—Donegal • DN—Dadra and Nagar Haveli • EN—Enna • ES—Espírito Santo • FC—Forlì-Cesena • FE—Ferrara • FG—Foggia • FI—Florence • FL—Florida • FM—Fermo • FR—Frosinone • G—Galway • GA—Goa • GE—Genoa • GJ—Gujarat • GO—Gorizia • GR—Guerrero • GT—Guanajuato • HG—Hidalgo • HI—Hawaii • HP—Himachal Pradesh • HR—Haryana • IA—Iowa

Field	Details
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ID—Idaho • IL—Illinois • IM—Imperia • IN—Indiana • IS—Isernia • JA—Jalisco • JH—Jharkhand • JK—Jammu and Kashmir • KA—Karnataka • KE—Kildare • KK—Kilkenny • KL—Kerala • KR—Crotone • KS—Kansas • KY—Kerry • LA—Louisiana • LC—Lecco • LD—Longford • LE—Lecce • LH—Louth • LI—Livorno • LK—Limerick • LM—Leitrim • LO—Lodi • LS—Laois • LT—Latina • LU—Lucca • MA—Massachusetts • MB—Monza and Brianza • MC—Macerata • MD—Maryland • ME—Mexico State • MG—Minas Gerais • MH—Meath • MI—Milan • ML—Meghalaya • MN—Monaghan • MO—Morelos

Field	Details
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • MP—Madhya Pradesh • MS—Mississippi • MT—Montana • MZ—Mizoram • NA—Nayarit • NB—New Brunswick • NC—North Carolina • ND—North Dakota • NE—Nebraska • NH—New Hampshire • NJ—New Jersey • NL—Nuevo León • NM—New Mexico • NO—Novara • NS—Nova Scotia • NSW—New South Wales • NT—Northwest Territories • NU—Nuoro • NV—Nevada • NY—New York • OA—Oaxaca • OG—Ogliastro • OH—Ohio • OK—Oklahoma • ON—Ontario • OR—Oristano • OT—Olbia-Tempio • OY—Offaly • PA—Pennsylvania • PB—Punjab • PC—Piacenza • PD—Padua • PE—Prince Edward Island • PG—Perugia • PI—Pisa • PN—Pordenone • PO—Prato • PR—Parma

Field	Details
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • PT—Pistoia • PU—Pesaro and Urbino • PV—Pavia • PY—Puducherry • PZ—Potenza • QC—Quebec • QE—Querétaro • QLD—Queensland • QR—Quintana Roo • RA—Ravenna • RC—Reggio Calabria • RE—Reggio Emilia • RG—Ragusa • RI—Rieti • RJ—Rio de Janeiro • RM—Rome • RN—Roscommon • RO—Rovigo • RR—Roraima • RS—Rio Grande do Sul • SA—South Australia • SC—South Carolina • SD—South Dakota • SE—Sergipe • SI—Sinaloa • SK—Sikkim • SL—San Luis Potosí • SO—Sonora • SP—São Paulo • SR—Syracuse • SS—Sassari • SV—Savona • TA—Tipperary • TAS—Tasmania • TB—Tabasco • TE—Teramo • TG—Telangana • TL—Tlaxcala

Field	Details
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • TM—Tamaulipas • TN—Trento • TO—Turin • TP—Trapani • TR—Tripura • TS—Trieste • TV—Treviso • TX—Texas • UD—Udine • UP—Uttar Pradesh • UT—Uttarakhand • VA—Virginia • VB—Verbano-Cusio-Ossola • VC—Vercelli • VE—Veracruz • VI—Vicenza • VIC—Victoria • VR—Verona • VS—Medio Campidano • VT—Viterbo • VV—Vibo Valentia • WA—Western Australia • WB—West Bengal • WD—Waterford • WH—Westmeath • WI—Wisconsin • WV—West Virginia • WW—Wicklow • WX—Wexford • WY—Wyoming • YT—Yukon Territories • YU—Yucatán • ZA—Zacatecas
Street	Type textarea Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update

Field	Details
	Description The street where the educational institution is located.
SupportProgramFormat	Type textarea Properties Create, Nillable, Update Description The format of the support program at the educational institution.
SupportProgramId	Type reference Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The support program related to the educational institution searchable profile. This field is a relationship field. Relationship Name SupportProgram Refers To Program
SupportProgramImageUrl	Type url Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The URL of the image for the educational institution's support program.
SupportProgramName	Type string Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The name of the support program at the educational institution.

IndividualApplicationTask

Represents a task related to an application. This object is available in API version 59.0 and later.

Supported Calls

`create()`, `delete()`, `describeLayout()`, `describeSObjects()`, `getDeleted()`, `getUpdated()`, `query()`, `retrieve()`, `search()`, `undelete()`, `update()`, `upsert()`

Fields

Field	Details
ApplicationDecisionId	<p>Type reference</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The Application Decision associated with the Individual Application Task. This field is a relationship field.</p> <p>Relationship Name ApplicationDecision</p> <p>Refers To ApplicationDecision</p>
ApplicationReviewId	<p>Type reference</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The Application Review associated with the Individual Application Task. This field is a relationship field.</p> <p>Relationship Name ApplicationReview</p> <p>Refers To ApplicationReview</p>
ApplicationStageDefinitionId	<p>Type reference</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The Application Stage Definition associated with the Application Task. This field is a relationship field.</p> <p>Relationship Name ApplicationStageDefinition</p>

Field	Details
	Relationship Type Lookup Refers To ApplicationStageDefinition
DueDate	Type date Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The date by which the Individual Application Task must be completed.
EndDateTime	Type dateTime Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The date and time when the Individual Application Task ends.
IndividualApplicationId	Type reference Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The Individual Application associated with the Individual Application Task. This field is a relationship field. Relationship Name IndividualApplication Relationship Type Lookup Refers To IndividualApplication
IsRequired	Type boolean Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update Description Indicates whether the Individual Application Task is required (true) or not (false). The default value is <code>false</code> .

Field	Details
Name	<p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, idLookup, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The name of the Individual Application Task.</p>
PreliminaryApplicationRefId	<p>Type reference</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The Preliminary Application Reference associated with the Individual Application Task. This field is a relationship field.</p> <p>Relationship Name PreliminaryApplicationRef</p> <p>Relationship Type Lookup</p> <p>Refers To PreliminaryApplicationRef</p>
SavedApplicationUrl	<p>Type url</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The URL of a saved application that's associated with the Individual Application Task.</p>
SequenceNumber	<p>Type int</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The sequence in which the Individual Application Task must be performed.</p>
StartDateTime	<p>Type dateTime</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The date and time when the Individual Application Task starts.</p>

Field	Details
Status	Type picklist Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update Description Specifies the status of the Individual Application Task.
Type	Type picklist Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update Description Specifies the type of the Individual Application Task. Possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Recruitment and Admissions

IndividualApplicationTaskItem

Represents a junction between an Application Item and an Individual Application Task. This object is available in API version 62.0 and later.

Supported Calls

`create()`, `delete()`, `describeLayout()`, `describeSObjects()`, `getDeleted()`, `getUpdated()`, `query()`, `retrieve()`, `search()`, `undelete()`, `update()`, `upsert()`

Fields

Field	Details
ApplicationItem	Type string Properties Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update Description The Application Item associated with the Individual Application Task Item.
ApplicationItemType	Type string

Field	Details
	<p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The type of Application Item associated with the Individual Application Task Item.</p>
IndividualApplicationTaskId	<p>Type reference</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Sort</p> <p>Description The Individual Application Task associated with the Individual Application Task Item. This field is a relationship field.</p> <p>Relationship Name IndividualApplicationTask</p> <p>Relationship Type Master-detail</p> <p>Refers To IndividualApplicationTask (the master object)</p>
LastReferencedDate	<p>Type dateTime</p> <p>Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort</p> <p>Description The timestamp when the current user last accessed this record, a record related to this record, or a list view.</p>
LastViewedDate	<p>Type dateTime</p> <p>Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort</p> <p>Description The timestamp when the current user last viewed this record or list view. If this value is null, the user might have only accessed this record or list view (LastReferencedDate) but not viewed it.</p>
Name	<p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Autonumber, Defaulted on create, Filter, idLookup, Sort</p> <p>Description</p>

Field	Details
SequenceNumber	Type int Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The sequence number of the individual application task item.

InvolvementGroup

Represents an involvement group in an institution. This object is available in API version 64.0 and later.

Supported Calls

`create()`, `delete()`, `describeLayout()`, `describeSObjects()`, `getDeleted()`, `getUpdated()`, `query()`, `retrieve()`, `search()`, `undelete()`, `update()`, `upsert()`

Fields

Field	Details
ActivitySeason	Type picklist Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update Description Specifies the activity season of the involvement group.
Category	Type picklist Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update Description Specifies the category of the involvement group.
CoachId	Type reference Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The contact related to the coach of the involvement group.

Field	Details
	<p>This field is a relationship field.</p> <p>Relationship Name Coach</p> <p>Refers To Contact</p>
CurrencyIsoCode	<p>Type picklist</p> <p>Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The ISO code for the currency related to the involvement group. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • GBP—British Pound • USD—U.S. Dollar <p>The default value is USD.</p>
Description	<p>Type textarea</p> <p>Properties Create, Nillable, Update</p> <p>Description The description of the involvement group.</p>
FoundingDate	<p>Type date</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The date on which the involvement group was founded.</p>
IsSelfEnrollment	<p>Type boolean</p> <p>Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description Indicates whether self enrollment is allowed in the involvement group (true) or not (false). The default value is <code>false</code>.</p>
IsSponsored	<p>Type boolean</p>

Field	Details
	<p>Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description Indicates whether the involvement group is sponsored (true) or not (false). The default value is <code>false</code>.</p>
LastReferencedDate	<p>Type dateTime</p> <p>Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort</p> <p>Description The timestamp when the current user last accessed this record, a record related to this record, or a list view.</p>
LastViewedDate	<p>Type dateTime</p> <p>Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort</p> <p>Description The timestamp when the current user last viewed this record or list view. If this value is null, the user might have only accessed this record or list view (<code>LastReferencedDate</code>) but not viewed it.</p>
LeaderId	<p>Type reference</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The contact related to the leader of the involvement group. This field is a relationship field.</p> <p>Relationship Name Leader</p> <p>Refers To Contact</p>
LeaderRole	<p>Type picklist</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description Specifies the role of the leader in the involvement group.</p>

Field	Details
LocationId	<p>Type reference</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The location related to the involvement group. This field is a relationship field.</p> <p>Relationship Name Location</p> <p>Refers To Location</p>
MaximumMemberCount	<p>Type int</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The maximum number of members allowed in the involvement group.</p>
Mode	<p>Type picklist</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description Specifies the mode in which the involvement group operates.</p>
Name	<p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, idLookup, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The name of the involvement group.</p>
OwnerId	<p>Type reference</p> <p>Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The user who owns this record. This field is a polymorphic relationship field.</p>

Field	Details
	Relationship Name Owner
	Refers To Group, User
Status	Type picklist
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description Specifies the current status of involvement group.
SupervisorId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The contact related to the supervisor of the involvement group. This field is a relationship field.
	Relationship Name Supervisor
	Refers To Contact
Type	Type picklist
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description Specifies the type of the involvement group.
WebsiteUrl	Type url
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The website URL of the involvement group.

InvolvementGroupMember

Represents a member in an institution's involvement group. This object is available in API version 64.0 and later.

Supported Calls

`create()`, `delete()`, `describeLayout()`, `describeSObjects()`, `getDeleted()`, `getUpdated()`, `query()`, `retrieve()`, `search()`, `undelete()`, `update()`, `upsert()`

Fields

Field	Details
ContactId	<p>Type reference</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The contact related to the involvement group member. This field is a relationship field.</p> <p>Relationship Name Contact</p> <p>Refers To Contact</p>
CurrencyIsoCode	<p>Type picklist</p> <p>Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The ISO code for the currency related to the involvement group member. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• GBP—British Pound• USD—U.S. Dollar <p>The default value is USD.</p>
Description	<p>Type textarea</p> <p>Properties Create, Nillable, Update</p> <p>Description The description of the involvement group member.</p>

Field	Details
EndDate	<p>Type date</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The date the member left the involvement group.</p>
InvolvementGroupId	<p>Type reference</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The involvement group related to the involvement group member. This field is a relationship field.</p> <p>Relationship Name InvolvementGroup</p> <p>Refers To InvolvementGroup</p>
InvolvementLevel	<p>Type picklist</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description Specifies the member's level of involvement in the involvement group. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • High • Low • Middle
IsActive	<p>Type boolean</p> <p>Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description Indicates whether the member is active in the involvement group (true) or not (false). The default value is <code>false</code>.</p>
LastReferencedDate	<p>Type dateTime</p>

Field	Details
	<p>Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort</p> <p>Description The timestamp when the current user last accessed this record, a record related to this record, or a list view.</p>
LastViewedDate	<p>Type dateTime</p> <p>Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort</p> <p>Description The timestamp when the current user last viewed this record or list view. If this value is null, the user might have only accessed this record or list view (LastReferencedDate) but not viewed it.</p>
Name	<p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Autonumber, Defaulted on create, Filter, idLookup, Sort</p> <p>Description The name of the involvement group member.</p>
OwnerId	<p>Type reference</p> <p>Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The user who owns this record. This field is a polymorphic relationship field.</p> <p>Relationship Name Owner</p> <p>Refers To Group, User</p>
RelatedToId	<p>Type reference</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The resource related to the involvement group member. This field is a polymorphic relationship field.</p>

Field	Details
	Relationship Name RelatedTo Refers To AcademicTerm, AcademicYear
Role	Type picklist Properties Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update Description The role of the member in the involvement group.
StartDate	Type date Properties Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update Description The date the member joined the involvement group.

LearnerPathway

Represents the learner's planned path to completion of their enrolled learning programs. This object is available in API version 61.0 and later.

Supported Calls

`create()`, `delete()`, `describeLayout()`, `describeSObjects()`, `getDeleted()`, `getUpdated()`, `query()`, `retrieve()`, `search()`, `undelete()`, `update()`, `upsert()`

Fields

Field	Details
CurrencyIsoCode	Type picklist Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update Description The ISO code for the currency. Possible values are:

Field	Details
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • GBP—British Pound • USD—U.S. Dollar <p>The default value is <code>USD</code>.</p>
Description	<p>Type textarea</p> <p>Properties Create, Nillable, Update</p> <p>Description The description of the Learner Pathway.</p>
IsPrimary	<p>Type boolean</p> <p>Properties Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description Indicates whether the Learner Pathway is primary (true) or not (false). The default value is <code>false</code>.</p>
LastReferencedDate	<p>Type dateTime</p> <p>Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort</p> <p>Description The timestamp when the current user last accessed this record, a record related to this record, or a list view.</p>
LastViewedDate	<p>Type dateTime</p> <p>Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort</p> <p>Description The timestamp when the current user last viewed this record or list view. If this value is null, the user might have only accessed this record or list view (<code>LastReferencedDate</code>) but not viewed it.</p>
LearnerContactId	<p>Type reference</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The learner associated with the Learner Pathway.</p>

Field	Details
	<p>This field is a relationship field.</p> <p>Relationship Name LearnerContact</p> <p>Relationship Type Lookup</p> <p>Refers To Contact</p>
Name	<p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, idLookup, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The name of the Learner Pathway.</p>
OwnerId	<p>Type reference</p> <p>Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The user who owns this record. This field is a polymorphic relationship field.</p> <p>Relationship Name Owner</p> <p>Relationship Type Lookup</p> <p>Refers To Group, User</p>
Status	<p>Type picklist</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description Specifies the status of the Learner Pathway. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Approved • Draft • Pending Approval

LearnerPathwayItem

Represents a requirement with completion details in the Learner Pathway. This object is available in API version 61.0 and later.

Supported Calls

`create()`, `delete()`, `describeLayout()`, `describeSObjects()`, `getDeleted()`, `getUpdated()`, `query()`, `retrieve()`, `search()`, `undelete()`, `update()`, `upsert()`

Fields

Field	Details
AcademicSessionId	<p>Type reference</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The Academic Session in which the Learner Pathway Item is taken. This field is a relationship field.</p> <p>Relationship Name AcademicSession</p> <p>Relationship Type Lookup</p> <p>Refers To AcademicSession</p>
CurrencyIsoCode	<p>Type picklist</p> <p>Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The ISO code for the currency. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • GBP—British Pound • USD—U.S. Dollar <p>The default value is USD.</p>
Duration	<p>Type double</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update</p>

Field	Details
	Description The allocated length of time for the Learner Pathway Item.
DurationUnit	Type picklist Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update Description Specifies the unit of measurement for the duration. Possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Clock Hours • Continuing Education Units • Credit Hours • No Credit • Other
LastReferencedDate	Type dateTime Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort Description The timestamp when the current user last accessed this record, a record related to this record, or a list view.
LastViewedDate	Type dateTime Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort Description The timestamp when the current user last viewed this record or list view. If this value is null, the user might have only accessed this record or list view (LastReferencedDate) but not viewed it.
LearnerPathwayId	Type reference Properties Create, Filter, Group, Sort Description The Learner Pathway that contains the Learner Pathway Item. This field is a relationship field.

Field	Details
	<p>Relationship Name LearnerPathway</p> <p>Relationship Type Master-detail</p> <p>Refers To LearnerPathway (the master object)</p>
LearnerProgramRequirementId	<p>Type reference</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The Learner Program Requirement that the Learner Pathway Item satisfies. This field is a relationship field.</p> <p>Relationship Name LearnerProgramRequirement</p> <p>Relationship Type Lookup</p> <p>Refers To LearnerProgramRequirement</p>
LearningId	<p>Type reference</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The Learning associated with the Learner Pathway Item. This field is a relationship field.</p> <p>Relationship Name Learning</p> <p>Relationship Type Lookup</p> <p>Refers To Learning</p>
LearningPathwayTemplateItemId	<p>Type reference</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The Learning Pathway Template Item from which the Learner Pathway Item was created.</p>

Field	Details
	<p>This field is a relationship field.</p> <p>Relationship Name LearningPathwayTemplateItem</p> <p>Relationship Type Lookup</p> <p>Refers To LearningPathwayTemplateItem</p>
Name	<p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Autonumber, Defaulted on create, Filter, idLookup, Sort</p> <p>Description The name of the Learner Pathway Item.</p>
Season	<p>Type picklist</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description Specifies the season in which the Learner Pathway Item is taken. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fall • Spring • Summer • Winter
SequenceNumber	<p>Type int</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The display position of the Learner Pathway Item.</p>
Type	<p>Type picklist</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description Specifies the type of Learner Pathway Item. Possible values are:</p>

Field	Details
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Requirement RequirementPlaceholder—Requirement Placeholder SeasonPlaceholder—Season Placeholder YearPlaceholder—Year Placeholder
Year	<p>Type picklist</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description Specifies the year in which the Learner Pathway Item is taken. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Year 1 Year 2 Year 3 Year 4 Year 5

LearnerProfile

Represents information about a learner's profile. This object is available in API version 63.0 and later.

Supported Calls

`create()`, `delete()`, `describeLayout()`, `describeSObjects()`, `getDeleted()`, `getUpdated()`, `query()`, `retrieve()`, `search()`, `undelete()`, `update()`, `upsert()`

Fields

Field	Details
AcademicLevel	<p>Type picklist</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description Specifies the learner's academic level. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Adult Education

Field	Details
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Doctoral • Elementary • Graduate • High School • Middle School • Post-Baccalaureate Certificate • Pre-K/Preschool • Professional Education • Undergraduate
AcademicStanding	<p>Type picklist</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description Specifies the learner's academic standing. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Academic Dismissal • Academic Probation • Academic Warning • Good Standing • Honors/Dean's List • Reinstatement Status • Required Withdrawal
AcademicTermEnrollmentId	<p>Type reference</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The Academic Term Enrollment associated with the Learner Profile. This field is a relationship field.</p> <p>Relationship Name AcademicTermEnrollment</p> <p>Refers To AcademicTermEnrollment</p>
AdmitTerm	<p>Type string</p>

Field	Details
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The academic term in which the learner was admitted to the education institute.
College	Type string Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The name of the college associated with the Learner Profile.
Concentration	Type string Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update Description Specifies the specialization subject of the learner.
ContactId	Type reference Properties Create, Filter, Group, Sort Description The Contact associated with the Learner Profile. This field is a relationship field. Relationship Name Contact Relationship Type Master-detail Refers To Contact (the master object)
ContactProfileId	Type reference Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The Contact Profile associated with the Learner Profile. This field is a relationship field.

Field	Details
	Relationship Name ContactProfile Refers To ContactProfile
CumulativeGpa	Type double Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The cumulative grade point average of the learner.
CurrencyIsoCode	Type picklist Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update Description The ISO code for the currency associated with the Learner Profile. Possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • GBP—British Pound • USD—U.S. Dollar The default value is USD.
Email	Type email Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The email address of the learner.
EnrollmentReason	Type picklist Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update Description Specifies the learner's enrollment reason. Possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Continuing • First Time • Re-admit

Field	Details
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Transfer in
EnrollmentStatus	<p>Type picklist</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description Specifies the learner's enrollment status for the academic term. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Active Dropout Expelled Graduated No show Other Transferred Withdrawn
ExpectedGraduationDate	<p>Type date</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The learner's expected graduation date.</p>
Gender	<p>Type picklist</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description Specifies the learner's gender.</p>
HasParentalFerpa	<p>Type boolean</p> <p>Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description Indicates whether parental FERPA block is applicable on the learner's records (true) or not (false). The default value is <code>false</code>.</p>

Field	Details
HasThirdPartyFerpa	<p>Type boolean</p> <p>Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description Indicates whether third-party FERPA block is applicable on the learner's records (true) or not (false). The default value is <code>false</code>.</p>
InstructionMode	<p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description Specifies the mode of instructions of the learner's classes.</p>
IsAthlete	<p>Type boolean</p> <p>Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description Indicates whether the learner is an athlete (true) or not (false). The default value is <code>false</code>.</p>
IsCampusResident	<p>Type boolean</p> <p>Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description Indicates whether the learner resides on campus (true) or not (false). The default value is <code>false</code>.</p>
IsDeceased	<p>Type boolean</p> <p>Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description Indicates whether the learner is deceased (true) or not (false). The default value is <code>false</code>.</p>

Field	Details
IsEnrolledInCareerServices	<p>Type boolean</p> <p>Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description Indicates whether the learner is enrolled in career services at the institute (true) or not (false). The default value is <code>false</code>.</p>
IsEnrolledInDualDegree	<p>Type boolean</p> <p>Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description Indicates whether the learner is enrolled in dual degree (true) or not (false). The default value is <code>false</code>.</p>
IsFirstGenerationStudent	<p>Type boolean</p> <p>Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description Indicates whether the learner is a first generation student (true) or not (false). The default value is <code>false</code>.</p>
IsInternationalStudent	<p>Type boolean</p> <p>Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description Indicates whether the learner is an international student (true) or not (false). The default value is <code>false</code>.</p>
IsPellGrantEligible	<p>Type boolean</p> <p>Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description Indicates whether the learner is eligible for the Pell Grant (true) or not (false). The default value is <code>false</code>.</p>

Field	Details
IsTransferStudent	<p>Type boolean</p> <p>Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description Indicates whether the learner is a transfer student (true) or not (false). The default value is <code>false</code>.</p>
LastReferencedDate	<p>Type dateTime</p> <p>Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort</p> <p>Description The timestamp when the current user last accessed this record, a record related to this record, or a list view.</p>
LastViewedDate	<p>Type dateTime</p> <p>Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort</p> <p>Description The timestamp when the current user last viewed this record or list view. If this value is null, the user might have only accessed this record or list view (<code>LastReferencedDate</code>) but not viewed it.</p>
Major	<p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description Specifies the learner's major.</p>
MajorDeclarationTerm	<p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The academic term in which the learner declared their major.</p>
MatriculationTerm	<p>Type string</p>

Field	Details
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The academic term in which the learner enrolled at the institute.
Minor	Type string Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update Description Specifies the learner's minor.
Name	Type string Properties Create, Filter, Group, idLookup, Sort, Update Description The name of the Learner Profile.
PrimaryAdvisorId	Type reference Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The User that is the primary advisor associated with the Learner Profile. This field is a relationship field. Relationship Name PrimaryAdvisor Refers To User
PrimaryAdvisorName	Type string Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The name of the learner's primary advisor.
Pronouns	Type picklist

Field	Details
	<p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description Specifies the learner's preferred gender pronouns. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • He/Him • He/They • Not Listed • She/Her • She/They • They/Them
SecondConcentration	<p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description Specifies the second specialization subject of the learner.</p>
SecondMajor	<p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description Specifies the learner's second major.</p>
SecondMinor	<p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description Specifies the learner's second minor.</p>
SecondaryAdvisorId	<p>Type reference</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The User that is the secondary advisor associated with the Learner Profile. This field is a relationship field.</p>

Field	Details
	Relationship Name SecondaryAdvisor Refers To User
SecondaryAdvisorName	Type string Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The name of the learner's secondary advisor.
StudentIdNumber	Type string Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The identifier issued to the learner by the institution.
StudyYearClassification	Type picklist Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update Description Specifies the learner's study year classification. Possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Freshman • Junior • Senior • Sophomore
TotalUnitsCompleted	Type double Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The total number of units completed by the learner.

LearnerProgram

Represents details of a Learning Program Plan that's created for a learner. This object is available in API version 57.0 and later.

Supported Calls

`create()`, `delete()`, `describeLayout()`, `describeSObjects()`, `getDeleted()`, `getUpdated()`, `query()`, `retrieve()`, `search()`, `undelete()`, `update()`, `upsert()`

Fields

Field	Details
CatalogYear	Type picklist Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The learner's catalog year, which is the year they began studying at the institution.
ClassCohort	Type picklist Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The name for a group of students working through the same program at a similar pace.
Description	Type textarea Properties Create, Nillable, Update Description Description of the Learner Program.
EndDate	Type date Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The date that the learner exited the program.
ExpectedGraduationDate	Type date

Field	Details
	<p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The learner's expected graduation date.</p>
IsLocked	<p>Type boolean</p> <p>Properties Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description Indicates whether the record is locked (true) or not (false). The default value is <code>false</code>.</p>
LastReferencedDate	<p>Type dateTime</p> <p>Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort</p> <p>Description The timestamp when the current user last accessed this record, a record related to this record, or a list view.</p>
LastViewedDate	<p>Type dateTime</p> <p>Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort</p> <p>Description The timestamp when the current user last viewed this record or list view. If this value is null, the user might have only accessed this record or list view (<code>LastReferencedDate</code>) but not viewed it.</p>
LearnerAccountId	<p>Type reference</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The Account associated with the learner that the Learning Program Plan is assigned to. This field is a relationship field.</p> <p>Relationship Name LearnerAccount</p> <p>Relationship Type Lookup</p>

Field	Details
	Refers To Account
LearnerContactId	Type reference Properties Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update Description The Contact record for the learner that the Learning Program Plan is assigned to. This field is a relationship field. Relationship Name LearnerContact Relationship Type Lookup Refers To Contact
LearningProgramPlanId	Type reference Properties Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update Description Learning Program Plan that's associated with the Learner Program. This field is a relationship field. Relationship Name LearningProgramPlan Relationship Type Lookup Refers To LearningProgramPlan
MayEdit	Type boolean Properties Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort Description Indicates whether the record can be edited (true) or not (false). The default value is <code>false</code> .
Name	Type string

Field	Details
	<p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, idLookup, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description Name of a Learning Program Plan for an individual learner.</p>
OpportunityId	<p>Type reference</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The Opportunity associated with the Learner Program.</p> <p>Relationship Name Opportunity</p> <p>Relationship Type Lookup</p> <p>Refers To Opportunity</p>
OwnerId	<p>Type reference</p> <p>Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The user who owns this record. This field is a polymorphic relationship field.</p> <p>Relationship Name Owner</p> <p>Relationship Type Lookup</p> <p>Refers To Group, User</p>
ParentLearnerProgramId	<p>Type reference</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The parent learner program associated with the learner program.</p> <p>Relationship Name ParentLearnerProgram</p>

Field	Details
	Relationship Type Lookup Refers To LearnerProgram
StartDate	Type date Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The date that the learner began the program.
Status	Type picklist Properties Create, Filter, Group, Restricted picklist, Nillable, Sort, Update Description Status of the learner's participation in the program. Possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Abandoned Active Completed Not Started Paused

LearnerProgramRequirement

Represents details of the requirement that a learner is required to complete in their assigned Learning Program Plan. This object is available in API version 57.0 and later.

Supported Calls

`create()`, `delete()`, `describeLayout()`, `describeSObjects()`, `getDeleted()`, `getUpdated()`, `query()`, `retrieve()`, `search()`, `undelete()`, `update()`, `upsert()`

Fields

Field	Details
Description	<p>Type textarea</p> <p>Properties Create, Nillable, Update</p> <p>Description Description of a Learner Program Requirement.</p>
IsLocked	<p>Type boolean</p> <p>Properties Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description Indicates whether the record is locked (true) or not (false). The default value is <code>false</code>.</p>
LastReferencedDate	<p>Type dateTime</p> <p>Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort</p> <p>Description The timestamp when the current user last accessed this record, a record related to this record, or a list view.</p>
LastViewedDate	<p>Type dateTime</p> <p>Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort</p> <p>Description The timestamp when the current user last viewed this record or list view. If this value is null, the user might have only accessed this record or list view (<code>LastReferencedDate</code>) but not viewed it.</p>
LearnerProgramId	<p>Type reference</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Sort</p> <p>Description Learning Program Plan assigned to a learner. This field is a relationship field.</p>

Field	Details
	<p>Relationship Name LearnerProgram</p> <p>Relationship Type Lookup</p> <p>Refers To LearnerProgram</p>
LearningProgramPlanRqmtId	<p>Type reference</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The Learning Program Plan associated with the Learner Program Requirement. This field is a relationship field.</p> <p>Relationship Name LearningProgramPlanRqmt</p> <p>Relationship Type Lookup</p> <p>Refers To LearningProgramPlanRqmt</p>
MayEdit	<p>Type boolean</p> <p>Properties Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort</p> <p>Description Indicates whether the record can be edited (true) or not (false). The default value is <code>false</code>.</p>
Name	<p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, idLookup, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description Name of the Learning Program Requirement that's assigned to an individual.</p>
Status	<p>Type picklist</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Restricted picklist, Nillable, Sort, Update</p>

Field	Details
	Description Status of the learner's progress towards meeting the requirement. Possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Active • Completed • Exempt

LearnerProgramRqmtProgress

Represents information about the progress of a requirement that a learner is required to complete as a part of the assigned program plan. This object is available in API version 57.0 and later.

Supported Calls

`create()`, `delete()`, `describeLayout()`, `describeSObjects()`, `getDeleted()`, `getUpdated()`, `query()`, `retrieve()`, `search()`, `undelete()`, `update()`, `upsert()`

Fields

Field	Details
Description	Type textarea Properties Create, Nillable, Update Description The description of the Learning Program Requirement Progress.
Duration	Type double Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The allocated length of time for completion of the Requirement.
DurationUnit	Type picklist Properties Create, Filter, Group, Restricted picklist, Nillable, Sort, Update

Field	Details
	<p>Description</p> <p>The unit of measurement for length of time for the completion of the Requirement. Example values include Credit Hour, Contact Hour, Hours, Weeks, Quarters, Semesters, and Years.</p> <p>Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Clock Hours • Continuing Education Units • Credit Hours • No Credit • Other
IsLocked	<p>Type</p> <p>boolean</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort</p> <p>Description</p> <p>Indicates whether the record is locked (true) or not (false).</p> <p>The default value is <code>false</code>.</p>
LastReferencedDate	<p>Type</p> <p>dateTime</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>Filter, Nillable, Sort</p> <p>Description</p> <p>The timestamp when the current user last accessed this record, a record related to this record, or a list view.</p>
LastViewedDate	<p>Type</p> <p>dateTime</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>Filter, Nillable, Sort</p> <p>Description</p> <p>The timestamp when the current user last viewed this record or list view. If this value is null, the user might have only accessed this record or list view (<code>LastReferencedDate</code>) but not viewed it.</p>
LearnerProgramRequirementId	<p>Type</p> <p>reference</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>Create, Filter, Group, Sort</p>

Field	Details
	<p>Description The Learner Program Requirement associated with this Learner Program Requirement Progress. This field is a relationship field.</p> <p>Relationship Name LearnerProgramRequirement</p> <p>Relationship Type Lookup</p> <p>Refers To LearnerProgramRequirement</p>
LearningOutcomeItemId	<p>Type reference</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The Learning Outcome Item used to fulfill the requirement. This field is a relationship field.</p> <p>Relationship Name LearningOutcomeItem</p> <p>Relationship Type Lookup</p> <p>Refers To LearningOutcomeItem</p>
MayEdit	<p>Type boolean</p> <p>Properties Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort</p> <p>Description Indicates whether the record can be edited (true) or not (false). The default value is <code>false</code>.</p>
Name	<p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, idLookup, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The name of the Learning Program Requirement Progress that tracks the completion of a requirement.</p>

Learning

Represents information that defines a training that can be made available as a course, program, or on-site experience, for a contact. This object is available in API version 57.0 and later.

Supported Calls

`create()`, `delete()`, `describeLayout()`, `describeSObjects()`, `getDeleted()`, `getUpdated()`, `query()`, `retrieve()`, `search()`, `undelete()`, `update()`, `upsert()`

Fields

Field	Details
AcademicLevel	<p>Type picklist</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Restricted picklist, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The applicable point in the education process. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Adult Education • Doctoral • Elementary • Graduate • High School • Middle School • Post-Baccalaureate Certificate • Pre-K/Preschool • Professional Education • Undergraduate
ActiveFromDate	<p>Type date</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description Date the Learning framework became active.</p>
ActiveToDate	<p>Type date</p>

Field	Details
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update Description Date the Learning framework became inactive.
Category	Type multipicklist Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Update Description Specifies the category of the learning. Possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Business • Education • Health Sciences • Liberal Arts • STEM • Social Science
CipCode	Type string Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update Description Classification of Instructional Programming code that identifies the program or field of study.
Description	Type textarea Properties Create, Nillable, Update Description Description of the Learning framework.
Duration	Type double Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The allocated length of time for completion of the Learning.

Field	Details
DurationUnit	<p>Type picklist</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Restricted picklist, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The unit of measurement for the length of time for completion. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Clock Hours • Continuing Education Units • Credit Hours • No Credit • Other
Format	<p>Type multipicklist</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Update</p> <p>Description Specifies the format in which the learning is offered. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Hybrid • In person • Virtual
Grade	<p>Type multipicklist</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Update</p> <p>Description Specifies the grade of the learning. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1 • 10 • 11 • 12 • 2 • 3 • 4 • 5

Field	Details
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 6 • 7 • 8 • 9 • EY • K • KS1 • KS2 • KS3 • KS4 • P • PK3 • PK4
ImageUrl	<p>Type url</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The URL to an image for the learning.</p>
IsActive	<p>Type boolean</p> <p>Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description Specifies that the Learning framework is active. The default value is <code>false</code>.</p>
IsLocked	<p>Type boolean</p> <p>Properties Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description Indicates whether the record is locked (true) or not (false). The default value is <code>false</code>.</p>
LastReferencedDate	<p>Type dateTime</p>

Field	Details
	<p>Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort</p> <p>Description The timestamp when the current user last accessed this record, a record related to this record, or a list view.</p>
LastViewedDate	<p>Type dateTime</p> <p>Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort</p> <p>Description The timestamp when the current user last viewed this record or list view. If this value is null, the user might have only accessed this record or list view (<code>LastReferencedDate</code>) but not viewed it.</p>
MayEdit	<p>Type boolean</p> <p>Properties Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort</p> <p>Description Indicates whether the record can be edited (true) or not (false). The default value is <code>false</code>.</p>
Name	<p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, idLookup, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description Name of the Learning framework.</p>
OwnerId	<p>Type reference</p> <p>Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The user who owns this record. This field is a polymorphic relationship field.</p> <p>Relationship Name Owner</p> <p>Relationship Type Lookup</p>

Field	Details
	Refers To Group, User
ProviderId	Type reference Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update Description Account of the institution that provides the Learning. This field is a relationship field. Relationship Name Provider Relationship Type Lookup Refers To Account
Type	Type picklist Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update Description Specifies the type of Learning. Possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • LearningCourse • LearningProgram

LearningAchievement

Represents information about the outcome of a learning activity. This object is available in API version 57.0 and later.

Supported Calls

`create()`, `delete()`, `describeLayout()`, `describeSObjects()`, `getDeleted()`, `getUpdated()`, `query()`, `retrieve()`, `search()`, `undelete()`, `update()`, `upsert()`

Fields

Field	Details
Abbreviation	<p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description Short name for a Learning Achievement.</p>
AcademicLevel	<p>Type picklist</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Restricted picklist, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The applicable point in the education process. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Adult Education • Doctoral • Elementary • Graduate • High School • Middle School • Post-Baccalaureate Certificate • Pre-K/Preschool • Professional Education • Undergraduate
Description	<p>Type textarea</p> <p>Properties Create, Nillable, Update</p> <p>Description Description of a Learning Achievement.</p>
FieldOfStudy	<p>Type picklist</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Restricted picklist, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The academic subject related to the course of study.</p>

Field	Details
	<p>Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Career and Technical Education • Composite • Critical Reading • English • English Language Arts • Fine and Performing Arts • Foreign Language and Literature • Life and Physical Sciences • Mathematics • Military Science • Other • Physical, Health, and Safety Education • Reading • Religious Education and Theology • Science • Social Sciences and History • Social Studies • Writing
IsLocked	<p>Type boolean</p> <p>Properties Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description Indicates whether the record is locked (true) or not (false). The default value is <code>false</code>.</p>
IssuerId	<p>Type reference</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The institution that grants the credential. This field is a relationship field.</p> <p>Relationship Name Issuer</p> <p>Relationship Type Lookup</p>

Field	Details
	Refers To Account
LastReferencedDate	Type dateTime Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort Description The timestamp when the current user last accessed this record, a record related to this record, or a list view.
LastViewedDate	Type dateTime Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort Description The timestamp when the current user last viewed this record or list view. If this value is null, the user might have only accessed this record or list view (<code>LastReferencedDate</code>) but not viewed it.
MayEdit	Type boolean Properties Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort Description Indicates whether the record can be edited (true) or not (false). The default value is <code>false</code> .
Name	Type string Properties Create, Filter, Group, idLookup, Sort, Update Description Name of a Learning Achievement that represents a modeled qualification, achievement, or other program outcome. Used to provide a meaningful mapping between Learnings and the result of their successful completion.
OwnerId	Type reference Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update

Field	Details
	Description The user who owns this record. This field is a polymorphic relationship field. Relationship Name Owner Relationship Type Lookup Refers To Group, User
Specialization	Type string Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update Description Narrows the category, subject, area of study, discipline, or general branch of knowledge that the achievement was awarded for.

LearningCourse

Represents information about a course that's required in a learning framework. This object is available in API version 57.0 and later.

Supported Calls

`create()`, `delete()`, `describeLayout()`, `describeSObjects()`, `getDeleted()`, `getUpdated()`, `query()`, `retrieve()`, `search()`, `undelete()`, `update()`, `upsert()`

Fields

Field	Details
AcademicLevel	Type picklist Properties Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort Description The applicable point in the education process. Possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Adult Education • Doctoral

Field	Details
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Elementary • Graduate • High School • Middle School • Post-Baccalaureate Certificate • Pre-K/Preschool • Professional Education • Undergraduate
ActiveFromDate	<p>Type date</p> <p>Properties Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort</p> <p>Description Date the Learning framework became active.</p>
ActiveToDate	<p>Type date</p> <p>Properties Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort</p> <p>Description Date the Learning framework became inactive.</p>
CipCode	<p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort</p> <p>Description Classification of Instructional Programming code that identifies the program or field of study.</p>
CourseLevelDescription	<p>Type picklist</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Restricted picklist, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The general type or level of instruction provided throughout the course. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Accepted as high school equivalent • Advanced • Advanced Placement

Field	Details
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Basic • Career and Technical Education • College-level • Core Subject • Dual Credit • English Language Learner • General • Gifted and Talented • Graduation Credit • Honors • International Baccalaureate • Other • Remedial • Students with disabilities • Untracked
CourseNumber	<p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The number that identifies the level of the course and helps organize the course catalog.</p>
CurrencyIsoCode	<p>Type picklist</p> <p>Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The ISO code for the currency. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • GBP—British Pound • USD—U.S. Dollar <p>The default value is USD.</p>
Description	<p>Type textarea</p> <p>Properties Create, Nillable, Update</p> <p>Description The description of the Learning Course.</p>

Field	Details
Duration	<p>Type double</p> <p>Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort</p> <p>Description The allocated length of time for completion of the Learning Course.</p>
DurationUnit	<p>Type picklist</p> <p>Properties Filter, Group, Restricted picklist, Nillable, Sort</p> <p>Description The unit of measurement for the length of time for completion. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Clock Hours • Continuing Education Units • Credit Hours • No Credit • Other
FieldOfStudy	<p>Type picklist</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Restricted picklist, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The academic subject related to the course of study. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Career and Technical Education • Composite • Critical Reading • English • English Language Arts • Fine and Performing Arts • Foreign Language and Literature • Life and Physical Sciences • Mathematics • Military Science • Other • Physical, Health, and Safety Education

Field	Details
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Reading • Religious Education and Theology • Science • Social Sciences and History • Social Studies • Writing
IsActive	<p>Type boolean</p> <p>Properties Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort</p> <p>Description Indicates whether the Learning Course is active (true) or not (false). The default value is <code>false</code>.</p>
IsLocked	<p>Type boolean</p> <p>Properties Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description Indicates whether the record is locked (true) or not (false). The default value is <code>false</code>.</p>
LastReferencedDate	<p>Type dateTime</p> <p>Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort</p> <p>Description The timestamp when the current user last accessed this record, a record related to this record, or a list view.</p>
LastViewedDate	<p>Type dateTime</p> <p>Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort</p> <p>Description The timestamp when the current user last viewed this record or list view. If this value is null, the user might have only accessed this record or list view (<code>LastReferencedDate</code>) but not viewed it.</p>

Field	Details
LearningId	<p>Type reference</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Sort</p> <p>Description Learning (unique parent field) associated with a Learning Course. This field is a relationship field.</p> <p>Relationship Name Learning</p> <p>Relationship Type Lookup</p> <p>Refers To Learning</p>
MayEdit	<p>Type boolean</p> <p>Properties Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort</p> <p>Description Indicates whether the record can be edited (true) or not (false). The default value is <code>false</code>.</p>
Name	<p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, idLookup, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description Name of a course of study that represents a single unit of teaching that typically lasts one term.</p>
ProviderId	<p>Type reference</p> <p>Properties Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort</p> <p>Description The Account of the institution that provides the Learning Course.</p>
SubjectAbbreviation	<p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p>

Field	Details
	Description Abbreviation of the Academic Subject for the course of study. For example, MAT = Mathematics.

LearningFoundationItem

Represents information about the prerequisite, co-requisite, or the recommended learning that's required for a learning outcome. This object is available in API version 57.0 and later.

Supported Calls

`create()`, `delete()`, `describeLayout()`, `describeSObjects()`, `getDeleted()`, `getUpdated()`, `query()`, `retrieve()`, `search()`, `undelete()`, `update()`, `upsert()`

Fields

Field	Details
Category	Type string Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The category associated with the Learning Foundation Item.
Duration	Type double Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The allocated length of time for completion of the Learning.
DurationUnit	Type picklist Properties Create, Filter, Group, Restricted picklist, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The unit of measurement for length of time for completion of the Learning. Possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Clock Hours

Field	Details
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Continuing Education Units Credit Hours No Credit Other
IsLocked	<p>Type boolean</p> <p>Properties Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description Indicates whether the record is locked (true) or not (false). The default value is <code>false</code>.</p>
LastReferencedDate	<p>Type dateTime</p> <p>Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort</p> <p>Description The timestamp when the current user last accessed this record, a record related to this record, or a list view.</p>
LastViewedDate	<p>Type dateTime</p> <p>Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort</p> <p>Description The timestamp when the current user last viewed this record or list view. If this value is null, the user might have only accessed this record or list view (<code>LastReferencedDate</code>) but not viewed it.</p>
LearningAchievementId	<p>Type reference</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description A modeled qualification, achievement, or other program outcome used for the Learning Foundation. This field is a relationship field.</p> <p>Relationship Name LearningAchievement</p>

Field	Details
	Relationship Type Lookup Refers To LearningAchievement
LearningId	Type reference Properties Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update Description Prerequisite, co-requisite or recommended Learning to attain a Learning Achievement. This field is a relationship field. Relationship Name Learning Relationship Type Lookup Refers To Learning
MayEdit	Type boolean Properties Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort Description Indicates whether the record can be edited (true) or not (false). The default value is <code>false</code> .
MinimumNumericGrade	Type double Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The minimum numeric grade that is required to meet the learning foundation requirement. This is applicable to Learner Program and Course Offering Participant Result.
Name	Type string Properties Autonumber, Defaulted on create, Filter, idLookup, Sort Description Name of the mapping between the Learning and the Learning Achievement requirements.

Field	Details
Type	<p>Type picklist</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Restricted picklist, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description Type of Learning Foundation Item. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Co-requisite • Prerequisite • Recommended

LearningOutcomeItem

Represents information about the mapping between the learnings and the related outcome. This object is available in API version 57.0 and later.

Supported Calls

`create()`, `delete()`, `describeLayout()`, `describeSObjects()`, `getDeleted()`, `getUpdated()`, `query()`, `retrieve()`, `search()`, `undelete()`, `update()`, `upsert()`

Fields

Field	Details
Category	<p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The category associated with the Learning Outcome Item.</p>
Duration	<p>Type double</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The allocated length of time for completion of the Learning.</p>

Field	Details
DurationUnit	<p>Type picklist</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Restricted picklist, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The unit of measurement for length of time for the completion of the Learning. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Clock Hours • Continuing Education Units • Credit Hours • No Credit • Other
IsLocked	<p>Type boolean</p> <p>Properties Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description Indicates whether the record is locked (true) or not (false). The default value is <code>false</code>.</p>
IsPrimary	<p>Type boolean</p> <p>Properties Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description Indicates whether the Learning Outcome Item is primary (true) or not (false). The default value is <code>false</code>.</p>
LastReferencedDate	<p>Type dateTime</p> <p>Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort</p> <p>Description The timestamp when the current user last accessed this record, a record related to this record, or a list view.</p>
LastViewedDate	<p>Type dateTime</p>

Field	Details
	<p>Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort</p> <p>Description The timestamp when the current user last viewed this record or list view. If this value is null, the user might have only accessed this record or list view (<code>LastReferencedDate</code>) but not viewed it.</p>
LearningAchievementId	<p>Type reference</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The Learning Achievement that's granted upon the completion of the Learning. This field is a relationship field.</p> <p>Relationship Name LearningAchievement</p> <p>Relationship Type Lookup</p> <p>Refers To LearningAchievement</p>
LearningId	<p>Type reference</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Sort</p> <p>Description The Learning framework that's related to the Learning Outcome Item. This field is a relationship field.</p> <p>Relationship Name Learning</p> <p>Relationship Type Lookup</p> <p>Refers To Learning</p>
MayEdit	<p>Type boolean</p> <p>Properties Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort</p> <p>Description Indicates whether the record can be edited (true) or not (false).</p>

Field	Details
	The default value is <code>false</code> .
MinimumNumericGrade	Type double Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The minimum numeric grade that is required to meet the learning foundation requirement. This is applicable to Learner Program and Course Offering Participant Result.
Name	Type string Properties Autonumber, Defaulted on create, Filter, idLookup, Sort Description Name of the mapping between the Learning and the Learning Achievements that it provides.

LearningPathwayTemplate

Represents a template that a learner can apply to create a planned learning path. This object is available in API version 61.0 and later.

Supported Calls

`create()`, `delete()`, `describeLayout()`, `describeSObjects()`, `getDeleted()`, `getUpdated()`, `query()`, `retrieve()`, `search()`, `undelete()`, `update()`, `upsert()`

Fields

Field	Details
CurrencyIsoCode	Type picklist Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update Description The ISO code for the currency. Possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • GBP—British Pound • USD—U.S. Dollar The default value is <code>USD</code> .

Field	Details
Description	<p>Type textarea</p> <p>Properties Create, Nillable, Update</p> <p>Description The description of the Learning Pathway Template.</p>
LastReferencedDate	<p>Type dateTime</p> <p>Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort</p> <p>Description The timestamp when the current user last accessed this record, a record related to this record, or a list view.</p>
LastViewedDate	<p>Type dateTime</p> <p>Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort</p> <p>Description The timestamp when the current user last viewed this record or list view. If this value is null, the user might have only accessed this record or list view (<code>LastReferencedDate</code>) but not viewed it.</p>
Name	<p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, idLookup, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The name of the Learning Pathway Template.</p>
OwnerId	<p>Type reference</p> <p>Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The user who owns this record. This field is a polymorphic relationship field.</p> <p>Relationship Name Owner</p>

Field	Details
	Relationship Type Lookup Refers To Group, User
Status	Type picklist Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update Description The status of the Learning Pathway Template. Possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Active • Archived • Draft

LearningPathwayTemplateItem

Represents a requirement with completion details in the Learning Pathway Template. This object is available in API version 61.0 and later.

Supported Calls

`create()`, `delete()`, `describeLayout()`, `describeSObjects()`, `getDeleted()`, `getUpdated()`, `query()`, `retrieve()`, `search()`, `undelete()`, `update()`, `upsert()`

Fields

Field	Details
CurrencyIsoCode	Type picklist Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update Description The ISO code for the currency. Possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • GBP—British Pound • USD—U.S. Dollar

Field	Details
	The default value is USD.
Duration	<p>Type double</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The allocated length of time for the Learning Pathway Template Item.</p>
DurationUnit	<p>Type picklist</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description Specifies the unit of measurement for the duration. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Clock Hours • Continuing Education Units • Credit Hours • No Credit • Other
LastReferencedDate	<p>Type dateTime</p> <p>Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort</p> <p>Description The timestamp when the current user last accessed this record, a record related to this record, or a list view.</p>
LastViewedDate	<p>Type dateTime</p> <p>Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort</p> <p>Description The timestamp when the current user last viewed this record or list view. If this value is null, the user might have only accessed this record or list view (LastReferencedDate) but not viewed it.</p>
LearningId	<p>Type reference</p>

Field	Details
	<p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The Learning associated with the Learning Pathway Template Item. This field is a relationship field.</p> <p>Relationship Name Learning</p> <p>Relationship Type Lookup</p> <p>Refers To Learning</p>
LearningPathwayTemplateId	<p>Type reference</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Sort</p> <p>Description The Learning Pathway Template that contains the Learning Pathway Template Item. This field is a relationship field.</p> <p>Relationship Name LearningPathwayTemplate</p> <p>Relationship Type Master-detail</p> <p>Refers To LearningPathwayTemplate (the master object)</p>
LearningProgramPlanRequirementId	<p>Type reference</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The Learning Program Plan Requirement that's fulfilled by the the Learning Pathway Template Item. This field is a relationship field.</p> <p>Relationship Name LearningProgramPlanRequirement</p> <p>Relationship Type Lookup</p> <p>Refers To LearningProgramPlanRqmt</p>

Field	Details
Name	<p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Autonumber, Defaulted on create, Filter, idLookup, Sort</p> <p>Description The name of the Learning Pathway Template Item.</p>
Season	<p>Type picklist</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description Specifies the season in which the Learning Pathway Template Item is taken. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fall • Spring • Summer • Winter
SequenceNumber	<p>Type int</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The display position of the Learning Pathway Template Item.</p>
Type	<p>Type picklist</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description Specifies the type of Learning Pathway Template Item. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Requirement • RequirementPlaceholder—Requirement Placeholder • SeasonPlaceholder—Season Placeholder • YearPlaceholder—Year Placeholder
Year	<p>Type picklist</p>

Field	Details
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update
	Description Specifies the year in which the Learning Pathway Template Item is taken. Possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Year 1 • Year 2 • Year 3 • Year 4 • Year 5

LearningPathwayTmplPgmPlan

Represents a junction between Learning Program Plan and Learning Pathway Template objects. This object is available in API version 61.0 and later.

Supported Calls

`create()`, `delete()`, `describeLayout()`, `describeSObjects()`, `getDeleted()`, `getUpdated()`, `query()`, `retrieve()`, `search()`, `undelete()`, `update()`, `upsert()`

Fields

Field	Details
CurrencyIsoCode	Type picklist
	Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update
	Description The ISO code for the currency. Possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • GBP—British Pound • USD—U.S. Dollar The default value is USD.
LastReferencedDate	Type dateTime

Field	Details
	<p>Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort</p> <p>Description The timestamp when the current user last accessed this record, a record related to this record, or a list view.</p>
LastViewedDate	<p>Type dateTime</p> <p>Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort</p> <p>Description The timestamp when the current user last viewed this record or list view. If this value is null, the user might have only accessed this record or list view (<code>LastReferencedDate</code>) but not viewed it.</p>
LearningPathwayTemplateId	<p>Type reference</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Sort</p> <p>Description The Learning Pathway Template associated with the Learning Program Plan. This field is a relationship field.</p> <p>Relationship Name LearningPathwayTemplate</p> <p>Relationship Type Master-detail</p> <p>Refers To LearningPathwayTemplate (the master object)</p>
LearningProgramPlanId	<p>Type reference</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The Learning Program Plan associated with the Learning Pathway Template. This field is a relationship field.</p> <p>Relationship Name LearningProgramPlan</p> <p>Relationship Type Lookup</p>

Field	Details
	Refers To LearningProgramPlan
Name	Type string Properties Autonumber, Defaulted on create, Filter, idLookup, Sort Description The name of the Learning Pathway Template Program Plan.

LearningProgram

Represents information about one or more trainings in a program that's required to obtain a credential. This object is available in API version 57.0 and later.

Supported Calls

`create()`, `delete()`, `describeLayout()`, `describeSObjects()`, `getDeleted()`, `getUpdated()`, `query()`, `retrieve()`, `search()`, `undelete()`, `update()`, `upsert()`

Fields

Field	Details
AcademicLevel	Type picklist Properties Filter, Group, Restricted picklist, Nillable, Sort Description The applicable point in the education process. Possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Adult Education • Doctoral • Elementary • Graduate • High School • Middle School • Post-Baccalaureate Certificate • Pre-K/Preschool

Field	Details
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Professional Education Undergraduate
ActiveFromDate	<p>Type date</p> <p>Properties Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort</p> <p>Description Date the Learning Program became active.</p>
ActiveToDate	<p>Type date</p> <p>Properties Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort</p> <p>Description Date the Learning Program became inactive.</p>
Category	<p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort</p> <p>Description Specifies the category of the learning program.</p>
CipCode	<p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort</p> <p>Description Classification of Instructional Programming code that identifies the program or field of study.</p>
CurrencyIsoCode	<p>Type picklist</p> <p>Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The ISO code for the currency. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> GBP—British Pound USD—U.S. Dollar <p>The default value is USD.</p>

Field	Details
Description	<p>Type textarea</p> <p>Properties Create, Nillable, Update</p> <p>Description The description of the Learning Program.</p>
DoesCreateOpportunityRecord	<p>Type boolean</p> <p>Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description Indicates whether an Opportunity record is created (true) or not (false) for expressions of interest in the Learning Program. The default value is false.</p>
DoesGroupOpportunities	<p>Type boolean</p> <p>Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description Indicates whether an applicant's academic interests are linked to a single opportunity (true) or not (false). This field is available in API version 62.0 and later. The default value is <code>false</code>.</p>
Duration	<p>Type double</p> <p>Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort</p> <p>Description The allocated length of time for completion of the Learning Program.</p>
DurationUnit	<p>Type picklist</p> <p>Properties Filter, Group, Restricted picklist, Nillable, Sort</p> <p>Description The unit of measurement for the length of time for completion. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Clock Hours • Continuing Education Units • Credit Hours

Field	Details
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No Credit Other
Format	<p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort</p> <p>Description Specifies the format in which the learning program is offered.</p>
Grade	<p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort</p> <p>Description Specifies the grade of the learning program.</p>
ImageUrl	<p>Type url</p> <p>Properties Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort</p> <p>Description The URL to an image for the learning program.</p>
IsActive	<p>Type boolean</p> <p>Properties Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort</p> <p>Description Specifies that the Learning Program is active. The default value is <code>false</code>.</p>
IsTopLevelProgram	<p>Type boolean</p> <p>Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description Identifies whether the learning program is a top-level program (true) or not (false). The default value is false.</p>
LastReferencedDate	<p>Type dateTime</p>

Field	Details
	<p>Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort</p> <p>Description The timestamp when the current user last accessed this record, a record related to this record, or a list view.</p>
LastViewedDate	<p>Type dateTime</p> <p>Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort</p> <p>Description The timestamp when the current user last viewed this record or list view. If this value is null, it's possible the user accessed this record or list view (<code>LastReferencedDate</code>) but didn't view it.</p>
LearningId	<p>Type reference</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Sort</p> <p>Description Learning (unique parent field) associated with a Learning Program. This field is a relationship field.</p> <p>Relationship Name Learning</p> <p>Relationship Type Lookup</p> <p>Refers To Learning</p>
MayEdit	<p>Type boolean</p> <p>Properties Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort</p> <p>Description Indicates whether the record can be edited (true) or not (false). The default value is <code>false</code>.</p>
Name	<p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, idLookup, Sort, Update</p>

Field	Details
	Description Name of the Learning Program that leads to a Learning Achievement.
Product2Id	Type reference Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The product associated with the learning program. This field is a relationship field. It's available in API version 62.0 and later. Relationship Name Product2 Refers To Product2
ProviderId	Type reference Properties Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort Description Account of the institution that provides the Learning Program. This field is a relationship field. Relationship Name Provider Relationship Type Lookup Refers To Account
ShortDescription	Type string Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The short description of the learning program.

LearningProgramPlan

Represents details of a plan that's created to execute a Learning Program. This object is available in API version 57.0 and later.

Supported Calls

`create()`, `delete()`, `describeLayout()`, `describeSObjects()`, `getDeleted()`, `getUpdated()`, `query()`, `retrieve()`, `search()`, `undelete()`, `update()`, `upsert()`

Fields

Field	Details
ActiveFromDate	<p>Type date</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The date the Learning Program Plan became active.</p>
ActiveToDate	<p>Type date</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The date after which the Learning Program Plan is inactive.</p>
Description	<p>Type textarea</p> <p>Properties Create, Nillable, Update</p> <p>Description Description of the Learning Program Plan.</p>
DraftPlanContent	<p>Type textarea</p> <p>Properties Create, Nillable, Update</p> <p>Description The draft content related to the Learning Program Plan saved by the user in the Program Plan Builder. For example, a draft about Learning Program Plan Requirements, Learning Achievements, and so on.</p>
IsActive	<p>Type boolean</p> <p>Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p>

Field	Details
	Description Specifies whether the Learning Program Plan is active or not. The default value is <code>false</code> .
IsLocked	Type boolean Properties Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update Description Indicates whether the record is locked (true) or not (false). The default value is <code>false</code> .
LastReferencedDate	Type dateTime Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort Description The timestamp when the current user last accessed this record, a record related to this record, or a list view.
LastViewedDate	Type dateTime Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort Description The timestamp when the current user last viewed this record or list view. If this value is null, the user might have only accessed this record or list view (<code>LastReferencedDate</code>) but not viewed it.
LearningProgramId	Type reference Properties Create, Filter, Group, Sort Description The Learning Program associated with the Learning Program Plan. This field is a relationship field. Relationship Name LearningProgram Relationship Type Lookup

Field	Details
	Refers To LearningProgram
MayEdit	Type boolean Properties Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort Description Indicates whether the record can be edited (true) or not (false). The default value is <code>false</code> .
MinimumProgramGradePointAvg	Type double Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The minimum cumulative GPA that's required to complete the program.
Name	Type string Properties Create, Filter, Group, idLookup, Sort, Update Description The name of the Learning Program Plan.
ProviderId	Type reference Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The Account of the institution that provides the Learning Program Plan. This field is a relationship field. Relationship Name Provider Relationship Type Lookup Refers To Account
VersionNumber	Type double

Field	Details
	Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description Specifies the version of the Learning Program Plan.

LearningProgramPlanRqmt

Represents information about the requirements of a learning outcome that's included in the learning program plan. This object is available in API version 57.0 and later.

Supported Calls

`create()`, `delete()`, `describeLayout()`, `describeSObjects()`, `getDeleted()`, `getUpdated()`, `query()`, `retrieve()`, `search()`, `undelete()`, `update()`, `upsert()`

Fields

Field	Details
Category	Type string
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The category associated with the Learning Outcome Item.
Description	Type textarea
	Properties Create, Nillable, Update
	Description The description of the Learning Program Plan Requirement.
Duration	Type double
	Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The allocated length of time for completion of the requirement.

Field	Details
DurationUnit	<p>Type picklist</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Restricted picklist, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The unit of measurement for length of time for completion of the requirement. Example values include Credit Hours, Clock Hours, No Credit, Continuing Education Units, Other.</p> <p>Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Clock Hours • Continuing Education Units • Credit Hours • No Credit • Other
GroupName	<p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The name of a group of courses.</p>
IsLocked	<p>Type boolean</p> <p>Properties Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort</p> <p>Description Indicates whether the record is locked (true) or not (false).</p> <p>The default value is <code>false</code>.</p>
LastReferencedDate	<p>Type dateTime</p> <p>Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort</p> <p>Description The timestamp when the current user last accessed this record, a record related to this record, or a list view.</p>
LastViewedDate	<p>Type dateTime</p> <p>Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort</p>

Field	Details
	<p>Description</p> <p>The timestamp when the current user last viewed this record or list view. If this value is null, the user might have only accessed this record or list view (<code>LastReferencedDate</code>) but not viewed it.</p>
LearningAchievementId	<p>Type</p> <p>reference</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description</p> <p>The Learning Achievement associated with the Learning Program Plan Requirement.</p> <p>This field is a relationship field.</p> <p>Relationship Name</p> <p>LearningAchievement</p> <p>Relationship Type</p> <p>Lookup</p> <p>Refers To</p> <p>LearningAchievement</p>
LearningProgramPlanId	<p>Type</p> <p>reference</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>Create, Filter, Group, Sort</p> <p>Description</p> <p>The Learning Program Plan associated with the Learning Program Plan Requirement.</p> <p>This field is a relationship field.</p> <p>Relationship Name</p> <p>LearningProgramPlan</p> <p>Relationship Type</p> <p>Lookup</p> <p>Refers To</p> <p>LearningProgramPlan</p>
MayEdit	<p>Type</p> <p>boolean</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort</p> <p>Description</p> <p>Indicates whether the record can be edited (true) or not (false).</p> <p>The default value is <code>false</code>.</p>

Field	Details
MinimumNumericGrade	<p>Type double</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The minimum numeric grade that is required to meet the learning foundation requirement. This is applicable to Learner Program and Course Offering Participant Result.</p>
Name	<p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, idLookup, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The name of the requirement for a Learning Program Plan.</p>
ReusableLearningProgramPlanId	<p>Type reference</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The reusable Learning Program Plan that is associated with the Learning Program Plan Requirement. This field is a relationship field.</p> <p>Relationship Name ReusableLearningProgramPlan</p> <p>Relationship Type Lookup</p> <p>Refers To LearningProgramPlan</p>
SequenceNumber	<p>Type int</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The order that the course or other requirement should be taken within a Learning Program Plan.</p>

MentoringProfile

Represents information for a participant in a mentoring program. This object is available in API version 61.0 and later.

Supported Calls

`create()`, `delete()`, `describeLayout()`, `describeSObjects()`, `getDeleted()`, `getUpdated()`, `query()`, `retrieve()`, `search()`, `undelete()`, `update()`, `upsert()`

Fields

Field	Details
ContactId	<p>Type reference</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The Contact associated with the Mentoring Profile. This field is a relationship field.</p> <p>Relationship Name Contact</p> <p>Relationship Type Lookup</p> <p>Refers To Contact</p>
CurrencyIsoCode	<p>Type picklist</p> <p>Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• GBP—British Pound• USD—U.S. Dollar <p>The default value is USD.</p>
IsMentee	<p>Type boolean</p> <p>Properties Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort</p>

Field	Details
	Description Indicates whether the contact is a mentee (true) or not (false). The default value is <code>false</code> . This field is a calculated field.
LastReferencedDate	Type dateTime Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort Description
LastViewedDate	Type dateTime Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort Description
Name	Type string Properties Autonumber, Defaulted on create, Filter, idLookup, Sort Description The name of the Contact associated with the Mentoring Profile.
OwnerId	Type reference Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update Description This field is a polymorphic relationship field. Relationship Name Owner Relationship Type Lookup Refers To Group, User
RelatedRecordId	Type reference

Field	Details
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update Description The Program Enrollment or Provider Offering associated with the Mentoring Profile. This field is a polymorphic relationship field. Relationship Name RelatedRecord Relationship Type Lookup Refers To ProgramEnrollment, ProviderOffering
Summary	Type string Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update Description A summary of information associated with the contact.

PersonAcademicCredential

Represents an Academic Credential that a person has earned. This object is available in API version 59.0 and later.

Supported Calls

`create()`, `delete()`, `describeLayout()`, `describeSObjects()`, `getDeleted()`, `getUpdated()`, `query()`, `retrieve()`, `search()`, `undelete()`, `update()`, `upsert()`

Fields

Field	Details
AcademicCredentialId	Type reference Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The Academic Credential that's associated with the Person Academic Credential. This field is a relationship field.

Field	Details
	Relationship Name AcademicCredential Relationship Type Lookup Refers To AcademicCredential
AchievedDate	Type date Properties Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update Description The date that the Contact achieved the Academic Credential.
CredentialName	Type string Properties Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update Description The name of the Academic Credential.
CredentialType	Type picklist Properties Create, Filter, Group, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update Description Specifies the type of Academic Credential. Possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Associate Degree. Available in API version 62.0 and later. • Bachelor's Degree • Badge • Certificate • Doctoral Degree. Available in API version 62.0 and later. • Master's Degree. Available in API version 62.0 and later. • Secondary Diploma. Available in API version 62.0 and later.
IssuerName	Type string Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update

Field	Details
	Description The institution that grants the Academic Credential.
LearnerContactId	Type reference Properties Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update Description The Contact person associated with the Person Academic Credential. This field is a relationship field. Relationship Name LearnerContact Relationship Type Lookup Refers To Contact
Name	Type string Properties Create, Filter, Group, idLookup, Sort, Update Description The name of the Person Academic Credential.

PersonAffinity

Represents the affinity of a person. This object is available in API version 64.0 and later.

Supported Calls

`create()`, `delete()`, `describeLayout()`, `describeSObjects()`, `getDeleted()`, `getUpdated()`, `query()`, `retrieve()`, `search()`, `undelete()`, `update()`, `upsert()`

Fields

Field	Details
AffinityType	Type picklist

Field	Details
	<p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description Specifies the type of the person affinity. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Dislike Interest Like
ArchivedDate	<p>Type date</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The date on which the person affinity was archived.</p>
Category	<p>Type picklist</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description Specifies the category of the person affinity.</p>
ContactId	<p>Type reference</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The contact associated with the person affinity. This field is a relationship field.</p> <p>Relationship Name Contact</p> <p>Refers To Contact</p>
CurrencyIsoCode	<p>Type picklist</p> <p>Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The ISO code for the currency related to the person affinity.</p>

Field	Details
	<p>Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • GBP—British Pound • USD—U.S. Dollar <p>The default value is <code>USD</code>.</p>
Description	<p>Type textarea</p> <p>Properties Create, Nillable, Update</p> <p>Description The description of the person affinity.</p>
IsActive	<p>Type boolean</p> <p>Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description Indicates whether the person affinity is active (true) or not (false). The default value is <code>false</code>.</p>
LastReferencedDate	<p>Type dateTime</p> <p>Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort</p> <p>Description The timestamp when the current user last accessed this record, a record related to this record, or a list view.</p>
LastViewedDate	<p>Type dateTime</p> <p>Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort</p> <p>Description The timestamp when the current user last viewed this record or list view. If this value is null, the user might have only accessed this record or list view (<code>LastReferencedDate</code>) but not viewed it.</p>
Name	<p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, idLookup, Sort, Update</p>

Field	Details
	Description The name of the person affinity.
OwnerId	Type reference Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update Description The user who owns this record. This field is a polymorphic relationship field. Relationship Name Owner Refers To Group, User
Source	Type picklist Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update Description Specifies the information source of the person affinity.
StartDate	Type date Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update Description Specifies the start date of the person affinity.
SubCategory	Type picklist Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update Description Specifies the sub category of the person affinity.
UsageType	Type picklist Properties Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort

Field	Details
	Description Specifies the usage type for the person affinity. Possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <code>EducationCloud</code>—Education Cloud The default value is <code>EducationCloud</code> .

PersonDisability

Represents information about a person's disability. This object is available in API version 57.0 and later.

Supported Calls

`create()`, `delete()`, `describeLayout()`, `describeSObjects()`, `getDeleted()`, `getUpdated()`, `query()`, `retrieve()`, `search()`, `undelete()`, `update()`, `upsert()`

Fields

Field	Details
<code>IndividualId</code>	Type reference Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The individual associated with the disability. This field is a polymorphic relationship field. Relationship Name Individual Relationship Type Lookup Refers To Account, Contact, Individual
<code>IsAccommodationRequired</code>	Type boolean Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update Description Indicates whether the individual requires accommodation.

Field	Details
	The default value is <code>false</code> .
<code>IsLocked</code>	<p>Type boolean</p> <p>Properties Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description Indicates whether the record is locked (true) or not (false). The default value is <code>false</code>.</p>
<code>LastReferencedDate</code>	<p>Type dateTime</p> <p>Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort</p> <p>Description The timestamp when the current user last accessed this record, a record related to this record, or a list view.</p>
<code>LastViewedDate</code>	<p>Type dateTime</p> <p>Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort</p> <p>Description The timestamp when the current user last viewed this record or list view. If this value is null, the user might have only accessed this record or list view (<code>LastReferencedDate</code>) but not viewed it.</p>
<code>MayEdit</code>	<p>Type boolean</p> <p>Properties Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort</p> <p>Description Indicates whether the record can be edited (true) or not (false). The default value is <code>false</code>.</p>
<code>Name</code>	<p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, idLookup, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The name for this record.</p>

Field	Details
OwnerId	<p>Type reference</p> <p>Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The user who owns this record. This field is a polymorphic relationship field.</p> <p>Relationship Name Owner</p> <p>Relationship Type Lookup</p> <p>Refers To Group, User</p>
Rank	<p>Type int</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description Specifies the level of disability.</p>
Status	<p>Type picklist</p> <p>Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description Specifies the status of the disability. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Permanent Temporary <p>The default value is Temporary.</p>
Type	<p>Type picklist</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description Specifies the type of disability. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Blindness

Field	Details
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Cognitive • Hearing impairment
VerificationDate	<p>Type date</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The date when the disability was verified.</p>
VerifiedBy	<p>Type picklist</p> <p>Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description Specifies the verifier of the disability in the individual. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • HealthcareProvider • Other • Physician • Psychologist • SelfReported • SocialWorker • Teacher • Therapist <p>The default value is Physician.</p>
VerifiedByOther	<p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description Specifies the verifier of the disability if its other than what is listed in VerifiedBy.</p>

PersonPublicProfile

Represents information about a user that's shown on their public profile. This object is available in API version 59.0 and later.

Supported Calls

`create()`, `delete()`, `describeLayout()`, `describeSObjects()`, `getDeleted()`, `getUpdated()`, `query()`, `retrieve()`, `search()`, `undelete()`, `update()`, `upsert()`

Fields

Field	Details
AboutMe	<p>Type textarea</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The description provided by the user for their public profile.</p>
ContactId	<p>Type reference</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The Contact associated with the Person Public Profile This field is a relationship field.</p> <p>Relationship Name Contact</p> <p>Relationship Type Lookup</p> <p>Refers To Contact</p>
Email	<p>Type email</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The person's email address.</p>
FirstPublished	<p>Type dateTime</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description When this profile was first published.</p>

Field	Details
Location	<p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The person's display location.</p>
Name	<p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, idLookup, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The name of the user.</p>
PersonPublicProfilePrefSetId	<p>Type reference</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Sort</p> <p>Description The preferences set by the user, which determine what information to show on their public profile. This field is a relationship field.</p> <p>Relationship Name PersonPublicProfilePrefSet</p> <p>Relationship Type Lookup</p> <p>Refers To PersonPublicProfilePrefSet</p>
Phone	<p>Type phone</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The person's phone number.</p>
PrimaryCredentialName	<p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p>

Field	Details
	Description The name of the most recent credential.
PrimaryCredentialType	Type picklist Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update Description Specifies the type of primary credential, such as the type of associated academic credential. Possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Associate Degree • Bachelor's Degree • Badge • Certificate • Doctoral Degree • Master's Degree • Secondary Diploma
PrimaryCredentialYear	Type string Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The year of the most recent credential based on the created date.
Pronouns	Type picklist Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update Description Specifies the preferred gender pronoun for the user. Possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • He/Him • He/They • Not Listed • She/Her • She/They • They/Them

Field	Details
UsageType	<p>Type</p> <p>picklist</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort</p> <p>Description</p> <p>Specifies the type of site that the sharing settings are applied to. Possible values include Alumni and Student.</p> <p>Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Alumni• Student
Website	<p>Type</p> <p>url</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description</p> <p>A website that's associated with the person.</p>

PersonPublicProfilePrefSet

Represents the user's preferences for which data is included in their directory entry, as well as if they show up at all. This object is available in API version 59.0 and later.

Supported Calls

`create()`, `delete()`, `describeLayout()`, `describeSObjects()`, `getDeleted()`, `getUpdated()`, `query()`, `retrieve()`, `search()`, `undelete()`, `update()`, `upsert()`

Fields

Field	Details
CanShareEmail	<p>Type</p> <p>boolean</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description</p> <p>Indicates whether the person's email address is shared (true) or not (false).</p> <p>The default value is <code>false</code>.</p>

Field	Details
CanShareLocation	<p>Type boolean</p> <p>Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description Indicates whether the person's location is shared (true) or not (false). The default value is <code>false</code>.</p>
CanSharePersonEducation	<p>Type boolean</p> <p>Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description Indicates that person education should be shared (true) or not (false). The default value is <code>false</code>.</p>
CanSharePersonEmployment	<p>Type boolean</p> <p>Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description Indicates that person employment information should be shared (true) or not (false). The default value is <code>false</code>.</p>
CanSharePhone	<p>Type boolean</p> <p>Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description Indicates whether the person's phone numbers are shared (true) or not (false). The default value is <code>false</code>.</p>
CanSharePronouns	<p>Type boolean</p> <p>Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description Indicates whether the person's preferred pronouns are shared (true) or not (false). The default value is <code>false</code>.</p>

Field	Details
CanShareWebsite	<p>Type boolean</p> <p>Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description Indicates that website should be shared (true) or not (false). The default value is <code>false</code>.</p>
ContactId	<p>Type reference</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The Contact associated with the Person Public Profile Preference Set. This field is a relationship field.</p> <p>Relationship Name Contact</p> <p>Relationship Type Lookup</p> <p>Refers To Contact</p>
IsProfilePublic	<p>Type boolean</p> <p>Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description Indicates whether the profile is public (true) or not (false). The default value is <code>false</code>.</p>
Name	<p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Autonumber, Defaulted on create, Filter, idLookup, Sort</p> <p>Description An auto-generated string/number assigned to the Person Public Profile Preference Set.</p>
ProfileVisibleDate	<p>Type dateTime</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update</p>

Field	Details
	Description The date and time when the profile was made public.
UsageType	Type picklist Properties Create, Filter, Group, Restricted picklist, Sort Description Specifies the usage type of the sharing settings, such as Alumni or Student. Possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Alumni • Student

PersonTrait

Represents the traits of a person. This object is available in API version 64.0 and later.

Supported Calls

`create()`, `delete()`, `describeLayout()`, `describeSObjects()`, `getDeleted()`, `getUpdated()`, `query()`, `retrieve()`, `search()`, `undelete()`, `update()`, `upsert()`

Fields

Field	Details
ArchivedDate	Type date Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The date on which the person trait was archived.
Category	Type picklist Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update Description Specifies the category of the person trait.

Field	Details
ContactId	<p>Type reference</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The contact associated with the person trait. This field is a relationship field.</p> <p>Relationship Name Contact</p> <p>Refers To Contact</p>
CurrencyIsoCode	<p>Type picklist</p> <p>Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The ISO code for the currency related to the person trait. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • GBP—British Pound • USD—U.S. Dollar <p>The default value is <code>USD</code>.</p>
Description	<p>Type textarea</p> <p>Properties Create, Nillable, Update</p> <p>Description The description of the person trait.</p>
IsActive	<p>Type boolean</p> <p>Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description Indicates whether the person trait is active (true) or not (false). The default value is <code>false</code>.</p>
LastReferencedDate	<p>Type dateTime</p>

Field	Details
	Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort Description
LastViewedDate	Type dateTime Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort Description
Name	Type string Properties Create, Filter, Group, idLookup, Sort, Update Description The name of the person trait.
OwnerId	Type reference Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update Description The user who owns this record. This field is a polymorphic relationship field. Relationship Name Owner Refers To Group, User
Source	Type picklist Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update Description Specifies the information source of the person trait.
StartDate	Type date Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update

Field	Details
	Description Specifies the start date of the person trait.
Type	Type picklist Properties Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update Description Specifies the type of the person trait.

ProgramTermApplnTimeline

Represents a junction between Academic Term, Application Timeline, and Learning Program objects. This object is available in API version 57.0 and later.

Supported Calls

`create()`, `delete()`, `describeLayout()`, `describeSObjects()`, `getDeleted()`, `getUpdated()`, `query()`, `retrieve()`, `search()`, `undelete()`, `update()`, `upsert()`

Fields

Field	Details
AcademicTermId	Type reference Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The associated Academic Term for which the program is being offered. This field is a relationship field. Relationship Name AcademicTerm Relationship Type Lookup Refers To AcademicTerm
ActionPlanTemplateVersionId	Type reference

Field	Details
	<p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The action plan template version associated with the Program Term Application Timeline.</p> <p>Relationship Name ActionPlanTemplateVersion</p> <p>Relationship Type Lookup</p> <p>Refers To ActionPlanTemplateVersion</p>
ApplicationTimelineId	<p>Type reference</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The associated Application Timeline that determines when admissions to the program for this term are open. This field is a relationship field.</p> <p>Relationship Name ApplicationTimeline</p> <p>Relationship Type Lookup</p> <p>Refers To ApplicationTimeline</p>
IsLocked	<p>Type boolean</p> <p>Properties Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description Indicates whether the record is locked (true) or not (false). The default value is <code>false</code>.</p>
LastReferencedDate	<p>Type dateTime</p> <p>Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort</p> <p>Description The timestamp when the current user last accessed this record, a record related to this record, or a list view.</p>

Field	Details
LastViewedDate	<p>Type dateTime</p> <p>Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort</p> <p>Description The timestamp when the current user last viewed this record or list view. If this value is null, the user might have only accessed this record or list view (LastReferencedDate) but not viewed it.</p>
LearningProgramId	<p>Type reference</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The associated Learning Program which is accepting students for admission. This field is a relationship field.</p> <p>Relationship Name LearningProgram</p> <p>Relationship Type Lookup</p> <p>Refers To LearningProgram</p>
LearningProgramPlanId	<p>Type reference</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The Learning Program Plan associated with the timeline. This field is a relationship field.</p> <p>Relationship Name LearningProgramPlan</p> <p>Refers To LearningProgramPlan</p>
MayEdit	<p>Type boolean</p> <p>Properties Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort</p> <p>Description Indicates whether the record can be edited (true) or not (false).</p>

Field	Details
	The default value is <code>false</code> .
Name	Type string Properties Create, Filter, Group, idLookup, Sort, Update Description The name for this record.
OwnerId	Type reference Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update Description The user who owns this record. This field is a polymorphic relationship field. Relationship Name Owner Relationship Type Lookup Refers To Group, User

PulseCheck

Represents the wellbeing of a learner based on a primary metric or criteria at a specific date and time. This object is available in API version 62.0 and later.

Supported Calls

`create()`, `delete()`, `describeLayout()`, `describeSObjects()`, `getDeleted()`, `getUpdated()`, `query()`, `retrieve()`, `search()`, `undelete()`, `update()`, `upsert()`

Fields

Field	Details
AssociatedObjectId	Type reference

Field	Details
	<p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The object associated with the student's responses to a Pulse Check. This field is a relationship field.</p> <p>Relationship Name AssociatedObject</p> <p>Refers To Program</p>
AssociatedRecordTypeId	<p>Type reference</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The record type of the object associated with the student's responses to a Pulse Check. This field is a relationship field.</p> <p>Relationship Name AssociatedRecordType</p> <p>Refers To RecordType</p>
Category	<p>Type picklist</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description Specifies the category of the Pulse Check.</p>
CurrencyIsoCode	<p>Type picklist</p> <p>Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The ISO code for the currency associated with the Pulse Check. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • GBP—British Pound • USD—U.S. Dollar <p>The default value is USD.</p>

Field	Details
DaysOfWeek	<p>Type int</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The days of the week for which the pulse check is scheduled. This field contains a bit mask.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Monday = 64 Tuesday = 32 Wednesday = 16 Thursday = 8 Friday = 4 Saturday = 2 Sunday = 1 <p>Multiple days are represented as the sum of their numerical values. For example, Tuesday and Thursday = $32 + 8 = 40$.</p>
Description	<p>Type textarea</p> <p>Properties Create, Update</p> <p>Description The description of the Pulse Check.</p>
EndDate	<p>Type dateTime</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The date and time when the Pulse Check ends.</p>
ExpiryInDays	<p>Type int</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The number of days the Pulse Check is active.</p>
Frequency	<p>Type picklist</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update</p>

Field	Details
	<p>Description</p> <p>Specifies the frequency that the Pulse Check occurs.</p> <p>Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Biweekly • Half-Yearly—Half Yearly • Monthly • Quarterly • Weekly • Yearly
IsRecurring	<p>Type</p> <p>boolean</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description</p> <p>Indicates whether the Pulse Check is recurring (true) or not (false).</p> <p>The default value is <code>false</code>.</p>
LastReferencedDate	<p>Type</p> <p>dateTime</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>Filter, Nillable, Sort</p> <p>Description</p> <p>The timestamp when the current user last accessed this record, a record related to this record, or a list view.</p>
LastViewedDate	<p>Type</p> <p>dateTime</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>Filter, Nillable, Sort</p> <p>Description</p> <p>The timestamp when the current user last viewed this record or list view. If this value is null, the user might have only accessed this record or list view (<code>LastReferencedDate</code>) but not viewed it.</p>
Name	<p>Type</p> <p>string</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>Create, Filter, Group, idLookup, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description</p> <p>The name for the Pulse Check.</p>

Field	Details
Occurrences	<p>Type int</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The number of occurrences of the Pulse Check.</p>
OwnerId	<p>Type reference</p> <p>Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The user who owns this record. This field is a polymorphic relationship field.</p> <p>Relationship Name Owner</p> <p>Refers To Group, User</p>
PrimaryQuestionId	<p>Type reference</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The primary assessment question associated with the Pulse Check. This field is a relationship field.</p> <p>Relationship Name PrimaryQuestion</p> <p>Refers To AssessmentQuestion</p>
PulseCheckTemplateId	<p>Type reference</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The Pulse Check Template associated with the Pulse Check. This field is a relationship field.</p> <p>Relationship Name PulseCheckTemplate</p>

Field	Details
	Refers To PulseCheckTemplate
Source	Type string Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The criteria based sharing rule or flow that triggered the Pulse Check.
StartDate	Type dateTime Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The date and time when the Pulse Check starts.

PulseCheckTemplate

Represents a common template used to create Pulse Check records. This object is available in API version 62.0 and later.

Supported Calls

`create()`, `delete()`, `describeLayout()`, `describeSObjects()`, `getDeleted()`, `getUpdated()`, `query()`, `retrieve()`, `search()`, `undelete()`, `update()`, `upsert()`

Fields

Field	Details
AssessmentQuestionId	Type reference Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The primary assessment question associated with the Pulse Check Template. This field is a relationship field. Relationship Name AssessmentQuestion

Field	Details
	Refers To AssessmentQuestion
Category	Type picklist Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update Description Specifies the category of the Pulse Check.
CurrencyIsoCode	Type picklist Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update Description The ISO code for the currency associated with the Pulse Check. Possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • GBP—British Pound • USD—U.S. Dollar The default value is USD.
Description	Type textarea Properties Create, Nillable, Update Description The description of the Pulse Check Template.
ExpiryInDays	Type int Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The number of days the Pulse Check is active.
IsRecurring	Type boolean Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update Description Indicates whether the Pulse Check is recurring (true) or not (false).

Field	Details
	The default value is <code>false</code> .
<code>LastReferencedDate</code>	<p>Type dateTime</p> <p>Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort</p> <p>Description The timestamp when the current user last accessed this record, a record related to this record, or a list view.</p>
<code>LastViewedDate</code>	<p>Type dateTime</p> <p>Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort</p> <p>Description The timestamp when the current user last viewed this record or list view. If this value is null, the user might have only accessed this record or list view (<code>LastReferencedDate</code>) but not viewed it.</p>
<code>Name</code>	<p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, idLookup, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The name of the Pulse Check Template.</p>
<code>Occurrences</code>	<p>Type int</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The number of occurrences of the Pulse Check.</p>
<code>OmniProcessId</code>	<p>Type reference</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The Omnistudio Process associated with the Pulse Check Template. This field is a relationship field.</p> <p>Relationship Name OmniProcess</p>

Field	Details
	Refers To OmniProcess
OwnerId	Type reference Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update Description The user who owns this record. This field is a polymorphic relationship field. Relationship Name Owner Refers To Group, User
RecurrenceFrequency	Type picklist Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update Description Specifies the frequency that the Pulse Check occurs. Possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Biweekly • Half-Yearly—Half Yearly • Monthly • Quarterly • Weekly • Yearly

ProviderOffering

Represents people or organizations associated with providing benefits to program participants. This object is available in API version 60.0 and later.

Supported Calls

`create()`, `delete()`, `describeLayout()`, `describeSObjects()`, `getDeleted()`, `getUpdated()`, `query()`, `retrieve()`, `search()`, `undelete()`, `update()`, `upsert()`

Fields

Field	Details
BenefitId	<p>Type reference</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The Benefit associated with the Provider Offering. This field is a relationship field.</p> <p>Relationship Name Benefit</p> <p>Relationship Type Lookup</p> <p>Refers To Benefit</p>
ContactId	<p>Type reference</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The Contact associated with the Provider Offering. This field is a relationship field.</p> <p>Relationship Name Contact</p> <p>Relationship Type Lookup</p> <p>Refers To Contact</p>
CurrencyIsoCode	<p>Type picklist</p> <p>Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • GBP—British Pound • USD—U.S. Dollar <p>The default value is USD.</p>

Field	Details
LastReferencedDate	<p>Type dateTime</p> <p>Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort</p> <p>Description</p>
LastViewedDate	<p>Type dateTime</p> <p>Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort</p> <p>Description</p>
Name	<p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Autonumber, Defaulted on create, Filter, idLookup, Sort</p> <p>Description An auto-generated string or number assigned to the Provider Offering.</p>
OwnerId	<p>Type reference</p> <p>Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The owner of the Provider Offering. This field is a polymorphic relationship field.</p> <p>Relationship Name Owner</p> <p>Relationship Type Lookup</p> <p>Refers To Group, User</p>
Status	<p>Type picklist</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description Specifies the status of the provided Benefit. Possible values are:</p>

Field	Details
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Active PendingApproval—Pending Approval

RgltyCodeRegClauseVer

Represents a junction between Regulatory Code and Regulation Clause Version objects. This object is available in API version 63.0 and later.

Supported Calls

`create()`, `delete()`, `describeLayout()`, `describeSObjects()`, `getDeleted()`, `getUpdated()`, `query()`, `retrieve()`, `search()`, `undelete()`, `update()`, `upsert()`

Fields

Field	Details
CurrencyIsoCode	<p>Type picklist</p> <p>Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The ISO code for the currency associated with the Regulatory Code Regulation Clause Version. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> GBP—British Pound USD—U.S. Dollar <p>The default value is USD.</p>
LastReferencedDate	<p>Type dateTime</p> <p>Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort</p> <p>Description The timestamp when the current user last accessed this record, a record related to this record, or a list view.</p>
LastViewedDate	<p>Type dateTime</p> <p>Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort</p>

Field	Details
	<p>Description</p> <p>The timestamp when the current user last viewed this record or list view. If this value is null, the user might have only accessed this record or list view (<code>LastReferencedDate</code>) but not viewed it.</p>
Name	<p>Type</p> <p>string</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>Autonumber, Defaulted on create, Filter, idLookup, Sort</p> <p>Description</p> <p>The name of the Regulatory Code Regulation Clause Version.</p>
RegulationClauseVersionId	<p>Type</p> <p>reference</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description</p> <p>The Regulation Clause Version associated with the record.</p> <p>This field is a relationship field.</p> <p>Relationship Name</p> <p>RegulationClauseVersion</p> <p>Refers To</p> <p>RegulationClauseVersion</p>
RegulatoryCodeId	<p>Type</p> <p>reference</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>Create, Filter, Group, Sort</p> <p>Description</p> <p>The Regulatory Code associated with the record.</p> <p>This field is a relationship field.</p> <p>Relationship Name</p> <p>RegulatoryCode</p> <p>Relationship Type</p> <p>Master-detail</p> <p>Refers To</p> <p>RegulatoryCode (the master object)</p>

RgltyCodeViolRegClVer

Represents a junction between Regulatory Code Violation and Regulation Clause Version objects. This object is available in API version 63.0 and later.

Supported Calls

`create()`, `delete()`, `describeLayout()`, `describeSObjects()`, `getDeleted()`, `getUpdated()`, `query()`, `retrieve()`, `search()`, `undelete()`, `update()`, `upsert()`

Fields

Field	Details
CurrencyIsoCode	<p>Type picklist</p> <p>Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The ISO code for the currency associated with the Regulatory Code Regulation Clause Version. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • GBP—British Pound • USD—U.S. Dollar <p>The default value is USD.</p>
LastReferencedDate	<p>Type dateTime</p> <p>Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort</p> <p>Description The timestamp when the current user last accessed this record, a record related to this record, or a list view.</p>
LastViewedDate	<p>Type dateTime</p> <p>Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort</p> <p>Description The timestamp when the current user last viewed this record or list view. If this value is null, the user might have only accessed this record or list view (<code>LastReferencedDate</code>) but not viewed it.</p>

Field	Details
Name	<p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Autonumber, Defaulted on create, Filter, idLookup, Sort</p> <p>Description The name of the Regulatory Code Violation Regulation Clause Version.</p>
RegulationClauseVersionId	<p>Type reference</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The Regulation Clause Version associated with the record. This field is a relationship field.</p> <p>Relationship Name RegulationClauseVersion</p> <p>Refers To RegulationClauseVersion</p>
RegulatoryCodeViolationId	<p>Type reference</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Sort</p> <p>Description The Regulatory Code Violation associated with the record. This field is a relationship field.</p> <p>Relationship Name RegulatoryCodeViolation</p> <p>Relationship Type Master-detail</p> <p>Refers To RegulatoryCodeViolation (the master object)</p>

SuccessTeam

Records details about a success team in Salesforce Scheduler. This object is available in API version 57.0 and later.

Supported Calls

`create()`, `delete()`, `describeLayout()`, `describeSObjects()`, `getDeleted()`, `getUpdated()`, `query()`, `retrieve()`, `search()`, `undelete()`, `update()`, `upsert()`

Fields

Field	Details
AccountId	<p>Type reference</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The account associated with the success team. This field is a relationship field.</p> <p>Relationship Name Account</p> <p>Relationship Type Lookup</p> <p>Refers To Account</p>
CanSelfSchedule	<p>Type boolean</p> <p>Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description Specifies whether the success team can be self scheduled (true) or not (false). The default value is <code>false</code>.</p>
CaseRecordTypeId	<p>Type reference</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The case record type associated with the success team. This field is a relationship field.</p> <p>Relationship Name CaseRecordType</p> <p>Relationship Type Lookup</p>

Field	Details
	Refers To RecordType
DefaultUnassignedCaseTeam	Type string Properties Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update Description The case team associated with the success team.
IsActive	Type boolean Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update Description Specifies whether the success team is active (true) or not (false). The default value is <code>false</code> .
IsLocked	Type boolean Properties Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort Description Indicates whether the record is locked (true) or not (false). The default value is <code>false</code> .
LastReferencedDate	Type dateTime Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort Description The timestamp when the current user last accessed this record, a record related to this record, or a list view.
LastViewedDate	Type dateTime Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort

Field	Details
	<p>Description</p> <p>The timestamp when the current user last viewed this record or list view. If this value is null, the user might have only accessed this record or list view (<code>LastReferencedDate</code>) but not viewed it.</p>
MayEdit	<p>Type</p> <p>boolean</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort</p> <p>Description</p> <p>Indicates whether the record can be edited (true) or not (false).</p> <p>The default value is <code>false</code>.</p>
Name	<p>Type</p> <p>string</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>Create, Filter, Group, idLookup, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description</p> <p>The name of the success team.</p>
OwnerId	<p>Type</p> <p>reference</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description</p> <p>The user who owns this record.</p> <p>This field is a polymorphic relationship field.</p> <p>Relationship Name</p> <p>Owner</p> <p>Relationship Type</p> <p>Lookup</p> <p>Refers To</p> <p>Group, User</p>
ResourceAssignmentType	<p>Type</p> <p>picklist</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description</p> <p>Specifies the type of resource assignment for appointment scheduling.</p> <p>Possible values are:</p>

Field	Details
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Automatic Both Manual <p>The default value is Manual.</p>

WatchlistedLearner

Represents information for a learner that needs to be monitored for support. This object is available in API version 62.0 and later.

Supported Calls

`create()`, `delete()`, `describeLayout()`, `describeSObjects()`, `getDeleted()`, `getUpdated()`, `query()`, `retrieve()`, `search()`, `undelete()`, `update()`, `upsert()`

Fields

Field	Details
CarePlanId	<p>Type reference</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The Care Plan associated with the Watchlisted Learner that's used to improve the learner's performance This field is a relationship field.</p> <p>Relationship Name CarePlan</p> <p>Refers To CarePlan</p>
CaseId	<p>Type reference</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The learner's Case record associated with the Watchlisted Learner. This field is a relationship field.</p> <p>Relationship Name Case</p>

Field	Details
	Refers To Case
Category	Type picklist Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update Description Specifies the category of the Watchlisted Learner.
CurrencyIsoCode	Type picklist Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update Description The ISO code for the currency associated with the Pulse Check. Possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • GBP—British Pound • USD—U.S. Dollar The default value is USD.
EndDate	Type dateTime Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The date and time when the learner was removed as a Watchlisted Learner.
IsActive	Type boolean Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update Description Indicates whether the Watchlisted Learner is active (true) or not (false). The default value is <code>false</code> .
IsEscalated	Type boolean Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update

Field	Details
	<p>Description</p> <p>Indicates whether the Watchlisted Learner is escalated (true) or not (false).</p> <p>The default value is <code>false</code>.</p>
LastReferencedDate	<p>Type</p> <p>dateTime</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>Filter, Nillable, Sort</p> <p>Description</p> <p>The timestamp when the current user last accessed this record, a record related to this record, or a list view.</p>
LastViewedDate	<p>Type</p> <p>dateTime</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>Filter, Nillable, Sort</p> <p>Description</p> <p>The timestamp when the current user last viewed this record or list view. If this value is null, the user might have only accessed this record or list view (LastReferencedDate) but not viewed it.</p>
Name	<p>Type</p> <p>string</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>Create, Filter, Group, idLookup, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description</p> <p>The name of the Watchlisted Learner.</p>
OwnerId	<p>Type</p> <p>reference</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description</p> <p>The user who owns this record.</p> <p>This field is a polymorphic relationship field.</p> <p>Relationship Name</p> <p>Owner</p> <p>Refers To</p> <p>Group, User</p>

Field	Details
ProgramEnrollmentId	<p>Type reference</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The Program Enrollment record associated with the Watchlisted Learner. This field is a relationship field.</p> <p>Relationship Name ProgramEnrollment</p> <p>Refers To ProgramEnrollment</p>
Reason	<p>Type picklist</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description Specifies the reason for adding the learner as a Watchlisted Learner.</p>
ReasonDescription	<p>Type textarea</p> <p>Properties Create, Nillable, Update</p> <p>Description Descriptive context for adding the learner as a Watchlisted Learner.</p>
StartDate	<p>Type dateTime</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The date and time when the learner was added as a Watchlisted Learner.</p>
Status	<p>Type picklist</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description Specifies the status of the learner's performance after being added as a Watchlisted Learner.</p>

WorkTypeGroupRole

Represents a grouping of work types by roles, used to categorize types of appointments available in Salesforce Scheduler. This object is available in API version 57.0 and later.

Supported Calls

`create()`, `delete()`, `describeLayout()`, `describeSObjects()`, `getDeleted()`, `getUpdated()`, `query()`, `retrieve()`, `search()`, `undelete()`, `update()`, `upsert()`

Fields

Field	Details
CaseTeamRole	Type string Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The role of the case team.
IsLocked	Type boolean Properties Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort Description Indicates whether the record is locked (true) or not (false). The default value is <code>false</code> .
LastReferencedDate	Type dateTime Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort Description The timestamp when the current user last accessed this record, a record related to this record, or a list view.
LastViewedDate	Type dateTime Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort

Field	Details
	<p>Description</p> <p>The timestamp when the current user last viewed this record or list view. If this value is null, the user might have only accessed this record or list view (<code>LastReferencedDate</code>) but not viewed it.</p>
<code>MayEdit</code>	<p>Type</p> <p>boolean</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort</p> <p>Description</p> <p>Indicates whether the record can be edited (true) or not (false).</p> <p>The default value is <code>false</code>.</p>
<code>Name</code>	<p>Type</p> <p>string</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>Autonumber, Defaulted on create, Filter, idLookup, Sort</p> <p>Description</p> <p>The name for the work type group role.</p>
<code>WorkTypeGroupId</code>	<p>Type</p> <p>reference</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description</p> <p>The work type group associated with this work type group role.</p> <p>This field is a relationship field.</p> <p>Relationship Name</p> <p>WorkTypeGroup</p> <p>Relationship Type</p> <p>Lookup</p> <p>Refers To</p> <p>WorkTypeGroup</p>

CHAPTER 5 Education Cloud Fields on Standard Objects

In this chapter ...

- [ActionPlanTemplate](#)
- [ActionPlanTemplateAssignment](#)
- [Assessment](#)
- [AssessmentEnvelope](#)
- [AssessmentEnvelopeItem](#)
- [AssessmentQuestion](#)
- [AssessmentQuestionResponse](#)
- [Award](#)
- [Benefit](#)
- [BenefitAssignment](#)
- [BenefitDisbursement](#)
- [BenefitType](#)
- [BusinessOperationsProcess](#)
- [BusinessProfile](#)
- [ComplianceControl](#)
- [CourseOffering](#)
- [GoalDefinition](#)
- [IndividualApplication](#)
- [Location](#)
- [PersonCompetency](#)
- [PersonEducation](#)
- [PersonEmployment](#)
- [PersonExamination](#)
- [PersonLifeEvent](#)
- [PreliminaryApplicationRef](#)
- [Program](#)
- [RecurrenceSchedule](#)
- [RegulatoryCode](#)
- [ServiceTerritoryMember](#)
- [Waitlist](#)

This section lists Education Cloud fields available with standard Salesforce objects. These fields are available only in orgs where Education Cloud is enabled.

EDITIONS

Available in: Lightning Experience in **Performance, Enterprise, Developer,** and **Unlimited** editions that have Education Cloud enabled.

ActionPlanTemplate

Represents the instance of an action plan template. This object is available in API version 60.0 and later.

Supported Calls

`create()`, `delete()`, `describeLayout()`, `describeSObjects()`, `getDeleted()`, `getUpdated()`, `query()`, `retrieve()`, `search()`, `undelete()`, `update()`, `upsert()`

Fields

Field	Details
ShouldShowOnLearnerPortal	Type boolean Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update Description Indicates whether the action plan template is shown on the learner portal (true) or not (false). The default value is <code>false</code> .

For more information, see [ActionPlanTemplate in Salesforce Objects and Fields](#).

ActionPlanTemplateAssignment

Represents a junction between an action plan template's version and the target object (Care Plan Template, Benefit, and Goal Definition) associated with them. This object is available in API version 60.0 and later.

Supported Calls

`create()`, `delete()`, `describeLayout()`, `describeSObjects()`, `getDeleted()`, `getUpdated()`, `query()`, `retrieve()`, `search()`, `undelete()`, `update()`, `upsert()`

Fields

Field	Details
AssignmentQueueName	Type string Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update

Field	Details
	Description The name of the queue with ownership of the action plan records generated from the action plan template assignment.
AssignmentSize	Type int Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The number of records to create for the assignment.
AssignmentType	Type picklist Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The type of workflow to use for the assignment.
AssociatedObjectId	Type reference Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update Description Required. Represents the relation between an object associated with the action plan template version record. This field is a polymorphic relationship field. Relationship Name AssociatedObject Relationship Type Lookup Refers To Benefit, CarePlanTemplate, GoalDefinition
AssociatedRecordTypeId	Type reference Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The record type associated with the action plan template assignment. This field is a relationship field.

Field	Details
	Relationship Name AssociatedRecordType
	Relationship Type Lookup
	Refers To RecordType

For more information, see [ActionPlanTemplateAssignment in Public Sector Solutions](#).

Assessment

Stores the header data for an assessment. This object is available in API version 63.0 and later.

Supported Calls

`create()`, `delete()`, `describeLayout()`, `describeSObjects()`, `getDeleted()`, `getUpdated()`, `query()`, `retrieve()`, `search()`, `undelete()`, `update()`, `upsert()`

Fields

Field	Details
Score	Type double
	Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The calculated score for an assessment.

For more information, see [Assessment in Public Sector Solutions](#).

AssessmentEnvelope

Represents information about an envelope that contains the assessments related to a learner. This object is available in API version 62.0 and later.

Supported Calls

`create()`, `delete()`, `describeLayout()`, `describeSObjects()`, `getDeleted()`, `getUpdated()`, `query()`, `retrieve()`, `search()`, `undelete()`, `update()`, `upsert()`

Fields

Field	Details
LearnerCaseId	<p>Type reference</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The Case of the learner associated with the Assessment Envelope. This field is a relationship field.</p> <p>Relationship Name LearnerCase</p> <p>Refers To Case</p>
LearnerProgramEnrollmentId	<p>Type reference</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The Program Enrollment of the learner associated with the Assessment Envelope. This field is a relationship field.</p> <p>Relationship Name LearnerProgramEnrollment</p> <p>Refers To ProgramEnrollment</p>
UsageType	<p>Type picklist</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The usage type for this assessment envelope. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Default • PulseCheck

For more information, see [AssessmentEnvelope in Health Cloud](#).

AssessmentEnvelopeItem

Represents information about an item in an envelope that contains the assessments related to a learner. This object is available in API version 62.0 and later.

Supported Calls

`create()`, `delete()`, `describeLayout()`, `describeSObjects()`, `getDeleted()`, `getUpdated()`, `query()`, `retrieve()`, `search()`, `undelete()`, `update()`, `upsert()`

Fields

Field	Details
ExpirationDate	<p>Type date</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The date after which the assessment envelope becomes inactive.</p>
PulseCheckOccurrenceNumber	<p>Type int</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The occurrence of the pulse check associated with the Assessment Envelope Item.</p>
StartDate	<p>Type date</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The date from which the assessment envelope becomes active.</p>

For more information, see [AssessmentEnvelopeItem in Health Cloud](#).

AssessmentQuestion

Represents the container object that stores the questions required for an assessment. This object is available in API version 63.0 and later.

Supported Calls

`create()`, `delete()`, `describeLayout()`, `describeSObjects()`, `getDeleted()`, `getUpdated()`, `query()`, `retrieve()`, `search()`, `undelete()`, `update()`, `upsert()`

Fields

Field	Details
<code>DataType</code>	<p>Type picklist</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The data type of the assessment question. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Icon

For more information, see [AssessmentQuestion in Public Sector Solutions](#).

AssessmentQuestionResponse

Stores the responses submitted to an assessment. This object is available in API version 63.0 and later.

Supported Calls

`create()`, `delete()`, `describeLayout()`, `describeSObjects()`, `getDeleted()`, `getUpdated()`, `query()`, `retrieve()`, `search()`, `undelete()`, `update()`, `upsert()`

Fields

Field	Details
<code>AssessmentQstnVerChoice2Id</code>	<p>Type reference</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The Assessment Question Version Choice associated with the Assessment Question Response. This field is a relationship field.</p> <p>Relationship Name AssessmentQuestionVerChoice</p>

Field	Details
	Refers To AssessmentQuestionVerChoice

For more information, see [AssessmentQuestionResponse in Public Sector Solutions](#).

Award

Represents a person's or organization's professional awards. This object is available in API version 64.0 and later.

Supported Calls

`create()`, `delete()`, `describeLayout()`, `describeSObjects()`, `getDeleted()`, `getUpdated()`, `query()`, `retrieve()`, `search()`, `undelete()`, `update()`, `upsert()`

Fields

Field	Details
IsCertification	Type boolean Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update Description Indicates whether the award is a certification (true) or not (false). The default value is <code>false</code> .
IsVerified	Type boolean Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update Description Indicates if the award is verified (true) or not (false). The default value is <code>false</code> .

For more information, see [Award in the Life Sciences developer guide](#).

Benefit

Represents information about benefits associated with a program. This object is available in API version 57.0 and later.

Supported Calls

`create()`, `delete()`, `describeLayout()`, `describeSObjects()`, `getDeleted()`, `getUpdated()`, `query()`, `retrieve()`, `search()`, `undelete()`, `update()`, `upsert()`

Fields

Field	Details
<code>CanRegisterAsProvider</code>	<p>Type boolean</p> <p>Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description Indicates whether a user can self-register as a provider of the benefit (true) or not (false) on an Experience Cloud site. The default value is <code>false</code>.</p>
<code>OmniProcessId</code>	<p>Type reference</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The Omni Process associated with the Benefit. This field is a relationship field.</p> <p>Relationship Name OmniProcess</p> <p>Relationship Type Lookup</p> <p>Refers To OmniProcess</p>

For more information, see [Benefit in Nonprofit Cloud](#).

BenefitAssignment

Represents the enrollment information of an individual to a benefit. This object is available in API version 57.0 and later.

Supported Calls

`create()`, `delete()`, `describeLayout()`, `describeSObjects()`, `getDeleted()`, `getUpdated()`, `query()`, `retrieve()`, `search()`, `undelete()`, `update()`, `upsert()`

Fields

Field	Details
ProviderId	<p>Type reference</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The contact who provides the benefit that's associated with the benefit assignment. This field is a relationship field.</p> <p>Relationship Name Provider</p> <p>Relationship Type Lookup</p> <p>Refers To Contact</p>

For more information, see [BenefitAssignment in Nonprofit Cloud](#).

BenefitDisbursement

Represents the allocation of an enrollee's benefit that can be made as monetary or non-monetary with different frequencies. This object is available in API version 57.0 and later.

Supported Calls

`create()`, `delete()`, `describeLayout()`, `describeSObjects()`, `getDeleted()`, `getUpdated()`, `query()`, `retrieve()`, `search()`, `undelete()`, `update()`, `upsert()`

Fields

Field	Details
ServiceAppointmentId	<p>Type reference</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The Service Appointment associated with the Benefit Disbursement. This field is a relationship field.</p>

Field	Details
	Relationship Name ServiceAppointment
	Relationship Type Lookup
	Refers To ServiceAppointment

For more information, see [BenefitDisbursement in Nonprofit Cloud](#).

BenefitType

Represents information about the type of benefits that can be applied to an individual or a group. This object is available in API version 60.0 and later.

Supported Calls

`create()`, `delete()`, `describeLayout()`, `describeSObjects()`, `getDeleted()`, `getUpdated()`, `query()`, `retrieve()`, `search()`, `undelete()`, `update()`, `upsert()`

Fields

Field	Details
Category	Type picklist
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description Required. The category of the benefit type. Picklist values aren't provided for this field and must be added based on the requirements of the organization. Possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Advising • Goods • Mentoring • Monetary • Session

For more information, see [BenefitType in Public Sector Solutions](#).

BusinessOperationsProcess

Represents a business operations process. This object is available in API version 63.0 and later.

Supported Calls

`create()`, `delete()`, `describeLayout()`, `describeSObjects()`, `getDeleted()`, `getUpdated()`, `query()`, `retrieve()`, `search()`, `undelete()`, `update()`, `upsert()`

Fields

Field	Details
UsageType	<p>Type picklist</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description Specifies the usage type for the Business Operations Process.</p> <p>Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Compliance• Education

BusinessProfile

Represents details about the business on the license or permit application. This object is available in API version 64.0 and later.

Supported Calls

`create()`, `delete()`, `describeLayout()`, `describeSObjects()`, `getDeleted()`, `getUpdated()`, `query()`, `retrieve()`, `search()`, `undelete()`, `update()`, `upsert()`

Fields

Field	Details
Description	<p>Type textarea</p> <p>Properties Create, Nillable, Update</p> <p>Description The description of the institution.</p>

Field	Details
Format	<p>Type multipicklist</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Update</p> <p>Description Specifies the education format offered at the institution. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Hybrid In person Virtual
GradesOffered	<p>Type multipicklist</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Update</p> <p>Description Specifies the grades offered at the institution. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 10 11 12 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 EY K KS1 KS2 KS3 KS4 P PK3

Field	Details
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> PK4
GradesOfferedSummary	<p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The summary of the grades offered at the institution.</p>
ImageUrl	<p>Type url</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The URL to an image for the institution.</p>
InstitutionType	<p>Type picklist</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description Specifies the institution's type. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Charter Private Public
IsPubliclySearchable	<p>Type boolean</p> <p>Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description Indicates whether the business profile is publicly searchable (true) or not (false). The default value is <code>false</code>.</p>
Region	<p>Type picklist</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description Specifies the region where the institution is located.</p>

Field	Details
ShortDescription	Type string Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The short description of the institution.

ComplianceControl

Represents a compliance control. This object is available in API version 63.0 and later.

Supported Calls

`create()`, `delete()`, `describeLayout()`, `describeSObjects()`, `getDeleted()`, `getUpdated()`, `query()`, `retrieve()`, `search()`, `undelete()`, `update()`, `upsert()`

Fields

Field	Details
UsageType	Type picklist Properties Create, Filter, Group, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update Description Specifies the usage type for the Compliance Control.

CourseOffering

Represents an instance of a training course with location and date details of training courses. This object is available in API version 57.0 and later.

Supported Calls

`create()`, `delete()`, `describeLayout()`, `describeSObjects()`, `getDeleted()`, `getUpdated()`, `query()`, `retrieve()`, `search()`, `undelete()`, `update()`, `upsert()`

Fields

Field	Details
AcademicSessionId	<p>Type reference</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The Academic Session associated with the Course Offering. This field is a relationship field.</p> <p>Relationship Name AcademicSession</p> <p>Relationship Type Lookup</p> <p>Refers To AcademicSession</p>
EnrolleeCount	<p>Type int</p> <p>Properties Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort</p> <p>Description The current number of enrollees in the Course Offering.</p>
EnrollmentCapacity	<p>Type int</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The maximum number of students that are allowed to enroll for the Course Offering.</p>
IsActive	<p>Type boolean</p> <p>Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description Indicates whether the Course Offering is active (true) or not (false). The default value is <code>false</code>.</p>
LearningCourseId	<p>Type reference</p>

Field	Details
	<p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The Learning Course record associated with the Course Offering. This field is a relationship field.</p> <p>Relationship Name LearningCourse</p> <p>Relationship Type Lookup</p> <p>Refers To LearningCourse</p>
PrimaryFacultyId	<p>Type reference</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The Contact associated with the Course Offering as lead instructor. This field is a relationship field.</p> <p>Relationship Name PrimaryFaculty</p> <p>Relationship Type Lookup</p> <p>Refers To Contact</p>
SectionNumber	<p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description Differentiates a Course Offering from other sections in an academic term.</p>
WaitlistCapacity	<p>Type int</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The maximum number of students that can be waitlisted for the Course Offering.</p>

Field	Details
WaitlistCount	Type int Properties Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort Description The current number of people on the waitlist for the Course Offering.

For more information, see [CourseOffering in Public Sector Solutions](#).

GoalDefinition

The definition of a care plan goal in the reusable PGI library that's a part of Integrated Care Management. When instantiated, GoalDefinition records create GoalAssignment records that serve as goals in care plans. This object is available in API version 57.0 and later.

Supported Calls

`create()`, `delete()`, `describeLayout()`, `describeSObjects()`, `getDeleted()`, `getUpdated()`, `query()`, `retrieve()`, `search()`, `undelete()`, `update()`, `upsert()`

Fields

Field	Details
Category	Type picklist Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update Description The category that the defined goal belongs to. Possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Academic Extra Curricular Well-Being
Type	Type picklist Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update Description Specifies the type of the defined goal.

Field	Details
	<p>Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <code>Individual</code>—Intermediate Goal • <code>Strategic</code>—Top Goal <p>The default value is <code>Individual</code>.</p>
<code>UsageType</code>	<p>Type picklist</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description This field is not used in Integrated Care Management.</p> <p>Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <code>Improvement</code>

For more information, see [GoalDefinition in Health Cloud](#).

IndividualApplication

Represents information about the preferences of an applicant during program enrollment. This object is available in API version 57.0 and later.

Supported Calls

`create()`, `delete()`, `describeLayout()`, `describeSObjects()`, `getDeleted()`, `getUpdated()`, `query()`, `retrieve()`, `search()`, `undelete()`, `update()`, `upsert()`

Fields

Field	Details
<code>AcademicTerm</code>	<p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort</p> <p>Description The academic term associated with the application.</p>
<code>ApplicantEmail</code>	<p>Type email</p>

Field	Details
	Properties Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort Description The email address of the applicant.
ApplicantPhone	Type phone Properties Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort Description The phone number of the applicant.
ApplicationCategory	Type picklist Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update Description Categorizes the ways an application can be processed. Possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Early Decision • Regular Decision
ApplicationType	Type picklist Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The type of the application. Possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Graduate • International • Transfer • Undergraduate
Category	Type picklist Properties Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update Description The service category of the application.

Field	Details
	<p>Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Education
ContactId	<p>Type reference</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The contact person associated with the application. This field is a relationship field.</p> <p>Relationship Name Contact</p> <p>Relationship Type Lookup</p> <p>Refers To Contact</p>
DecisionReleaseDate	<p>Type date</p> <p>Properties Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort</p> <p>Description The date when the application decision is announced.</p>
DueDate	<p>Type date</p> <p>Properties Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort</p> <p>Description The last date when applicants can apply for admission.</p>
LearningProgram	<p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort</p> <p>Description The learning program associated with the application.</p>
OpportunityId	<p>Type reference</p>

Field	Details
	<p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The Opportunity associated with the Individual Application.</p> <p>Relationship Name Opportunity</p> <p>Relationship Type Lookup</p> <p>Refers To Opportunity</p>
ProgramTermApplnTimelineId	<p>Type reference</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The application timeline of the program term associated with the application. This field is a relationship field.</p> <p>Relationship Name ProgramTermApplnTimeline</p> <p>Relationship Type Lookup</p> <p>Refers To ProgramTermApplnTimeline</p>
Status	<p>Type picklist</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The submission and approval status of the application. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Application Decision • Canceled • Denied • Enrolled • Enrollment Failed • In Review • Processing • Ready For Decision

For more information, see [IndividualApplication in Public Sector Solutions](#).

Location

Represents details about a facility, building, room, or region. This object is available in API version 57.0 and later.

Supported Calls

`create()`, `delete()`, `describeLayout()`, `describeSObjects()`, `getDeleted()`, `getUpdated()`, `query()`, `retrieve()`, `search()`, `undelete()`, `update()`, `upsert()`

Fields

Field	Details
MaximumOccupancy	<p>Type</p> <p>int</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description</p> <p>The maximum occupancy of the location.</p>
OwnershipStatus	<p>Type</p> <p>picklist</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description</p> <p>Specifies the status of ownership of the facility.</p> <p>Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Leased• Other• Owned• Rented

For more information, see [Location in Salesforce Platform Objects](#).

PersonCompetency

Represents the skills and competencies of a person. This object is available in API version 64.0 and later.

Supported Calls

`create()`, `delete()`, `describeLayout()`, `describeSObjects()`, `getDeleted()`, `getUpdated()`, `query()`, `retrieve()`, `search()`, `undelete()`, `update()`, `upsert()`

Fields

Field	Details
Stage	<p>Type picklist</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description Specifies the stage of the person's competency.</p> <p>Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Acquired• Interested

PersonEducation

Represents information about the academic standing of an applicant. This object is available in API version 57.0 and later.

Supported Calls

`create()`, `delete()`, `describeLayout()`, `describeSObjects()`, `getDeleted()`, `getUpdated()`, `query()`, `retrieve()`, `search()`, `undelete()`, `update()`, `upsert()`

Fields

Field	Details
AccountId	<p>Type reference</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The Account associated with the Person Education. This field is a relationship field.</p> <p>Relationship Name Account</p>

Field	Details
	Relationship Type Lookup Refers To Account
ClassRank	Type string Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The measure of the applicant's academic performance compared to the other students in their class. This rank is based on the class rank reporting format that's followed by the institute, such as a number or percentage.
ClassRankReportingFormat	Type picklist Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update Description Specifies the class rank reporting format followed by the institution to report the applicant's performance. Possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Decile • Exact • None • Quartile • Quintile
ClassRankWeightingType	Type picklist Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update Description Specifies the GPA weighting type that's used to calculate the applicant's class rank. Possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Unweighted • Weighted
Comment	Type reference

Field	Details
	<p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description Comments on the applicant's education details.</p>
CumulativeGpa	<p>Type double</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The grade point average of all the grades earned by an applicant in all the semesters or terms.</p>
EducationLevel	<p>Type picklist</p> <p>Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description Level of education achieved. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Graduate • High School • No Formal Education • Post Graduate <p>The default value is Fellowship.</p>
EndDate	<p>Type date</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The end date of the individual's education.</p>
GpaScale	<p>Type int</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The scale used when calculating the applicant's grade point average.</p>
GpaWeightingType	<p>Type picklist</p>

Field	Details
	<p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description Specifies the type of weightage given to the applicant's grades when calculating their grade point average.</p> <p>Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Unweighted Weighted
GraduationClassSize	<p>Type int</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The number of students who graduated from the same school, in the same academic year, as the applicant.</p>
InstitutionAccountId	<p>Type reference</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The institution associated with the applicant's education. This field is a relationship field.</p> <p>Relationship Name Individual</p> <p>Relationship Type Lookup</p> <p>Refers To Individual</p>
IsActive	<p>Type boolean</p> <p>Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description Indicates whether the record is active. The default value is <code>false</code>.</p>

For more information, see [PersonEducation in Public Sector Solutions](#).

PersonEmployment

Represents information about a person's employment. This object is available in API version 57.0 and later.

Supported Calls

`create()`, `delete()`, `describeLayout()`, `describeSObjects()`, `getDeleted()`, `getUpdated()`, `query()`, `retrieve()`, `search()`, `undelete()`, `update()`, `upsert()`

Fields

Field	Details
AccountId	<p>Type reference</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The Account associated with the Person Employment. This field is a relationship field.</p> <p>Relationship Name Account</p> <p>Relationship Type Lookup</p> <p>Refers To Account</p>
AnnualIncome	<p>Type currency</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The annual income of the person.</p>
EmployerAddress	<p>Type address</p> <p>Properties Filter, Nillable</p> <p>Description The complete address of the employer.</p>
EmployerCity	<p>Type string</p>

Field	Details
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The city where the employer is located.
EmployerCountry	Type string Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The country where the employer is located.
EmployerGeocodeAccuracy	Type picklist Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update Description The level of accuracy of a location's geographical coordinates compared with its physical address. A geocoding service typically provides this value based on the address's latitude and longitude coordinates. Possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Address • Block • City • County • ExtendedZip • NearAddress • Neighborhood • State • Street • Unknown • Zip
EmployerLatitude	Type double Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update Description Used with Longitude to specify the precise geolocation of the address. Acceptable values are numbers between –90 and 90 with up to 15 decimal places.

Field	Details
EmployerLongitude	<p>Type double</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description Used with Latitude to specify the precise geolocation of the address. Acceptable values are numbers between –180 and 180 with up to 15 decimal places.</p>
EmployerPhone	<p>Type phone</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description Employer's phone number.</p>
EmployerPostalCode	<p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The postal code of the employer's address.</p>
EmployerState	<p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The state of the employer's address.</p>
EmployerStreet	<p>Type textarea</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The street address of the employer.</p>
EmployerTaxAccountNumber	<p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p>

Field	Details
	Description The Tax Deduction and Collection Account Number (TAN) of the employer. Available in API version 61.0 and later with Financial Services Cloud.
EmploymentIndustry	Type picklist Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update Description Specifies the employment industry.
EmploymentSite	Type picklist Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update Description Specifies the site of employment. Possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Hybrid Onsite—On-site Remote
EmploymentStatus	Type picklist Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update Description Specifies the employment status with the employer. Possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Home Maker Employed Retired Self-Employed Student Unemployed Unemployed with Income Unemployed without Income
EmploymentType	Type picklist

Field	Details
	<p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description Specifies the employment type for the party. Possible values are: API version 61.0 and later with Financial Services Cloud:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Contract • Full-Time • Part-Time • Salaried • Self-Employed • Temporary
EndDate	<p>Type date</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The last date of employment at this job.</p>
HourlyWage	<p>Type currency</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The hourly wage for the party. Available in API version 61.0 and later with Financial Services Cloud.</p>
IsCurrentEmployment	<p>Type boolean</p> <p>Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description Indicates whether the person employment added is the current employer of the customer. Available in API version 61.0 and later with Financial Services Cloud. The default value is <code>false</code>.</p>
IsFlagged	<p>Type boolean</p>

Field	Details
	<p>Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description Indicates whether the employment-related information requires additional scrutiny. Available in API version 61.0 and later with Financial Services Cloud. The default value is <code>false</code>.</p>
IsLocked	<p>Type boolean</p> <p>Properties Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description Indicates whether the record is locked (true) or not (false). The default value is <code>false</code>.</p>
LastReferencedDate	<p>Type dateTime</p> <p>Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort</p> <p>Description The timestamp when the current user last accessed this record, a record related to this record, or a list view.</p>
LastViewedDate	<p>Type dateTime</p> <p>Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort</p> <p>Description The timestamp when the current user last viewed this record or list view. If this value is null, the user might have only accessed this record or list view (<code>LastReferencedDate</code>) but not viewed it.</p>
MayEdit	<p>Type boolean</p> <p>Properties Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort</p> <p>Description Indicates whether the record can be edited (true) or not (false). The default value is <code>false</code>.</p>

Field	Details
Name	<p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, idLookup, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The name for this record.</p>
Occupation	<p>Type picklist</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description Specifies the person's occupation. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Actor or Entertainer • Architect or Urban Planner • Architecture and Engineering • Artist • Arts, Design, Entertainment, Sports, and Media • Business (Clerical) • Business Executive (Management, Administrator) • Business Owner or Proprietor • Business Salesperson or Buyer • Building and Grounds Cleaning/Maintenance • Clergy (Minister, Priest) • Clergy (Other Religious) • Clinical Psychologist • College Administrator or Staff • College Teacher • Community and Social Service • Computer Programmer or Analyst • Computer and Mathematical • Conservationist or Forester • Construction and Extraction • Dentist (Including Orthodontist) • Dietitian or Nutritionist • Education, Training, and Library • Engineer • Farmer or Rancher

Field	Details
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Farming, Fishing, and Forestry • Food Preparation and Serving • Foreign Service Worker (Including Diplomat) • Healthcare Practitioners and Technical • Healthcare Support • Homemaker (Full-Time) • Interior Decorator (Including Designer) • Installation, Maintenance, and Repair • Lab Technician or Hygienist • Laborer • Law Enforcement Officer • Lawyer (Attorney) or Judge • Legal • Life, Physical, and Social Science • Management • Military Service (Career) • Musician (Performer, Composer) • Nurse • Office Admin • Optometrist • Other • Personal Care and Service • Pharmacist • Physician • Policymaker or Government • Protective Service • Production • Sales • School Counselor • School Principal or Superintendent • Scientific Researcher • Skilled Trades • Social, Welfare, or Recreation Worker • Teacher or Administrator (Elementary) • Teacher or Administrator (Secondary) • Therapist (Physical, Occupational, Speech) • Transportation and Material Moving • Veterinarian

Field	Details
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <code>Writer or Journalist</code>
OwnerId	<p>Type reference</p> <p>Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The user who owns this record. This field is a polymorphic relationship field.</p> <p>Relationship Name Owner</p> <p>Relationship Type Lookup</p> <p>Refers To Group, User</p>
Position	<p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The last position of the person at this job.</p>
RelatedPersonId	<p>Type reference</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The person associated with the employment. This field is a polymorphic relationship field.</p> <p>Relationship Name RelatedPerson</p> <p>Relationship Type Lookup</p> <p>Refers To Account, Contact</p>
StartDate	<p>Type date</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p>

Field	Details
	Description The start date of employment at this job.
VerificationDate	Type date Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The date when the person employment was verified. Available in API version 61.0 and later with Financial Services Cloud.
VerificationStatus	Type picklist Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update Description Specifies the status of the employment verification done for the party profile. Available in API version 61.0 and later with Financial Services Cloud.
WeeklyHourCount	Type int Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The number of hours per week that the party works for the employer. Available in API version 61.0 and later with Financial Services Cloud.
WorkerType	Type picklist Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update Description Specifies the worker type for the party that's employed. Possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Hourly Salaried

For more information, see [PersonEmployment in Public Sector Solutions](#).

PersonExamination

Represents the examinations taken by a person. This object is available in API version 57.0 and later.

Supported Calls

`create()`, `delete()`, `describeLayout()`, `describeSObjects()`, `getDeleted()`, `getUpdated()`, `query()`, `retrieve()`, `search()`, `undelete()`, `update()`, `upsert()`

Fields

Field	Details
AccountId	<p>Type reference</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The Account associated with the Person Examination. This field is a relationship field.</p> <p>Relationship Name Account</p> <p>Relationship Type Lookup</p> <p>Refers To Account</p>
ContactId	<p>Type reference</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description ID of the contact related to this record. This field is a relationship field.</p> <p>Relationship Name Contact</p> <p>Relationship Type Lookup</p> <p>Refers To Contact</p>
EffectiveFrom	<p>Type dateTime</p>

Field	Details
	Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update Description Date from which the examination is effective from.
EffectiveTo	Type dateTime Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update Description Date till which the examination is effective.
ExaminationDate	Type dateTime Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update Description Date the examination was taken.
ExaminationId	Type reference Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update Description ID of the examination. This field is a relationship field. Relationship Name Examination Relationship Type Lookup Refers To Examination
InstitutionName	Type picklist Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update Description Name of the institution offering the examination. Possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Abitur

Field	Details
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Apolytirion • Baccalauréat (BAC) • Cambridge International Education Pre-University (CIE Pre-U) • Caribbean Advanced Proficiency Exam II (CAPE) • Center Shiken or Kyotsu Tests • Chinese National Entrance Examination (Gao Kao) or Joint Entrance Examination (JEE) • College Scholastic Ability Test (CSAT) • Concurso Nacional de Acesso ao Ensino Superior (CNA) • Emerites Standardized Test (EmSAT) • Ethiopian School Leaving Certificate Exams (ESLCE) or Ethiopian Higher Education Entrance • European Baccalaureate • GCE-Advanced Level Examinations (GCE-A Levels) • Higher / Level 6 • Higher Secondary Certificate (HSC) • Higher Secondary Education Board Examination (HSEBE) or School Leaving Certificate (SLC) • Higher Secondary School Certificate (HSSC) • Indian Certificate of Secondary Education - Class X (ICSE) • Indian School Certificate - Class XII (ISC) • Irish Leaving Certificate • Kenya Certificate of Secondary Education (KCSE) • Matriculation and Secondary Education Certificate (MATSEC) • Matura (Maturita) • Other • Prueba de Selección Universitaria (PSU) • Sijil Tinggi Persekolahan Malaysia (STPM) • Te'udat Bagrut • Tertiary Entrance Rank (TER) or Universities Admission Index (UAI) • Thanaweya Amma • Western African Senior School Certificate Examination (WASSCE)
IsLocked	Type boolean

Field	Details
	<p>Properties Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description Indicates whether the record is locked (true) or not (false). The default value is <code>false</code>.</p>
LastReferencedDate	<p>Type dateTime</p> <p>Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort</p> <p>Description The timestamp when the current user last accessed this record, a record related to this record, or a list view.</p>
LastViewedDate	<p>Type dateTime</p> <p>Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort</p> <p>Description The timestamp when the current user last viewed this record or list view. If this value is null, the user might have only accessed this record or list view (LastReferencedDate) but not viewed it.</p>
MayEdit	<p>Type boolean</p> <p>Properties Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort</p> <p>Description Indicates whether the record can be edited (true) or not (false). The default value is <code>false</code>.</p>
Name	<p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Autonumber, Defaulted on create, Filter, idLookup, Sort</p> <p>Description The name for this record.</p>
OwnerId	<p>Type reference</p>

Field	Details
	<p>Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description ID of the owner of this record. This field is a polymorphic relationship field.</p> <p>Relationship Name Owner</p> <p>Relationship Type Lookup</p> <p>Refers To Group, User</p>
ParentPersonExaminationId	<p>Type reference</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The parent Person Examination associated with this examination. This field is a relationship field.</p> <p>Relationship Name ParentPersonExamination</p> <p>Relationship Type Lookup</p> <p>Refers To PersonExamination</p>
Result	<p>Type picklist</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description Result of the examination. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fail • Pass
Score	<p>Type int</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p>

Field	Details
	Description Score secured in the examination.
ScoreType	Type picklist Properties Create, Filter, Group, Restricted picklist, Nillable, Sort, Update Description Specifies the type of examination score. Possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Actual Predicted
SubjectName	Type picklist Properties Create, Filter, Group, Restricted picklist, Nillable, Sort, Update Description Specifies the academic subject associated with the examination. Possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> English Mathematics Reading Reading and Writing Science Writing Composite
VerificationDateTime	Type dateTime Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update Description Date and time the examination details were verified.
VerificationStatus	Type picklist Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update

Field	Details
	Description Status of the examination details verification. Possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Accepted Rejected Verified Waived

For more information, see [PersonExamination in Public Sector Solutions](#).

PersonLifeEvent

Represents the life events of an Individual. Eg: Marriage, Birth of a baby, Birthday, Engagement, Divorce This object is available in API version 59.0 and later.

Supported Calls

`create()`, `delete()`, `describeLayout()`, `describeSObjects()`, `getDeleted()`, `getUpdated()`, `query()`, `retrieve()`, `search()`, `undelete()`, `update()`, `upsert()`

Fields

Field	Details
EventType	Type picklist Properties Create, Filter, Group, Sort Description Possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Baby Birth Domestic Partnership Enrolled Graduation Home Job Marriage Relocation

Field	Details
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Retirement

For more information, see [PersonLifeEvent in Public Sector Solutions](#).

PreliminaryApplicationRef

Represents details about saved applications. This object is available in API version 57.0 and later.

Supported Calls

`create()`, `delete()`, `describeLayout()`, `describeSObjects()`, `getDeleted()`, `getUpdated()`, `query()`, `retrieve()`, `search()`, `undelete()`, `update()`, `upsert()`

Fields

Field	Details
ApplicantId	<p>Type reference</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The contact record associated with the person who submitted the application. This field is a relationship field.</p> <p>Relationship Name Applicant</p> <p>Relationship Type Lookup</p> <p>Refers To Contact</p>
ApplicationCategory	<p>Type picklist</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description Specifies the category of the application based on the admission decision period. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Early Decision Regular Decision

Field	Details
ApplicationType	<p>Type picklist</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Business License Application • Business Prescreening • Individual Application • Public Complaint
ProgramTermApplnTimelineId	<p>Type reference</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The program term application timeline associated with the preliminary application reference record. This field is a relationship field.</p> <p>Relationship Name ProgramTermApplnTimeline</p> <p>Relationship Type Lookup</p> <p>Refers To ProgramTermApplnTimeline</p>
SubmissionDate	<p>Type date</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The date when the application was submitted.</p>
SubmittedByContactId	<p>Type reference</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The Contact who submits an application. This field is a relationship field.</p>

Field	Details
	Relationship Name Contact
	Relationship Type Lookup
	Refers To Contact

For more information, see [PreliminaryApplicationRef in Nonprofit Cloud](#).

Program

Represents information about the enrollment and disbursement of benefits in a program. This object is available in API version 57.0 and later.

Supported Calls

`create()`, `delete()`, `describeLayout()`, `describeSObjects()`, `getDeleted()`, `getUpdated()`, `query()`, `retrieve()`, `search()`, `undelete()`, `update()`, `upsert()`

Fields

Field	Details
Format	Type multipicklist
	Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Update
	Description Specifies the format in which the program is offered. Possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Hybrid In person Virtual
OmniProcessId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The omniscrypt that runs the prerequisite questionnaire for program enrollment.

Field	Details
	<p>This field is a relationship field.</p> <p>Relationship Name OmniProcess</p> <p>Relationship Type Lookup</p> <p>Refers To OmniProcess</p>
ShouldShowOnLearnerPortal	<p>Type boolean</p> <p>Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description Determines whether the program is shown on the learner portal (true) or not (false). The default value is <code>false</code>.</p>
SuccessTeamId	<p>Type reference</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The success team associated with the Program. This field is a relationship field.</p> <p>Relationship Name SuccessTeam</p> <p>Relationship Type Lookup</p> <p>Refers To SuccessTeam</p>

For more information, see [Program in Nonprofit Cloud](#).

RecurrenceSchedule

Represents a recurrence schedule. This object is available in API version 62.0 and later.

Supported Calls

`create()`, `delete()`, `describeSObjects()`, `getDeleted()`, `getUpdated()`, `query()`, `retrieve()`, `undelete()`, `update()`, `upsert()`

Fields

Field	Details
ProcessName	<p>Type picklist</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The name of the scheduling process that executes the request. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Industries_PulseCheck—Pulse Checks

For more information, see [RecurrenceSchedule in Nonprofit Cloud](#).

RegulatoryCode

Represents the regulation code enforced by the regulatory body. This object is available in API version 64.0 and later.

Supported Calls

`create()`, `delete()`, `describeLayout()`, `describeSObjects()`, `getDeleted()`, `getUpdated()`, `query()`, `retrieve()`, `search()`, `undelete()`, `update()`, `upsert()`

Fields

Field	Details
CanResolveAutomatically	<p>Type boolean</p> <p>Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description Indicates whether the regulatory code can be automatically resolved (true) or not (false). The default value is <code>false</code>.</p>

For more information, see [RegulatoryCode in the Public Sector Solutions developer guide](#).

ServiceTerritoryMember

Represents a service resource who can be assigned in a service territory in Field Service, Salesforce Scheduler, Workforce Engagement, or Education Cloud. This object is available in API version 57.0 and later.

Supported Calls

`create()`, `delete()`, `describeLayout()`, `describeSObjects()`, `getDeleted()`, `getUpdated()`, `query()`, `retrieve()`, `search()`, `update()`, `upsert()`

Fields

Field	Details
LocationId	<p>Type reference</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The location where the service resource takes appointments. This field is a relationship field.</p> <p>Relationship Name Location</p> <p>Relationship Type Lookup</p> <p>Refers To Location</p>

For more information, see [ServiceTerritoryMember in Salesforce Scheduler](#).

Waitlist

Represents a queue to which drop in customers who visit the branch without an already scheduled appointment are added. This object is available in API version 61.0 and later.

Supported Calls

`create()`, `delete()`, `describeLayout()`, `describeSObjects()`, `getDeleted()`, `getUpdated()`, `query()`, `retrieve()`, `search()`, `undelete()`, `update()`, `upsert()`

Fields

Field	Details
Link	<div><div>Type</div><div>url</div><div>Properties</div><div>Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</div><div>Description</div><div>The URL for the waitlist.</div></div>

For more information, see

 Example: [Waitlist in Salesforce Scheduler](#).

CHAPTER 6 Education Cloud Associated Objects

In this chapter ...

- [StandardObjectNameChangeEvent](#)
- [StandardObjectNameFeed](#)
- [StandardObjectNameHistory](#)
- [StandardObjectNameOwnershipRule](#)
- [StandardObjectNameShare](#)

This section provides a list of objects associated to Consumer Goods Cloud standard objects with their standard fields.

Some fields may not be listed for some objects. To see the system fields for each object, see [System Fields](#) in the *Object Reference for Salesforce and Lightning Platform*.

To verify the complete list of fields for an object, use a describe call from the API or inspect with an appropriate tool. For example, inspect the WSDL or use a schema viewer.

EDITIONS

Available in: Lightning Experience in **Performance, Enterprise, Developer,** and **Unlimited** editions that have Education Cloud enabled.

StandardObjectNameChangeEvent

A `ChangeEvent` object is available for each object that supports Change Data Capture. You can subscribe to a stream of change events using Change Data Capture to receive data tied to record changes in Salesforce. Changes include record creation, updates to an existing record, deletion of a record, and undeletion of a record. A change event isn't a Salesforce object — it doesn't support CRUD operations or queries. It's included in the object reference so you can discover which Salesforce objects support change events.

Supported Calls

`describeSObjects()`

Special Access Rules

- Not all objects may be available in your org. Some objects require specific feature settings and permissions to be enabled.
- For more special access rules, if any, see the documentation for the standard object. For example, for `AccountChangeEvent`, see the special access rules for `Account`.

Change Event Name

Change events are available for all custom objects and a subset of standard objects. The name of a change event is based on the name of the corresponding object for which it captures the changes.

Standard Object Change Event Name

```
<Standard_Object_Name>ChangeEvent
```

Example: `AccountChangeEvent`

Custom Object Change Event Name

```
<Custom_Object_Name>__ChangeEvent
```

Example: `MyCustomObject__ChangeEvent`

Change Event Fields

The fields that a change event can include correspond to the fields on the associated parent Salesforce object, with a few exceptions. For example, `AccountChangeEvent` fields correspond to the fields on `Account`.

The fields that a change event doesn't include are:

- The `IsDeleted` system field.
- The `SystemModStamp` system field.
- Any field whose value isn't on the record and is derived from another record or from a formula, except roll-up summary fields, which are included. Examples are formula fields. Examples of fields with derived values include `LastActivityDate` and `PhotoUrl`.

Each change event also contains header fields. The header fields are included inside the `ChangeEventHeader` field. They contain information about the event, such as whether the change was an update or delete and the name of the object, like `Account`.

In addition to the event payload, the event schema ID is included in the `schema` field. Also included is the event-specific field, `replayId`, which is used for retrieving past events.

Event Message Example

The following example is an event message in JSON format for a new account record creation.

```
{
  "schema": "IeRuaY6cbI_HsV8Rv1Mc5g",
  "payload": {
    "ChangeEventHeader": {
      "entityName": "Account",
      "recordIds": [
        "<record_ID>"
      ],
      "changeType": "CREATE",
      "changeOrigin": "com/salesforce/api/soap/51.0;client=SfdcInternalAPI/",
      "transactionKey": "0002343d-9d90-e395-ed20-cf416ba652ad",
      "sequenceNumber": 1,
      "commitTimestamp": 1612912679000,
      "commitNumber": 10716283339728,
      "commitUser": "<User_ID>"
    },
    "Name": "Acme",
    "Description": "Everyone is talking about the cloud. But what does it mean?",
    "OwnerId": "<Owner_ID>",
    "CreatedDate": "2021-02-09T23:17:59Z",
    "CreatedById": "<User_ID>",
    "LastModifiedDate": "2021-02-09T23:17:59Z",
    "LastModifiedById": "<User_ID>"
  },
  "event": {
    "replayId": 6
  }
}
```

API Version and Schema

When you subscribe to change events, the subscription uses the latest API version and the event messages received reflect the latest field definitions. For more information, see [API Version and Event Schema](#) in the *Change Data Capture Developer Guide*.

Usage

For more information about Change Data Capture, see [Change Data Capture Developer Guide](#).

StandardObjectNameFeed

StandardObjectNameFeed is the model for all feed objects associated with standard objects. These objects represent the posts and feed-tracked changes of a standard object.

The object name is variable and uses *StandardObjectNameFeed* syntax. For example, AccountFeed represents the posts and feed-tracked changes on an account record. We list the available associated feed objects at the end of this topic. For specific version information, see the documentation for the standard object.

Supported Calls

`delete()`, `describeSObjects()`, `getDeleted()`, `getUpdated()`, `query()`, `retrieve()`

Special Access Rules

In the internal org, users can delete all feed items they created. This rule varies in Experience Cloud sites where threaded discussions and delete-blocking are enabled. Site members can delete all feed items they created, provided the feed items don't have content nested under them — like a comment, answer, or reply. Where the feed item has nested content, only feed moderators and users with the Modify All Data permission can delete threads.

To delete feed items they didn't create, users must have one of these permissions:

- Modify All Data
- Modify All Records on the parent object, like Account for AccountFeed
- Moderate Chatter




Note: Users with the Moderate Chatter permission can delete only the feed items and comments they can see.


Only users with this permission can delete items in unlisted groups.

For more special access rules, if any, see the documentation for the standard object. For example, for AccountFeed, see the special access rules for Account.

Fields

Field	Details
BestCommentId	<p>Type reference</p> <p>Properties Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort</p> <p>Description The ID of the comment marked as best answer on a question post.</p>
Body	<p>Type textarea</p> <p>Properties Nillable, Sort</p> <p>Description The body of the post. Required when Type is TextPost. Optional when Type is ContentPost or LinkPost.</p>
CommentCount	<p>Type int</p> <p>Properties Filter, Group, Sort</p>

Field	Details
	<p>Description</p> <p>The number of comments associated with this feed item.</p>
ConnectionId	<p>Type</p> <p>reference</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort</p> <p>Description</p> <p>When a PartnerNetworkConnection modifies a record that is tracked, the CreatedBy field contains the ID of the system administrator. The ConnectionId contains the ID of the PartnerNetworkConnection. Available if Salesforce to Salesforce is enabled for your organization.</p>
InsertedById	<p>Type</p> <p>reference</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>Group, Nillable, Sort</p> <p>Description</p> <p>ID of the user who added this item to the feed. For example, if an application migrates posts and comments from another application into a feed, the InsertedBy value is set to the ID of the context user.</p>
isRichText	<p>Type</p> <p>boolean</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort</p> <p>Description</p> <p>Indicates whether the feed item Body contains rich text. If you post a rich text feed comment using SOAP API, set IsRichText to true and escape HTML entities from the body. Otherwise, the post is rendered as plain text.</p> <p>Rich text supports the following HTML tags:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• <p>•  Tip: Though the
 tag isn't supported, you can use <p>&nbsp;</p> to create lines.• <a>• • <code>• <i>• <u>• <s>•

Field	Details
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <code></code> • <code></code> • <code></code> <p>The <code></code> tag is accessible only through the API and must reference files in Salesforce similar to this example: <code></code></p> <p> Note: In API version 35.0 and later, the system replaces special characters in rich text with escaped HTML. In API version 34.0 and prior, all rich text appears as a plain-text representation.</p>
LikeCount	<p>Type int</p> <p>Properties Filter, Group, Sort</p> <p>Description The number of likes associated with this feed item.</p>
LinkUrl	<p>Type url</p> <p>Properties Nillable, Sort</p> <p>Description The URL of a <code>LinkPost</code>.</p>
NetworkScope	<p>Type picklist</p> <p>Properties Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort</p> <p>Description Specifies whether this feed item is available in the default Experience Cloud site, a specific Experience Cloud site, or all sites. This field is available in API version 26.0 and later, if digital experiences is enabled for your org.</p> <p><code>NetworkScope</code> can have the following values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <code>NetworkId</code>—The ID of the Experience Cloud site in which the <code>FeedItem</code> is available. If left empty, the feed item is only available in the default Experience Cloud site. • <code>AllNetworks</code>—The feed item is available in all Experience Cloud sites. <p>Note the following exceptions for <code>NetworkScope</code>:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Only feed items with a Group or User parent can set a <code>NetworkId</code> or a null value for <code>NetworkScope</code>. • For feed items with a record parent, users can set <code>NetworkScope</code> only to <code>AllNetworks</code>.

Field	Details
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> You can't filter a feed item on the <code>NetworkScope</code> field.
<code>ParentId</code>	<p>Type reference</p> <p>Properties Filter, Group, Sort</p> <p>Description ID of the record that is tracked in the feed. The detail page for the record displays the feed.</p>
<code>RelatedRecordId</code>	<p>Type reference</p> <p>Properties Group, Nillable, Sort</p> <p>Description ID of the <code>ContentVersion</code> record associated with a <code>ContentPost</code>. This field is null for all posts except <code>ContentPost</code>.</p>
<code>Title</code>	<p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Group, Nillable, Sort</p> <p>Description The title of the feed item. When the <code>Type</code> is <code>LinkPost</code>, the <code>LinkUrl</code> is the URL and this field is the link name.</p>
<code>Type</code>	<p>Type picklist</p> <p>Properties Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort</p> <p>Description The type of feed item. Values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <code>ActivityEvent</code>—indirectly generated event when a user or the API adds a Task associated with a feed-enabled parent record (excluding email tasks on cases). Also occurs when a user or the API adds or updates a Task or Event associated with a case record (excluding email and call logging). For a recurring Task with CaseFeed disabled, one event is generated for the series only. For a recurring Task with CaseFeed enabled, events are generated for the series and each occurrence. <code>AdvancedTextPost</code>—created when a user posts a group announcement and, in Lightning Experience as of API version 39.0 and later, when a user shares a post. <code>AnnouncementPost</code>—Not used. <code>ApprovalPost</code>—generated when a user submits an approval.

Field	Details
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • BasicTemplateFeedItem—Not used. • CanvasPost—a post made by a canvas app posted on a feed. • CollaborationGroupCreated—generated when a user creates a public group. • CollaborationGroupUnarchived—Not used. • ContentPost—a post with an attached file. • CreatedRecordEvent—generated when a user creates a record from the publisher. • DashboardComponentAlert—generated when a dashboard metric or gauge exceeds a user-defined threshold. • DashboardComponentSnapshot—created when a user posts a dashboard snapshot on a feed. • LinkPost—a post with an attached URL. • PollPost—a poll posted on a feed. • ProfileSkillPost—generated when a skill is added to a user's Chatter profile. • QuestionPost—generated when a user posts a question. • ReplyPost—generated when Chatter Answers posts a reply. • RypplePost—generated when a user creates a Thanks badge in WDC. • TextPost—a direct text entry on a feed. • TrackedChange—a change or group of changes to a tracked field. • UserStatus—automatically generated when a user adds a post. Deprecated.
Visibility	<p>Type picklist</p> <p>Properties Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort</p> <p>Description Specifies whether this feed item is available to all users or internal users only. This field is available if digital experiences is enabled for your org.</p> <p>Visibility can have the following values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • AllUsers—The feed item is available to all users who have permission to see the feed item. • InternalUsers—The feed item is available to internal users only. <p>Note the following exceptions for Visibility:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • For record posts, Visibility is set to InternalUsers for all internal users by default. • External users can set Visibility only to AllUsers. • On user and group posts, only internal users can set Visibility to InternalUsers.

Usage

A feed for an object is automatically created when a user enables feed tracking for the object. Use feeds to track changes to records. For example, AccountFeed tracks changes to an account record. Use feed objects to retrieve the content of feed fields, such as type of feed or feed ID.

Note the following SOQL restrictions. No SOQL limit if logged-in user has View All Data permission. If not, specify a `LIMIT` clause of 1,000 records or fewer. SOQL `ORDER BY` on fields using relationships is not available. Use `ORDER BY` on fields on the root object in the SOQL query.

Objects That Follow This Model

These objects follow the standard pattern for associated feed objects.

- AssessmentTaskFeed
- AssessmentTaskDefinitionFeed
- AssessmentTaskIndDefinitionFeed
- AssortmentFeed
- PromotionFeed
- RetailLocationGroupFeed
- RetailStoreFeed
- RetailStoreGroupAssignmentFeed
- RetailStoreKpiFeed
- RetailVisitKpiFeed
- VisitFeed
- VisitedPartyFeed
- VisitorFeed

*StandardObjectName*History

StandardObjectNameHistory is the model for all history objects associated with standard objects. These objects represent the history of changes to the values in the fields of a standard object.

The object name is variable and uses *StandardObjectNameHistory* syntax. For example, AccountHistory represents the history of changes to the values of an account record's fields. We list the available associated history objects at the end of this topic. For specific version information, see the documentation for the standard object.

Supported Calls

`describeSObjects()`, `getDeleted()`, `getUpdated()`, `query()`, `retrieve()`

Special Access Rules

For specific special access rules, if any, see the documentation for the standard object. For example, for AccountHistory, see the special access rules for Account.


Fields

Field Name	Details
<i>StandardObjectId</i>	Type reference Properties Filter, Group, Sort Description ID of the standard object.
<i>DataType</i>	Type picklist Properties Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort Description Data type of the field that was changed.
<i>Field</i>	Type picklist Properties Filter, Group, Restricted picklist, Sort Description Name of the field that was changed.
<i>NewValue</i>	Type anyType Properties Nillable, Sort Description New value of the field that was changed.
<i>OldValue</i>	Type anyType Properties Nillable, Sort Description Old value of the field that was changed.

StandardObjectNameOwnerSharingRule

StandardObjectNameOwnerSharingRule is the model for all owner sharing rule objects associated with standard objects. These objects represent a rule for sharing a standard object with users other than the owner.

The object name is variable and uses *StandardObjectNameOwnerSharingRule* syntax. For example, *ChannelProgramOwnerSharingRule* is a rule for sharing a channel program with users other than the channel program owner. We list the available associated owner sharing rule objects at the end of this topic. For specific version information, see the standard object documentation.

 **Note:** To enable access to this object for your org, contact Salesforce customer support. However, we recommend that you instead use Metadata API to programmatically update owner sharing rules because it triggers automatic sharing rule recalculation. The [SharingRules](#) Metadata API type is enabled for all orgs.

Supported Calls


`create()`, `delete()`, `describeSObjects()`, `getDeleted()`, `getUpdated()`, `query()`, `retrieve()`, `update()`, `upsert()`

Special Access Rules

For specific special access rules, if any, see the documentation for the standard object. For example, for *ChannelProgramOwnerSharingRule*, see the special access rules for *ChannelProgram*.

Fields

Field Name	Details
AccessLevel	<p>Type picklist</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description Determines the level of access users have to records. Values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Read (read only) • Edit (read/write)
Description	<p>Type textarea</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description Description of the sharing rule. Maximum length is 1000 characters.</p>

Field Name	Details
DeveloperName	<p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The unique name of the object in the API. This name can contain only underscores and alphanumeric characters, and must be unique in your org. It must begin with a letter, not include spaces, not end with an underscore, and not contain two consecutive underscores. In managed packages, this field prevents naming conflicts on package installations. With this field, a developer can change the object's name in a managed package and the changes are reflected in a subscriber's organization.</p> <p> Note: When creating large sets of data, always specify a unique <code>DeveloperName</code> for each record. If no <code>DeveloperName</code> is specified, performance slows down while Salesforce generates one for each record.</p>
GroupId	<p>Type reference</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Sort</p> <p>Description ID of the source group. Records that are owned by users in the source group trigger the rule to give access.</p>
Name	<p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, idLookup, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description Label of the sharing rule as it appears in the UI. Maximum length is 80 characters.</p>
UserOrGroupId	<p>Type reference</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Sort</p> <p>Description ID of the user or group that you are granting access to.</p>

StandardObjectNameShare

StandardObjectNameShare is the model for all share objects associated with standard objects. These objects represent a sharing entry on the standard object.

The object name is variable and uses *StandardObjectNameShare* syntax. For example, AccountBrandShare is a sharing entry on an account brand. We list the available associated share objects at the end of this topic. For specific version information, see the standard object documentation.

Supported Calls

`create()`, `delete()`, `describeObjects()`, `query()`, `retrieve()`, `update()`, `upsert()`

Special Access Rules

For specific special access rules, if any, see the documentation for the standard object. For example, for AccountBrandShare, see the special access rules for AccountBrand.

Fields

Field Name	Details
AccessLevel	<p>Type picklist</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The level of access allowed. Values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• All (owner)• Edit (read/write)• Read (read only)
ParentId	<p>Type reference</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Sort</p> <p>Description ID of the parent record.</p>
RowCause	<p>Type picklist</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort</p>

Field Name	Details
	Description Reason that the sharing entry exists.
UserOrGroupId	Type reference Properties Create, Filter, Group, Sort Description ID of the user or group that has been given access to the object.

Objects That Follow This Model

These objects follow the standard pattern for associated feed objects.

- AssessmentIndicatorDefinitionShare
- AssessmentTaskShare
- AssessmentTaskDefinitionShare
- AssortmentShare
- OtherComponentTask
- PromotionShare
- RetailLocationGroupShare
- RetailStoreShare
- RetailStoreKpiShare
- StoreProductShare
- VisitShare

CHAPTER 7 Education Cloud Standard Value Set Names and Standard Picklist Fields

This table lists the names of standard picklists as standard value sets and their corresponding field names.



Note: The names of standard value sets and picklist fields are case-sensitive.

AcademicCredentialType	AcademicCredentialType
	AcademicCredential.Type
	PersonPublicProfile.PrimaryCredentialType
	AcademicCredentialType.Type
AcademicInterest	AcademicInterestSource
	AcademicInterestStatus
	CurrencyIsoCode
AcademicLevel	AcademicTermEnrollment.StudentAcademicLevel
	Learning.AcademicLevel
	LearningAchievement.AcademicLevel
	LearningCourse.AcademicLevel
	LearningProgram.AcademicLevel
AcademicSessionSeason	AcademicSession.Season
AcademicSessionType	AcademicSession.Type
AcademicTermSeason	AcademicTerm.Season
ADApplicantDecision	ApplicationDecision.ApplicantDecision
ADApplicationDecision	ApplicationDecision.ApplicationDecision
ApplicationRenderMethodMethodType	ApplicationRenderMethod.MethodType
	ApplicationRenderMethod.MethodType
ApplicationRenderMethodUsageType	ApplicationRenderMethod.UsageType
ApplicationReviewStatus	ApplicationReview.Status
ApplicationSectionDefinitionType	ApplicationSectionDefinition.Type
ApplicationStageDefinitionType	ApplicationStageDefinition.Type
ApplicationTimelineType	ApplicationTimeline.Type
AppInStageSectionDefinitionType	AppInStageSectionDefinition.Type
ARAppRecommendation	ApplicationReview.ApplicationRecommendation

Education Cloud Standard Value Set Names and Standard
Picklist Fields

ATEEnrollmentReason	AcademicTermEnrollment.EnrollmentReason
ATEEnrollmentStatus	AcademicTermEnrollment.EnrollmentStatus
ATESYearClassification	AcademicTermEnrollment.StudyYearClassification
BenefitCategory	BenefitType.Category
CEFieldOfStudy	CourseEquivalency.FieldOfStudy
ConstituentRoleStatusType	ConstituentRole.Status
ConstituentRoleType	ConstituentRole.RoleType
COPParticipantAffiliation	CourseOfferingParticipant.ParticipantAffiliation
COPParticipationStatus	CourseOfferingParticipant.ParticipationStatus
CourseLevelDescription	LearningCourse.CourseLevelDescription
CreditTransferAppStatus	CourseCreditTransferAppln.Status
DurationUnit	LearningFoundationItem.DurationUnit
	CourseOfferingPtcpResult.DurationUnit
	LearnerProgramRqmtProgress.DurationUnit
	Learning.DurationUnit
	LearningCourse.DurationUnit
	LearningOutcomeItem.DurationUnit
	LearningProgram.DurationUnit
	LearningProgramPlanRqmt.DurationUnit
EduInfoRequestCategory	EducationalInfoRequest.Category
EduInfoRequestSubCategory	EducationalInfoRequest.SubCategory
Ethnicity	ContactProfile.Ethnicity
ExternalCourseDurationUnit	CourseCreditTransferAppln.ExternalCourseDurationUnit
	CourseEquivalency.ExternalCourseDurationUnit
FieldOfStudy	LearningAchievement.FieldOfStudy
	LearningCourse.FieldOfStudy
GoalDefinitionCategory	GoalDefinition.Category
GraduationAchievement	ContactProfile.GraduationAchievement
HighestEducationLevel	ContactProfile.HighestEducationLevel
IndividualApplicationTaskType	IndividualApplicationTask.Type
IndividualApplnTaskStatus	IndividualApplicationTask.Status

Education Cloud Standard Value Set Names and Standard
Picklist Fields

LearnerPathwayItemSeason	LearnerPathwayItem.Season
LearnerPathwayItemType	LearnerPathwayItem.Type
LearnerPathwayItemYear	LearnerPathwayItem.Year
LearnerPathwayStatus	LearnerPathway.Status
LearnerProgramReqStatus	LearnerProgramRequirement.Status
LearnerProgramStatus	LearnerProgram.Status
LearningAchievementType	LearningAchievementConfig.LearningAchievementType
LearningFoundationItemType	LearningFoundationItem.Type
LearningType	Learning.Type
LifeEventEventType	PersonLifeEvent.EventType
LocationType	LocationUse.LocationType
LPathwayItemDurationUnit	LearnerPathwayItem.DurationUnit
LPathwayTemplateItemSeason	LearningPathwayTemplateItem.Season
LPathwayTemplateItemType	LearningPathwayTemplateItem.Type
LPathwayTemplateItemYear	LearningPathwayTemplateItem.Year
LPathwayTemplateStatus	LearningPathwayTemplate.Status
LPIApplnCategory	ApplicationReview.ApplicationCategory
LPTItemDurationUnit	LearningPathwayTemplateItem.DurationUnit
MilitaryBranch	ContactProfile.MilitaryBranch
MilitaryService	ContactProfile.MilitaryService
PARApplicationCategory	ApplicationTimeline.ApplicationCategory
ParticipantResultStatus	CourseOfferingPtcpResult.ParticipantResultStatus
PersonDisabilityStatus	PersonDisability.Status
PersonDisabilityType	PersonDisability.Type
PersonDisabilityVerifiedBy	PersonDisability.VerifiedBy
PersonPublicPrflUsageType	PersonPublicProfile.UsageType
	PersonPublicProfilePrefSet.UsageType
PrimaryCitizenshipType	ContactProfile.PrimaryCitizenshipType
Pronoun	PersonPublicProfile.Pronouns
ProviderOfferingStatus	ProviderOffering.Status
RecommendationStatus	ApplicationRecommender.RecommendationStatus

Education Cloud Standard Value Set Names and Standard
Picklist Fields

RecurringDonorType	ContactProfile.RecurringDonorType
ResourceAssignmentType	SuccessTeam.ResourceAssignmentType
SecondaryCitizenshipType	ContactProfile.SecondaryCitizenshipType
TransferrableDurationUnit	CourseEquivalency.TransferrableDurationUnit
WatchlistedLearnerCategory	WatchlistedLearner.Category
WatchlistedLearnerStatus	WatchlistedLearner.Status
WLReasonToAddToWatchlist	WatchlistedLearner.ReasonToAddToWatchlist

CHAPTER 8 Education Cloud Tooling API Objects

In this chapter ...

- [LearningAchievementConfig](#)
- [LocationUse](#)

Tooling API exposes metadata used in developer tooling that you can access through REST or SOAP. Tooling API's SOQL capabilities for many metadata types allow you to retrieve smaller pieces of metadata.

For more information about Tooling API objects and to find a complete reference of all the supported objects, see [Introducing Tooling API](#).

EDITIONS

Available in: Lightning Experience
in **Performance**, **Enterprise**, **Developer**, and **Unlimited** editions that have Education Cloud enabled.

LearningAchievementConfig

Represents the mapping details between a Learning Achievement type and a Learning Achievement record type. This object is available in API version 59.0 and later.

Supported Calls

`create()`, `delete()`, `describeSObjects()`, `query()`, `retrieve()`, `update()`, `upsert()`

Fields

Field	Details
Description	<p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The description of the Learning Achievement Configuration record.</p>
DeveloperName	<p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The API name of the Learning Achievement Configuration record.</p>
IconName	<p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The icon for the Learning Achievement type that is shown on the Learning Program Builder.</p>
Language	<p>Type picklist</p> <p>Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The supported language for the learning achievement configuration. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• da—Danish• de—German

Field	Details
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • en_US—English • es—Spanish • es_MX—Spanish (Mexico) • fi—Finnish • fr—French • it—Italian • ja—Japanese • ko—Korean • nl_NL—Dutch • no—Norwegian • pt_BR—Portuguese (Brazil) • ru—Russian • sv—Swedish • th—Thai • zh_CN—Chinese (Simplified) • zh_TW—Chinese (Traditional)
LearningAchievementType	<p>Type picklist</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Restricted picklist, Sort</p> <p>Description Specifies the type of Learning Achievement. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • AchievementGroup—Achievement Group • Custom • LearningCourse—Learning Course • LearningProgram—Learning Program • Skill—Skill
LearningAchvRecordTypeId	<p>Type reference</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The record type that's associated with the Learning Achievement type. This field is a relationship field.</p> <p>Relationship Name LearningAchvRecordType</p>

Field	Details
	Relationship Type Lookup Refers To RecordType
MasterLabel	Type string Properties Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update Description The name of the Learning Achievement type.
NamespacePrefix	Type string Properties Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update Description The namespace prefix of the Learning Achievement Configuration record.

LocationUse

Records the general purpose of the Location. This object is available in API version 57.0 and later.

Supported Calls

`create()`, `delete()`, `describeObjects()`, `query()`, `retrieve()`, `update()`, `upsert()`

Fields

Field	Details
DeveloperName	Type string Properties Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update Description Name of the developer of the location.
IsBookable	Type boolean

Field	Details
	<p>Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description Indicates if the location is bookable. The default value is <code>false</code>.</p>
Language	<p>Type picklist</p> <p>Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description Specifies the language in use at the location. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <code>da</code> - Danish • <code>de</code> - German • <code>en_US</code> - English • <code>es</code> - Spanish • <code>es_MX</code> - Spanish (Mexico) • <code>fi</code> - Finnish • <code>fr</code> - French • <code>it</code> - Italian • <code>ja</code> - Japanese • <code>ko</code> - Korean • <code>nl_NL</code> - Dutch • <code>no</code> - Norwegian • <code>pt_BR</code> - Portuguese (Brazil) • <code>ru</code> - Russian • <code>sv</code> - Swedish • <code>th</code> - Thai • <code>zh_CN</code> - Chinese (Simplified) • <code>zh_CN</code> - Chinese (Traditional)
LocationType	<p>Type picklist</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description Specifies the type of the location. Possible values are:</p>

Field	Details
	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Building• Campus• Other• Room
MasterLabel	<p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The label that identifies this record throughout the user interface.</p>
Use	<p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description Specifies what the location is used for.</p>

CHAPTER 9 Education Cloud Business APIs

In this chapter ...

- [REST Reference](#)

Add the provider’s contact ID to the benefit assignment record, and create Party-Role Relationship (PRR) and Contact Contact Relationship (CCR) records if the records aren’t already present. Additionally, create or update a learning graph, or get details of a learning graph.

Available Resources

Resource	Description
/connect/education/academic-operations/benefit-assignments/{benefitAssignmentId}/providerContactId (POST)	Add the provider’s contact ID to the benefit assignment record. Create Party-Role Relationship (PRR) and Contact Contact Relationship (CCR) records if the records aren’t already present.
/connect/education/academic-operations/learnings/{learningId} (GET)	Get details about a learning course or program, achievements, and their associations.
/connect/education/academic-operations/learnings (POST, PATCH)	Create a learning graph to include details of learnings, achievements, and their associations. Additionally, update the fields in the learning graph.

REST Reference

You can access Education Cloud Business API by using REST endpoint. This REST API follow similar conventions as Connect REST APIs.

[Resources](#)

Learn more about the available resources of Education Cloud Business API.

[Request Bodies](#)

Learn more about the available request body of Education Cloud Business API.

[Response Bodies](#)

Learn more about the available response bodies of Education Cloud Business API.

SEE ALSO:

[Connect REST API Developer Guide: Connect REST API Introduction](#)

Resources

Learn more about the available resources of Education Cloud Business API.

[Benefit Assignment \(POST\)](#)

Add the provider's contact ID to the benefit assignment record. Create Party-Role Relationship (PRR) and Contact Contact Relationship (CCR) records if the records aren't already present.

[Course Offering \(POST\)](#)

Create course offerings and their associated course offering schedules in bulk. Use this API to create course schedules that specify when courses are offered, helping students plan their registrations without conflicts.

[Course Offering Schedules \(POST\)](#)

Add or modify course offering schedules to the course offering. This resource is used to modify the schedules of an existing course offering by adding new schedules or updating the existing schedules.

[Learnings Graph \(POST, PATCH\)](#)

Create a learning graph to include details of learnings, achievements, and their associations. Additionally, update the fields in the learning graph.

[Learnings Graph \(GET\)](#)

Get details about a learning course or program, achievements, and their associations.

Benefit Assignment (POST)

Add the provider's contact ID to the benefit assignment record. Create Party-Role Relationship (PRR) and Contact Contact Relationship (CCR) records if the records aren't already present.

A PRR refers to a matching record between a mentor and a mentee depending on the benefit provided and sought after. A CCR is a record that represents contact relationships between corresponding mentors and mentees, indicating the connection between a mentor contact and a mentee contact.

Resource

```
/connect/education/mentoring/benefit-assignment/benefitAssignmentId/provider
```

The *benefitAssignmentId* parameter is the ID of the benefit assignment record. In a mentorship benefit scenario, a benefit assignment record represents the connection between a mentor, a mentee, and the benefit that's provided.

Resource Example

<https://yourInstance.salesforce.com/services/data/v64.0/connect/education/mentoring/benefit-assignment/0nDSG0000000Rxt2AE/provider>

Available version

60.0

HTTP methods

POST

Request body for POST

JSON example

```
{
  "providerId": "0WqSG0000000Frt0AE"
}
```

Properties

Name	Type	Description	Required or Optional	Available Version
providerId	String	ID of the provider offering record associated with the benefit assignment.	Required	60.0

Response body for POST

Mentoring Benefit Assignment

Course Offering (POST)

Create course offerings and their associated course offering schedules in bulk. Use this API to create course schedules that specify when courses are offered, helping students plan their registrations without conflicts.

Resource

```
/connect/education/academic-operations/course-offering
```

Resource example

`https://yourInstance.salesforce.com/services/data/v64.0/connect/education/academic-operations/course-offering?overwrite=false`

Available version

64.0

HTTP methods

POST

Request body for POST

JSON example

```
[
  {
    "courseOffering": {
```



```

"courseOfferingExternalId": {
  "fieldName": "externalField__c",
  "fieldValue": "custom field value"
},
"courseOfferingCustomAttribute": [
  {
    "fieldName": "customField__c",
    "fieldValue": "custom field value"
  }
],
"courseOfferingId": "",
"courseOfferingName": "Operating System",
"academicSessionId": "0vcxx000000000DAAY",
"learningCourseId": "0vYxx000000000DEAY",
"primaryFacultyId": "003xx000004Wj36AAC",
"startDate": "2024-12-09T20:00:00.000Z",
"endDate": "2025-12-15T20:00:00.000Z",
"isActive": "true",
"enrollmentCapacity": 12,
"waitlistedCapacity": 2,
"description": "Course Offering Summer 2025 Operating System",
"sectionNumber": 1,
"courseOfferingSchedule": [
  {
    "courseOfferingScheduleExternalId": {
      "fieldName": "customField__c",
      "fieldValue": "custom field value"
    },
    "courseOfferingScheduleCustomAttribute": [
      {
        "fieldName": "customField1__c",
        "fieldValue": "custom field value"
      }
    ]
  },
  {
    "recurrencePattern": "RRULE:FREQ=DAILY;INTERVAL=1;UNTIL=20251130T000000Z;",

    "startTime": "00:15:00.000",
    "endTime": "01:15:00.000",
    "location": "131xx0000004FoLAAU",
    "courseOfferingScheduleTemplate": null,
    "startDate": "2024-12-01",
    "type": "Class",
    "description": "LT for OS class",
    "courseOfferingScheduleId": ""
  },
  {
    "courseOfferingScheduleExternalId": {
      "fieldName": "customField__c",
      "fieldValue": "custom field value"
    },
    "courseOfferingScheduleCustomAttribute": [
      {
        "fieldName": "customField1__c",
        "fieldValue": "custom field value"
      }
    ]
  }
]

```

```
    }
  ],
  "recurrencePattern": "RRULE:FREQ=DAILY;INTERVAL=1;UNTIL=20251130T000000Z;",

  "startTime": "00:15:00.000",
  "endTime": "01:15:00.000",
  "location": "131xx0000004FoLAAU",
  "courseOfferingScheduleTemplate": null,
  "startDate": "2024-12-01",
  "type": "Class",
  "description": " class",
  "courseOfferingScheduleId": ""
}
]
}
```

Properties

Name	Type	Description	Required or Optional	Available Version
courseOfferingInput	Course Offering Input[]	List of course offering input to be processed.	Required	64.0

Request parameters for POST

Parameter Name	Type	Description	Required or Optional	Available Version
courseOfferingInputRepresentation	Object	Create course offerings in bulk fashion.	Required	64.0
overwrite	Boolean	Indicates whether the external ID in the request already exists (<code>true</code>) or not (<code>false</code>).	Optional	64.0

Response body for POST

Course Offering

Course Offering Schedules (POST)

Add or modify course offering schedules to the course offering. This resource is used to modify the schedules of an existing course offering by adding new schedules or updating the existing schedules.

Resource

```
/connect/education/academic-operations/course-offering/${courseOfferingId}/course-schedule
```

Resource example

```
https://yourInstance.salesforce.com/services/data/v64.0/connect/education/academic-operations/course-offering/${courseOfferingId}/course-schedule
```

Available version

64.0

HTTP methods

POST

Request body for POST**JSON example**

```
{
  "courseOfferingSchedule": [
    {
      "courseOfferingScheduleExternalId": {
        "fieldName": "customField__c",
        "fieldValue": "custom field value CRW616"
      },
      "courseOfferingScheduleCustomAttribute": [
        {
          "fieldName": "customField1__c",
          "fieldValue": "custom field value CRW616"
        }
      ],
      "recurrencePattern": "RRULE:FREQ=DAILY;INTERVAL=2;UNTIL=20251130T000000Z;",
      "startTime": "19:00:00.000Z",
      "endTime": "20:30:00.000Z",
      "location": "131xx0000004FpxAAE",
      "courseOfferingScheduleTemplate": "0wZxx0000000001EAA",
      "startDate": "2024-12-09T20:00:00.000Z",
      "type": "Lab",
      "description": "Class session A updated 01"
    },
    {
      "courseOfferingScheduleExternalId": {
        "fieldName": "customField__c",
        "fieldValue": "custom field value CRW614"
      },
      "courseOfferingScheduleCustomAttribute": [
        {
          "fieldName": "customField1__c",
          "fieldValue": "custom field value CRW614"
        }
      ],
      "recurrencePattern": "RRULE:FREQ=DAILY;INTERVAL=2;UNTIL=20251130T000000Z;",
      "startTime": "21:00:00.000Z",
      "endTime": "20:30:00.000Z",
      "location": "111xx0000004FpxAAE",
      "courseOfferingScheduleTemplate": "0wZxx0000000001EAA",
      "startDate": "2024-12-09T20:00:00.000Z",
      "type": "Lab",
      "description": "Class session A updated 01"
    }
  ],
}
```

```
{
  "courseOfferingScheduleExternalId": {
    "fieldName": "customField__c",
    "fieldValue": "custom field value CRW615"
  },
  "courseOfferingScheduleCustomAttribute": [
    {
      "fieldName": "customField1__c",
      "fieldValue": "custom field value CRW615"
    }
  ],
  "recurrencePattern": "RRULE:FREQ=DAILY;INTERVAL=2;UNTIL=20251130T000000Z;",
  "startTime": "22:00:00.000Z",
  "endTime": "20:30:00.000Z",
  "location": "131xx0000004FpxAAE",
  "courseOfferingScheduleTemplate": "0qZxx0000000001EAA",
  "startDate": "2024-12-09T20:00:00.000Z",
  "type": "Lab",
  "description": "Class session A updated 01"
}
```

Properties

Name	Type	Description	Required or Optional	Available Version
courseOffering Schedule	Course Offering Schedule Details Input[]	List of course offering schedules to be added or modified to the course offering.	Required	64.0

Response body for POST

[Course Offering Schedule](#)

Learnings Graph (POST, PATCH)

Create a learning graph to include details of learnings, achievements, and their associations. Additionally, update the fields in the learning graph.

Resource

```
/connect/education/academic-operations/learnings
```

Resource Example

```
https://yourInstance.salesforce.com/services/data/v64.0/connect/education/academic-operations/learnings
```

Available version

62.0

HTTP methods

PATCH, POST

Request body for PATCH**JSON example**

```
{
  "learnings": [
    {
      "learning": {
        "learningId": "0tyLT0000000AQnYAM",
        "learningCourseId": "0vYLT0000000AH72AM",
        "type": "Learning Course",
        "name": "Advanced Data Structures and Algorithms",
        "provider": "001LT000009puL0YAI",
        "description": "This course covers advanced concepts in data structures and algorithms, with a focus on efficient problem-solving and coding techniques.",
        "courseLevelDescription": "Graduate-level course focusing on advanced data structures and algorithms.",
        "subjectAbbreviation": "CS",
        "fieldOfStudy": "Computer Science",
        "courseNumber": 6011,
        "active": true,
        "activeFromDate": "2024-09-01T00:00:00.00Z",
        "activeToDate": "2025-12-31T23:59:59.00Z",
        "duration": 4,
        "durationUnit": "Credit Hours",
        "cipCode": "11.0101",
        "academicLevel": "Graduate"
      },
      "prerequisites": {
        "createRecords": [
          {
            "type": "Single Achievement",
            "minimumGrade": 7,
            "duration": 1,
            "durationUnit": "Credit Hours",
            "learningAchievementId": "0u9LT00000004pBYAQ"
          },
          {
            "type": "Group Achievement",
            "achievementContributors": [
              {
                "id": "0tyLT00000009LcYAI",
                "minimumGrade": 6,
                "type": "Learning"
              },
              {
                "id": "0tyLT00000009LdYAI",
                "minimumGrade": 7,
                "type": "Learning"
              }
            ]
          }
        ],
        "deleteRecords": [
          {

```

```
        "foundationItemId": "0wwLT00000004gLYAQ"
      },
      {
        "foundationItemId": "0wwLT00000004eLYAA"
      }
    ]
  },
  "corequisites": {},
  "recommended": {},
  "outcomes": []
}
]
```

Properties

Name	Type	Description	Required or Optional	Available Version
learnings	Update Learning Input[]	List of learning requests to be updated.	Required	62.0

Response body for PATCH

[Manage Learnings](#)

Request body for POST

JSON example

```
{
  "learnings": [
    {
      "learning": {
        "type": "Learning Course",
        "name": "Advanced Data Structures and Algorithms",
        "provider": "001LT000009puL0YAI",
        "description": "This course covers advanced concepts in data structures and algorithms, with a focus on efficient problem-solving and coding techniques.",
        "courseLevelDescription": "Graduate-level course focusing on advanced data structures and algorithms.",
        "subjectAbbreviation": "CS",
        "fieldOfStudy": "Computer Science",
        "courseNumber": 601,
        "active": true,
        "activeFromDate": "2024-09-01T00:00:00.00Z",
        "activeToDate": "2025-12-31T23:59:59.00Z",
        "duration": 4,
        "durationUnit": "Credit Hours",
        "cipCode": "11.0101",
        "academicLevel": "Graduate"
      },
      "prerequisites": [
        {
          "type": "Group Achievement",
```

```

    "achievementContributors": [
      {
        "id": "0tyLT00000009LOYAY",
        "minimumGrade": 7,
        "type": "Learning"
      },
      {
        "id": "0tyLT00000009LPYAY",
        "minimumGrade": 6.5,
        "type": "Learning"
      }
    ]
  },
  "corequisites": [
    {
      "type": "Single Achievement",
      "minimumGrade": 3,
      "duration": 3,
      "durationUnit": "Credit Hours",
      "learningId": "0tyLT00000009LQYAY"
    }
  ],
  "recommended": [
    {
      "type": "Single Achievement",
      "minimumGrade": 3,
      "duration": 3,
      "durationUnit": "Credit Hours",
      "learningId": "0tyLT00000009LRYAY"
    }
  ],
  "outcomes": [
    {
      "type": "Single Achievement",
      "minimumGrade": 3,
      "duration": 4,
      "durationUnit": "Credit Hours",
      "learningAchievementId": "0u9LT00000004oWYAQ"
    }
  ]
}
]
}

```

Properties

Name	Type	Description	Required or Optional	Available Version
learnings	Create Learning Input[]	List of learning requests to be created.	Required	62.0

Response body for POST[Manage Learnings](#)

Learnings Graph (GET)

Get details about a learning course or program, achievements, and their associations.

Resource

```
/connect/education/academic-operations/learnings/learningId
```

Resource Example - Get learning by ID:

```
https://yourInstance.salesforce.com/services/data/v64.0/connect/education/academic-operations/learnings/learningId
```

Resource Example - Get learning by course external ID:

```
https://yourInstance.salesforce.com/services/data/v64.0/connect/education/academic-operations/learnings/{externalId}?course_external_id_field={course_custom_field}
```

Resource Example - Get learning by program external ID:

```
https://yourInstance.salesforce.com/services/data/v64.0/connect/education/academic-operations/learnings/{externalId}?program_external_id_field={program_custom_field}
```

Available version

62.0

HTTP methods

GET

Response body for GET[Get Learning](#)

Request Bodies

Learn more about the available request body of Education Cloud Business API.

[Achievement Contributor Input](#)

Input representation of contributor for a group achievement mapping.

[Course Offering Details Input](#)

Input representation of the course offering request object.

[Course Offering Input](#)

Input representation of the course offering request.

[Course Offering Schedule Details Input](#)

Input representation of a single course offering schedule to create and modify within the list of course offering request.

[Course Offering Schedule Input](#)

Input representation of the list of course offering schedules to be created or updated for the course offering.

[Custom Field Input](#)

Input representation of custom fields for the course offering.

[Create Learning Input](#)

Input representation of the details to create learning objects, related outcomes, and foundations.

[Create Learnings Input](#)

Input representation of the details of the request to create learnings.

[Edu External ID Details Input](#)

Input representation of external fields associated with learning object.

[Group Achievement Mapping Input](#)

Input representation of a mapping to a given achievement that contains the shared attributes across the mapping types.

[Learning Foundation Item Lookup Input](#)

Input representation of the lookup details for a learning foundation item.

[Learning Input](#)

Input representation of the details that define an instructional object, which can be made available as a course, program, or an on-site experience for a contact.

[Mentoring Benefit Assignment Input](#)

Input representation of the request to add a provider offering's contact ID to the benefit assignment record.

[Requirement Update Item Input](#)

Input representation of the learning requirements, such as prerequisites, corequisites, and recommendations during the update.

[Single Achievement Mapping Input](#)

Input representation of a mapping that's associated with an existing learning achievement record.

[Skill Achievement Mapping Input](#)

Input representation of a mapping that's associated with an existing skill or must be created as a learning achievement.

[Update Learning Input](#)

Input representation of the details of the learning along with related outcomes, and foundations for the update.

[Update Learnings Input](#)

Input representation of the request details to update learning records.

Achievement Contributor Input

Input representation of contributor for a group achievement mapping.

JSON example

```
{
  "achievementContributors": [
    {
      "id": "String",
      "minimumGrade": "Double",
      "type": "AchievementContributorTypeEnum",
      "courseExternalId": {
        "fieldName": "external_course_id",
        "fieldValue": "12345"
      },
      "programExternalId": {
        "fieldName": "program_course_id",
        "fieldValue": "12345"
      }
    }
  ]
}
```

Properties

Name	Type	Description	Required or Optional	Available Version
courseExternalId	Edu External ID Details Input	External ID of the course.	Optional	62.0
id	String	ID that contributes to this group achievement.	Optional	62.0
minimumGrade	Double	Minimum grade required for given achievement.	Optional	62.0
programExternalId	Edu External ID Details Input	External ID of the program.	Optional	62.0
type	String	Type of contributor for given group achievement.	Optional	62.0

Course Offering Details Input

Input representation of the course offering request object.

JSON example

```
{
  "courseOffering": {
    "courseOfferingExternalId": {
      "fieldName": "externalField__c",
      "fieldValue": "custom field value"
    },
    "courseOfferingCustomAttribute": [
      {
        "fieldName": "customField__c",
        "fieldValue": "custom field value"
      }
    ],
    "courseOfferingId": "",
    "courseOfferingName": "Operating System",
    "academicSessionId": "0vcxx000000000DAAY",
    "learningCourseId": "0vYxx000000000DEAY",
    "primaryFacultyId": "003xx000004Wj36AAC",
    "startDate": "2024-12-09T20:00:00.000Z",
    "endDate": "2025-12-15T20:00:00.000Z",
    "isActive": "true",
    "enrollmentCapacity": 12,
    "waitlistedCapacity": 2,
    "description": "Course Offering Summer 2025 Operating System",
    "sectionNumber": 1,
    "courseOfferingSchedule": [
      {
        "courseOfferingScheduleExternalId": {
          "fieldName": "customField__c",
```

```
      "fieldValue": "custom field value"
    },
    "courseOfferingScheduleCustomAttribute": [
      {
        "fieldName": "customField1__c",
        "fieldValue": "custom field value"
      }
    ],
    "recurrencePattern": "RRULE:FREQ=DAILY;INTERVAL=1;UNTIL=20251130T000000Z;",
    "startTime": "00:15:00.000",
    "endTime": "01:15:00.000",
    "location": "131xx0000004FoLAAU",
    "courseOfferingScheduleTemplate": null,
    "startDate": "2024-12-01",
    "type": "Class",
    "description": "LT for OS class",
    "courseOfferingScheduleId": ""
  },
  {
    "courseOfferingScheduleExternalId": {
      "fieldName": "customField__c",
      "fieldValue": "custom field value"
    },
    "courseOfferingScheduleCustomAttribute": [
      {
        "fieldName": "customField1__c",
        "fieldValue": "custom field value"
      }
    ],
    "recurrencePattern": "RRULE:FREQ=DAILY;INTERVAL=1;UNTIL=20251130T000000Z;",
    "startTime": "00:15:00.000",
    "endTime": "01:15:00.000",
    "location": "131xx0000004FoLAAU",
    "courseOfferingScheduleTemplate": null,
    "startDate": "2024-12-01",
    "type": "Class",
    "description": " class",
    "courseOfferingScheduleId": ""
  }
]
}
}
```

Properties

Name	Type	Description	Required or Optional	Available Version
academicSessionId	String	Academic session for which course is offered.	Required	64.0
courseOfferingCustomAttribute	Custom Field Input []	Custom fields associated with the course offering.	Optional	64.0

Name	Type	Description	Required or Optional	Available Version
courseOffering ExternalId	Object	External Id details of the course offering.	Optional	64.0
courseOffering Id	String	ID of the course offering.	Optional	64.0
courseOffering Name	String	Name of the course offering.	Required	64.0
courseOffering Schedule	Course Offering Schedule Input[]	Course offering schedules of a course offering.	Optional	64.0
description	String	Description of the course offering.	Optional	64.0
endDate	String	End date of the course offering.	Optional	64.0
enrollment Capacity	Integer	Enrollment capacity for the course offering.	Optional	64.0
isActive	Boolean	Indicates whether the course offering is active (<code>true</code>) or not (<code>false</code>).	Optional	64.0
learning CourseId	String	Course ID for which the offering is being made.	Required	64.0
primaryFacultyId	String	Faculty contact ID who will be conducting the course.	Optional	64.0
sectionNumber	Integer	Section number of the course offering.	Optional	64.0
startDate	String	Start date of the course offering.	Required	64.0
waitlisted Capacity	Integer	Waitlist capacity of the course offering.	Optional	64.0

Course Offering Input

Input representation of the course offering request.

JSON example

```
[
  {
    "courseOffering": {
      "courseOfferingExternalId": {
        "fieldName": "externalField__c",
        "fieldValue": "custom field value"
      },
      "courseOfferingCustomAttribute": [
        {
          "fieldName": "customField__c",
          "fieldValue": "custom field value"
        }
      ]
    }
  }
]
```

```

],
"courseOfferingId": "",
"courseOfferingName": "Operating System",
"academicSessionId": "0vcxx000000000DAAY",
"learningCourseId": "0vYxx000000000DEAY",
"primaryFacultyId": "003xx000004Wj36AAC",
"startDate": "2024-12-09T20:00:00.000Z",
"endDate": "2025-12-15T20:00:00.000Z",
"isActive": "true",
"enrollmentCapacity": 12,
"waitlistedCapacity": 2,
"description": "Course Offering Summer 2025 Operating System",
"sectionNumber": 1,
"courseOfferingSchedule": [
  {
    "courseOfferingScheduleExternalId": {
      "fieldName": "customField__c",
      "fieldValue": "custom field value"
    },
    "courseOfferingScheduleCustomAttribute": [
      {
        "fieldName": "customField1__c",
        "fieldValue": "custom field value"
      }
    ]
  },
  {
    "recurrencePattern": "RRULE:FREQ=DAILY;INTERVAL=1;UNTIL=20251130T000000Z;",
    "startTime": "00:15:00.000",
    "endTime": "01:15:00.000",
    "location": "131xx0000004FoLAAU",
    "courseOfferingScheduleTemplate": null,
    "startDate": "2024-12-01",
    "type": "Class",
    "description": "LT for OS class",
    "courseOfferingScheduleId": ""
  },
  {
    "courseOfferingScheduleExternalId": {
      "fieldName": "customField__c",
      "fieldValue": "custom field value"
    },
    "courseOfferingScheduleCustomAttribute": [
      {
        "fieldName": "customField1__c",
        "fieldValue": "custom field value"
      }
    ]
  },
  {
    "recurrencePattern": "RRULE:FREQ=DAILY;INTERVAL=1;UNTIL=20251130T000000Z;",
    "startTime": "00:15:00.000",
    "endTime": "01:15:00.000",
    "location": "131xx0000004FoLAAU",
    "courseOfferingScheduleTemplate": null,
    "startDate": "2024-12-01",
    "type": "Class",
    "description": " class",

```

```
        "courseOfferingScheduleId": ""
      }
    ]
  }
}
```

Properties

Name	Type	Description	Required or Optional	Available Version
courseOfferingInput	Course Offering Input[]	List of course offering input to be processed.	Required	64.0

Course Offering Schedule Details Input

Input representation of a single course offering schedule to create and modify within the list of course offering request.

JSON example

```
{
  "courseOfferingScheduleExternalId": {
    "fieldName": "customField__c",
    "fieldValue": "custom field value"
  },
  "courseOfferingScheduleCustomAttribute": [
    {
      "fieldName": "customField1__c",
      "fieldValue": "custom field value"
    }
  ],
  "recurrencePattern": "RRULE:FREQ=DAILY;INTERVAL=1;UNTIL=20251130T000000Z;",
  "startTime": "00:15:00.000",
  "endTime": "01:15:00.000",
  "location": "131xx0000004FoLAAU",
  "courseOfferingScheduleTemplate": null,
  "startDate": "2024-12-01",
  "type": "Class",
  "description": " class",
  "courseOfferingScheduleId": ""
}
```

Properties

Name	Type	Description	Required or Optional	Available Version
courseOfferingScheduleCustomAttribute	Custom Field Input on page 353[]	List of custom attributes associated with the course schedule.	Optional	64.0
courseOfferingScheduleExternalId	Object	External ID of the course schedule.	Optional	64.0

Name	Type	Description	Required or Optional	Available Version
courseOfferingScheduleId	String	Unique ID of the course schedule.	Required when editing an existing schedule	64.0
courseOfferingScheduleTemplate	String	Template ID of the course offering schedule.	Optional	64.0
description	String	Description of the course offering schedule.	Optional	64.0
endTime	String	End time of the course offering schedule.	Optional	64.0
location	String	Location of the course offering schedule	Optional	64.0
recurrencePattern	String	Recurrence pattern of the course schedule. It uses an RRULE (Recurrence Rule) string, which is based on a subset of the iCalendar (RFC 5545) standard.	Optional	64.0
startDate	String	Start date of the course offering schedule.	Required	64.0
startTime	String	Start time of the course offering schedule.	Required	64.0
type	String	Type of the course offering schedule.	Optional	64.0

Course Offering Schedule Input

Input representation of the list of course offering schedules to be created or updated for the course offering.

JSON example

```
{
  "courseOfferingSchedule": [
    {
      "courseOfferingScheduleExternalId": {
        "fieldName": "customField__c",
        "fieldValue": "custom field value CRW616"
      },
      "courseOfferingScheduleCustomAttribute": [
        {
          "fieldName": "customField1__c",
          "fieldValue": "custom field value CRW616"
        }
      ],
      "recurrencePattern": "RRULE:FREQ=DAILY;INTERVAL=2;UNTIL=20251130T000000Z;",
      "startTime": "19:00:00.000Z",
      "endTime": "20:30:00.000Z",
      "location": "131xx0000004FpxAAE",
      "courseOfferingScheduleTemplate": "0wZxx0000000001EAA",
      "startDate": "2024-12-09T20:00:00.000Z",
      "type": "Lab",
      "description": "Class session A updated 01"
    }
  ]
}
```

```
    },
    {
      "courseOfferingScheduleExternalId": {
        "fieldName": "customField__c",
        "fieldValue": "custom field value CRW614"
      },
      "courseOfferingScheduleCustomAttribute": [
        {
          "fieldName": "customField1__c",
          "fieldValue": "custom field value CRW614"
        }
      ],
      "recurrencePattern": "RRULE:FREQ=DAILY;INTERVAL=2;UNTIL=20251130T000000Z;",
      "startTime": "21:00:00.000Z",
      "endTime": "20:30:00.000Z",
      "location": "111xx0000004FpxAAE",
      "courseOfferingScheduleTemplate": "0wZxx0000000001EAA",
      "startDate": "2024-12-09T20:00:00.000Z",
      "type": "Lab",
      "description": "Class session A updated 01"
    },
    {
      "courseOfferingScheduleExternalId": {
        "fieldName": "customField__c",
        "fieldValue": "custom field value CRW615"
      },
      "courseOfferingScheduleCustomAttribute": [
        {
          "fieldName": "customField1__c",
          "fieldValue": "custom field value CRW615"
        }
      ],
      "recurrencePattern": "RRULE:FREQ=DAILY;INTERVAL=2;UNTIL=20251130T000000Z;",
      "startTime": "22:00:00.000Z",
      "endTime": "20:30:00.000Z",
      "location": "131xx0000004FpxAAE",
      "courseOfferingScheduleTemplate": "0qZxx0000000001EAA",
      "startDate": "2024-12-09T20:00:00.000Z",
      "type": "Lab",
      "description": "Class session A updated 01"
    }
  ]
}
```

Properties

Name	Type	Description	Required or Optional	Available Version
courseOffering Schedule	Course Offering Schedule Details Input	List of course offering schedules to be added or modified to the course offering.	Required	64.0

Custom Field Input

Input representation of custom fields for the course offering.

JSON example

```
{
  "courseOfferingScheduleCustomAttribute": [
    {
      "fieldName": "customField1__c",
      "fieldValue": "custom field value"
    }
  ]
}
```

Properties

Name	Type	Description	Required or Optional	Available Version
fieldName	String	Name of the custom field.	Required	64.0
fieldValue	String	Value of the custom field.	Required	64.0

Create Learning Input

Input representation of the details to create learning objects, related outcomes, and foundations.

JSON example

```
{
  "learning": {
    "type": "Learning Course",
    "name": "Advanced Data Structures and Algorithms",
    "provider": "001LT000009puL0YAI",
    "description": "This course covers advanced concepts in data structures and algorithms, with a focus on efficient problem-solving and coding techniques.",
    "courseLevelDescription": "Graduate-level course focusing on advanced data structures and algorithms.",
    "subjectAbbreviation": "CS",
    "fieldOfStudy": "Computer Science",
    "courseNumber": 601,
    "active": true,
    "activeFromDate": "2024-09-01T00:00:00.00Z",
    "activeToDate": "2025-12-31T23:59:59.00Z",
    "duration": 4,
    "durationUnit": "Credit Hours",
    "cipCode": "11.0101",
    "academicLevel": "Graduate"
  },
  "prerequisites": [
    {
      "type": "Group Achievement",
      "achievementContributors": [
        {

```

```

        "id": "0tyLT00000009LOYAY",
        "minimumGrade": 7,
        "type": "Learning"
      },
      {
        "id": "0tyLT00000009LPYAY",
        "minimumGrade": 6.5,
        "type": "Learning"
      }
    ]
  },
  "corequisites": [
    {
      "type": "Single Achievement",
      "minimumGrade": 3,
      "duration": 3,
      "durationUnit": "Credit Hours",
      "learningId": "0tyLT00000009LQYAY"
    }
  ],
  "recommended": [
    {
      "type": "Single Achievement",
      "minimumGrade": 3,
      "duration": 3,
      "durationUnit": "Credit Hours",
      "learningId": "0tyLT00000009LRYAY"
    }
  ],
  "outcomes": [
    {
      "type": "Single Achievement",
      "minimumGrade": 3,
      "duration": 4,
      "durationUnit": "Credit Hours",
      "learningAchievementId": "0u9LT00000004oWYAQ"
    }
  ]
}

```

Properties

Name	Type	Description	Required or Optional	Available Version
corequisites	Group Achievement Mapping Input[]	List of the achievement mappings that are a part of the corequisite set. This list contains co requisites that must be fulfilled concurrently with this learning.	Optional	62.0
learning	Learning Input	Learning record that contains the attributes of the course or program.	Required	62.0

Name	Type	Description	Required or Optional	Available Version
outcomes	Single Achievement Mapping Input[]	List of the achievement mappings that are a part of the outcomes set. These are concrete achievements that learners are expected to accomplish upon completion.	Optional	62.0
prerequisites	Group Achievement Mapping Input[]	List of the achievement mappings that are a part of the prerequisite set. This list contains the prerequisites that must be met before enrolling in this learning.	Optional	62.0
recommended	Group Achievement Mapping Input[]	List of the achievement mappings that are a part of the recommended set.	Optional	62.0
skills	Skill Achievement Mapping Input[]	List of the skill achievement mappings that associate specific skills with this learning. This list defines the skills that a learner is expected to acquire or improve through this learning.	Optional	62.0

Create Learnings Input

Input representation of the details of the request to create learnings.

JSON example

```
{
  "learnings": [
    {
      "learning": {
        "type": "Learning Course",
        "name": "Advanced Data Structures and Algorithms",
        "provider": "001LT000009puL0YAI",
        "description": "This course covers advanced concepts in data structures and algorithms, with a focus on efficient problem-solving and coding techniques.",
        "courseLevelDescription": "Graduate-level course focusing on advanced data structures and algorithms.",
        "subjectAbbreviation": "CS",
        "fieldOfStudy": "Computer Science",
        "courseNumber": 601,
        "active": true,
        "activeFromDate": "2024-09-01T00:00:00.00Z",
        "activeToDate": "2025-12-31T23:59:59.00Z",
        "duration": 4,
        "durationUnit": "Credit Hours",
        "cipCode": "11.0101",
        "academicLevel": "Graduate"
      },
      "prerequisites": [
        {
          "type": "Group Achievement",
```

```
    "achievementContributors": [
      {
        "id": "0tyLT00000009LOYAY",
        "minimumGrade": 7,
        "type": "Learning"
      },
      {
        "id": "0tyLT00000009LPYAY",
        "minimumGrade": 6.5,
        "type": "Learning"
      }
    ]
  },
],
"corequisites": [
  {
    "type": "Single Achievement",
    "minimumGrade": 3,
    "duration": 3,
    "durationUnit": "Credit Hours",
    "learningId": "0tyLT00000009LQYAY"
  }
],
"recommended": [
  {
    "type": "Single Achievement",
    "minimumGrade": 3,
    "duration": 3,
    "durationUnit": "Credit Hours",
    "learningId": "0tyLT00000009LRYAY"
  }
],
"outcomes": [
  {
    "type": "Single Achievement",
    "minimumGrade": 3,
    "duration": 4,
    "durationUnit": "Credit Hours",
    "learningAchievementId": "0u9LT00000004oWYAQ"
  }
]
}
]
```

Properties

Name	Type	Description	Required or Optional	Available Version
learnings	Create Learning Input	List of learning requests to be created.	Required	62.0

Edu External ID Details Input

Input representation of external fields associated with learning object.

JSON example

```
{
  "fieldName": "external_course_id",
  "fieldValue": "12345"
}
```

Properties

Name	Type	Description	Required or Optional	Available Version
fieldName	String	Field name of the external id.	Optional	62.0
fieldValue	String	Field value of the external id.	Optional	62.0

Group Achievement Mapping Input

Input representation of a mapping to a given achievement that contains the shared attributes across the mapping types.

JSON example

```
{
  "createRecords": [
    {
      "type": "Single Achievement",
      "minimumGrade": 2.5,
      "duration": 4,
      "durationUnit": "Credit Hours",
      "learningId": "0tyxx00000003xyAAA"
    },
    {
      "type": "Single Achievement",
      "minimumGrade": 3,
      "duration": 5,
      "durationUnit": "Credit Hours",
      "learningId": "0tyxx00000003mqCAB"
    },
    {
      "type": "Group Achievement",
      "achievementContributors": [
        {
          "id": "0tyxx00000002mbAAA",
          "minimumGrade": 6,
          "type": "Learning"
        },
        {
          "id": "0tyxx00000002ppAAA",
          "minimumGrade": 5,
          "type": "Learning"
        }
      ]
    }
  ]
}
```

```

    ]
  }
]
}

```

Properties

Name	Type	Description	Required or Optional	Available Version
type	String	The type of achievement mapping. Valid values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Single Achievement • Group Achievement • Skill Achievement 	Required	62.0
achievementContributors	Achievement Contributor Input	Contributor to an achievement within a learning object.	Optional	62.0

Learning Foundation Item Lookup Input

Input representation of the lookup details for a learning foundation item.

JSON example

```

{
  "deleteRecords": [
    {
      "foundationItemId": "OwwLT00000004gLYAQ"
    },
    {
      "foundationItemId": "OwwLT00000004eLYAA"
    }
  ]
}

```

Properties

Name	Type	Description	Required or Optional	Available Version
foundationItemId	String	Learning course ID to be deleted. This ID represents a prerequisite, corequisite, or recommendation to be removed from the learning record.	Optional	62.0

Learning Input

Input representation of the details that define an instructional object, which can be made available as a course, program, or an on-site experience for a contact.

JSON example

```
{
  "type": "Learning Course",
  "name": "Advanced Data Structures and Algorithms",
  "provider": "001LT000009puL0YAI",
  "description": "This course covers advanced concepts in data structures and algorithms, with a focus on efficient problem-solving and coding techniques.",
  "courseLevelDescription": "Graduate-level course focusing on advanced data structures and algorithms.",
  "subjectAbbreviation": "CS",
  "fieldOfStudy": "Computer Science",
  "courseNumber": 601,
  "active": true,
  "activeFromDate": "2024-09-01T00:00:00.00Z",
  "activeToDate": "2025-12-31T23:59:62.00Z",
  "duration": 4,
  "durationUnit": "Credit Hours",
  "cipCode": "11.0101",
  "academicLevel": "Graduate"
}
```

Properties

Name	Type	Description	Required or Optional	Available Version
academicLevel	String	Academic level of the learning. Applicable for both learning program and learning course.	Optional	62.0
active	Boolean	Indicates whether the learning is active (<code>true</code>) or not (<code>false</code>). Applicable for both learning program and learning course.	Optional	62.0
active FromDate	String	Start date of the learning's active period. Applicable for both learning program and learning course.	Optional	62.0
activeToDate	String	End date of the learning's active period. Applicable for both learning program and learning course.	Optional	62.0
cipCode	String	Classification of the instructional programming code that identifies the program or field of study. Applicable for both learning program and learning course.	Optional	62.0

Name	Type	Description	Required or Optional	Available Version
courseLevel Description	String	General type or level of instruction provided by the learning course. Applicable for learning course only.	Optional	62.0
courseNumber	String	Numeric ID of the course. Applicable for learning course only.	Optional	62.0
description	String	Description of the learning. Applicable for both learning program and learning course.	Optional	62.0
duration	Double	Allocated duration to complete the learning. Applicable for both learning program and learning course.	Optional	62.0
durationUnit	String	Unit of the duration that's allocated to complete the learning. Applicable for both learning program and learning course.	Optional	62.0
fieldOfStudy	String	Field of study of the learning course. Applicable for learning course only.	Optional	62.0
learningId	String	ID of the learning. Applicable for both learning program and learning course.	Required	62.0
learningCourse CustomFields	Map<String, Object>	Custom fields on the learning course. Applicable for learning course only.	Optional	62.0
learning CourseId	String	ID associated with the learning course. Applicable for learning course only.	Optional	62.0
learningProgram CustomFields	Map<String, Object>	Custom fields on the learning program. Applicable for learning program only.	Optional	62.0
learning ProgramId	String	ID associated with the learning program. Applicable for learning program only.	Optional	62.0
name	String	Name of the learning. Applicable for both learning program and learning course.	Optional	62.0

Name	Type	Description	Required or Optional	Available Version
provider	String	Account foreign key identifier of the institution that provides the learning. Applicable for both learning program and learning course.	Optional	62.0
subject Abbreviation	String	Abbreviation for the subject of the learning course. Applicable for learning course only.	Optional	62.0
topLevel Program	Boolean	Indicates whether the learning program is a top-level program (<code>true</code>) or not (<code>false</code>). Applicable for learning program only.	Optional	62.0
type	String	Type of learning record. Valid values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Learning Program • Learning Course Applicable for both learning program and learning course.	Required	62.0

Mentoring Benefit Assignment Input

Input representation of the request to add a provider offering's contact ID to the benefit assignment record.

JSON example

```
{
  "providerId": "0WqSG0000000Frt0AE"
}
```

Properties

Name	Type	Description	Required or Optional	Available Version
providerId	String	ID of the provider offering record associated with the benefit assignment.	Required	60.0

Requirement Update Item Input

Input representation of the learning requirements, such as prerequisites, corequisites, and recommendations during the update.

JSON example

```
{
  "prerequisites": {
    "createRecords": [
      {
        "type": "Single Achievement",
        "minimumGrade": 7,
        "duration": 1,
        "durationUnit": "Credit Hours",
        "learningAchievementId": "0u9LT00000004pBYAQ"
      },
      {
        "type": "Group Achievement",
        "achievementContributors": [
          {
            "id": "0tyLT00000009LcYAI",
            "minimumGrade": 6,
            "type": "Learning"
          },
          {
            "id": "0tyLT00000009LdYAI",
            "minimumGrade": 7,
            "type": "Learning"
          }
        ]
      }
    ],
    "deleteRecords": [
      {
        "foundationItemId": "0wwLT00000004gLYAQ"
      },
      {
        "foundationItemId": "0wwLT00000004e1YAA"
      }
    ]
  }
}
```

Properties

Name	Type	Description	Required or Optional	Available Version
createRecords	Group Achievement Mapping Input[]	List of new prerequisites, corequisites, and recommendations to be created.	Optional	62.0
deleteRecords	Learning Foundation Item Lookup Input[]	List of prerequisites, corequisites, and recommendations to be deleted.	Optional	62.0

Single Achievement Mapping Input

Input representation of a mapping that's associated with an existing learning achievement record.

JSON example

```
{
  "courseExternalId": {
    "fieldName": "external_course_id",
    "fieldValue": "12345"
  },
  "duration": 4,
  "durationUnit": "Credit Hours",
  "isPrimary": true,
  "learningAchievementId": "0u9xx000000026fAAA",
  "learningId": "0tyxx000000123dABC",
  "learningOutcomeId": "0ttxx0000000456ABC",
  "minimumGrade": 3.5
}
```

Properties

Name	Type	Description	Required or Optional	Available Version
courseExternalId	Edu External ID Details Input	External ID of the course that's associated with the learning achievement.	Optional	62.0
duration	Double	Allocated duration to complete the learning achievement.	Optional	62.0
durationUnit	String	Unit of the duration that's allocated to complete the learning achievement.	Optional	62.0
isPrimary	Boolean	Indicates whether the outcome is primary (<code>true</code>) or not (<code>false</code>).	Optional	62.0
learningAchievementId	String	ID of the learning achievement record that refers to an existing learning achievement.	Optional	62.0
learningId	String	ID of the learning course or program that the learning achievement is associated with.	Required	62.0
learningOutcomeId	String	ID of the outcome record that's associated with the learning achievement.	Optional	62.0
minimumGrade	Double	Minimum grade point average required for an achievement.	Optional	62.0

Skill Achievement Mapping Input

Input representation of a mapping that's associated with an existing skill or must be created as a learning achievement.

JSON example

```
{
  "name": "Advanced Java Programming",
  "description": "Technical Skill in Java",
}
```

```
  "learningAchievementId": "0u9SG0000001mCdYAI"
}
```

Properties

Name	Type	Description	Required or Optional	Available Version
description	String	Description of the skill and the learning achievement.	Optional	62.0
learning AchievementId	String	ID of the learning achievement that fulfills this skill achievement.	Optional	62.0
name	String	Name of the skill and the learning achievement.	Required	62.0

Update Learning Input

Input representation of the details of the learning along with related outcomes, and foundations for the update.

JSON example

```
{
  "learning": {
    "learningId": "0tyLT0000000AQnYAM",
    "learningCourseId": "0vYLT0000000AH72AM",
    "type": "Learning Course",
    "name": "Advanced Data Structures and Algorithms",
    "provider": "001LT000009puL0YAI",
    "description": "This course covers advanced concepts in data structures and algorithms, with a focus on efficient problem-solving and coding techniques.",
    "courseLevelDescription": "Graduate-level course focusing on advanced data structures and algorithms.",
    "subjectAbbreviation": "CS",
    "fieldOfStudy": "Computer Science",
    "courseNumber": 6011,
    "active": true,
    "activeFromDate": "2024-09-01T00:00:00.00Z",
    "activeToDate": "2025-12-31T23:59:59.00Z",
    "duration": 4,
    "durationUnit": "Credit Hours",
    "cipCode": "11.0101",
    "academicLevel": "Graduate"
  },
  "prerequisites": {
    "createRecords": [
      {
        "type": "Single Achievement",
        "minimumGrade": 7,
        "duration": 1,
        "durationUnit": "Credit Hours",
        "learningAchievementId": "0u9LT00000004pBYAQ"
      }
    ]
  }
}
```

```
{
  "type": "Group Achievement",
  "achievementContributors": [
    {
      "id": "0tyLT00000009LcYAI",
      "minimumGrade": 6,
      "type": "Learning"
    },
    {
      "id": "0tyLT00000009LdYAI",
      "minimumGrade": 7,
      "type": "Learning"
    }
  ]
},
"deleteRecords": [
  {
    "foundationItemId": "0wwLT00000004gLFAQ"
  },
  {
    "foundationItemId": "0wwLT00000004eLYAA"
  }
]
},
"corequisites": {},
"recommended": {},
"outcomes": []
}
```

Properties

Name	Type	Description	Required or Optional	Available Version
corequisites	Requirement Update Item Input	Requirement update item that's a part of the corequisite set.	Optional	62.0
learning	Learning Input	Learning record to be updated.	Required	62.0
outcomes	Single Achievement Mapping Input[]	List of achievement mappings that's a part of the outcome set.	Optional	62.0
prerequisites	Requirement Update Item Input	Requirement update item that's a part of the prerequisite set.	Optional	62.0
recommended	Requirement Update Item Input	Requirement update item that's a part of the recommended set.	Optional	62.0

Update Learnings Input

Input representation of the request details to update learning records.

JSON example

```

{
  "learnings": [
    {
      "learning": {
        "learningId": "0tyLT0000000AQnYAM",
        "learningCourseId": "0vYLT0000000AH72AM",
        "type": "Learning Course",
        "name": "Advanced Data Structures and Algorithms",
        "provider": "001LT000009puL0YAI",
        "description": "This course covers advanced concepts in data structures and algorithms, with a focus on efficient problem-solving and coding techniques.",
        "courseLevelDescription": "Graduate-level course focusing on advanced data structures and algorithms.",
        "subjectAbbreviation": "CS",
        "fieldOfStudy": "Computer Science",
        "courseNumber": 6011,
        "active": true,
        "activeFromDate": "2024-09-01T00:00:00.00Z",
        "activeToDate": "2025-12-31T23:59:59.00Z",
        "duration": 4,
        "durationUnit": "Credit Hours",
        "cipCode": "11.0101",
        "academicLevel": "Graduate"
      },
      "prerequisites": {
        "createRecords": [
          {
            "type": "Single Achievement",
            "minimumGrade": 7,
            "duration": 1,
            "durationUnit": "Credit Hours",
            "learningAchievementId": "0u9LT00000004pBYAQ"
          },
          {
            "type": "Group Achievement",
            "achievementContributors": [
              {
                "id": "0tyLT00000009LcYAI",
                "minimumGrade": 6,
                "type": "Learning"
              },
              {
                "id": "0tyLT00000009LdYAI",
                "minimumGrade": 7,
                "type": "Learning"
              }
            ]
          }
        ]
      },
      "deleteRecords": [
        {
          "foundationItemId": "0wwLT00000004gLYAQ"
        }
      ]
    }
  ]
}

```

```
    },
    {
      "foundationItemId": "0wwLT00000004eLYAA"
    }
  ]
},
"corequisites": {},
"recommended": {},
"outcomes": []
}
]
```

Properties

Name	Type	Description	Required or Optional	Available Version
learnings	Update Learning Input[]	List of learning requests to be updated.	Required	62.0

Response Bodies

Learn more about the available response bodies of Education Cloud Business API.

[API Error Details](#)

Output representation of the error details.

[Course Offering](#)

Output representation of the course offering.

[Course Offering Details](#)

Output representation of each course offering submitted in a bulk request.

[Course Offering Error](#)

Output representation of the error of the course offering schedule.

[Course Offering Schedule](#)

Output representation of the course offering schedules to the course offering.

[Course Offering Schedule Details](#)

Output representation that contains details about each course offering schedule. It includes the unique ID of the schedule, its success status, and any errors encountered.

[Get Learning](#)

Output representation of the details of a learning object, including its core details, prerequisites, corequisites, recommended items, and learning outcomes.

[Learning](#)

Output representation of the details of an instructional object, which can be made available as a course, program, or an on-site experience for a contact.

[Learning Foundation Item](#)

Output representation of a foundation item associated with a learning object, such as a prerequisite, corequisite, or recommended item.

[Learning Fulfiller](#)

Output representation of the types of fulfillment options for the learning foundation items.

[Learning Outcome Item](#)

Output representation of the details of the learning outcome item.

[Learning Status](#)

Output representation of the details of the learner's status related to an academic course or a program.

[Manage Learning](#)

Output representation of the result of creating a learning object. The result includes the success status, encountered errors, and IDs of the objects created or associated with the new learning record.

[Manage Learnings](#)

Output representation of the results of new learning objects, such as courses or programs.

[Mentoring Benefit Assignment](#)

Output representation of the benefit assignment details along with the provider offering's contact ID.

[Mentoring Benefit Assignment Details](#)

Output representation of the benefit assignment record that's updated with provider details.

API Error Details

Output representation of the error details.

Sample Output

```
{
  "field": "name",
  "message": "success"
}
```

Property Name	Type	Description	Filter Group and Version	Available Version
field	String	Field name that has an error.	Small, 62.0	62.0
message	String	Detailed message describing the error.	Small, 62.0	62.0

Course Offering

Output representation of the course offering.

JSON example

```
{
  "successCount": 1,
  "partialSuccessCount": 1,
  "failureCount": 1,
  "status": "PARTIAL_SUCCESS",
}
```



```

"details": [
  {
    "status": "SUCCESS",
    "errors": [],
    "courseOfferingId": "0xAxx0000000001EAA",
    "courseSchedule": [
      {
        "success": true,
        "courseOfferingScheduleId": "0eAxx0000000001EBB",
        "errors": []
      },
      {
        "success": true,
        "courseOfferingScheduleId": "0eAxx0000000001ECC",
        "errors": []
      }
    ]
  },
  {
    "success": "PARTIAL_SUCCESS",
    "courseOfferingId": "0xAxx0000000001EDD",
    "errors": [],
    "courseSchedule": [
      {
        "success": true,
        "courseOfferingScheduleId": "0eAxx0000000001EEE",
        "errors": []
      },
      {
        "success": false,
        "courseOfferingScheduleId": null,
        "errors": [
          {
            "message": "End time < Start time at Course Offering Schedule",
            "field": "courseSchedule.endTime"
          },
          {
            "message": "Type is invalid",
            "field": "courseSchedule.type"
          }
        ]
      }
    ]
  }
],
{
  "success": "FAILURE",
  "courseOfferingId": null,
  "errors": [
    {
      "message": "Academic Session is invalid",
      "field": "courseOffering.academicSessionId"
    }
  ],
  "courseSchedule": []
}

```

```
    }
  ]
}
```

Property Name	Type	Description	Filter Group and Version	Available Version
details	Course Offering []	List of details of each course offering and course offering schedule.	Big, 64.0	64.0
failureCount	Integer	Number of course offerings that failed to be created.	Big, 64.0	64.0
partialSuccess Count	Integer	Number of course offerings that were partially successful.	Big, 64.0	64.0
status	String	Status of the entire payload request.	Big, 64.0	64.0
successCount	Integer	Number of course offerings that were successfully created.	Big, 64.0	64.0

Course Offering Details

Output representation of each course offering submitted in a bulk request.

JSON example

```
{
  "details": [
    {
      "status": "SUCCESS",
      "errors": [],
      "courseOfferingId": "0xAxx0000000001EAA",
      "courseSchedule": [
        {
          "success": true,
          "courseOfferingScheduleId": "0eAxx0000000001EBB",
          "errors": []
        },
        {
          "success": true,
          "courseOfferingScheduleId": "0eAxx0000000001ECC",
          "errors": []
        }
      ]
    },
    {
      "success": "PARTIAL_SUCCESS",
      "courseOfferingId": "0xAxx0000000001EDD",
      "errors": [],
      "courseSchedule": [
        {
          "success": true,
          "courseOfferingScheduleId": "0eAxx0000000001EEE",

```

```
      "errors": []
    },
    {
      "success": false,
      "courseOfferingScheduleId": null,
      "errors": [
        {
          "message": "End time < Start time at Course Offering Schedule",
          "field": "courseSchedule.endTime"
        },
        {
          "message": "Type is invalid",
          "field": "courseSchedule.type"
        }
      ]
    }
  ],
  },
  {
    "success": "FAILURE",
    "courseOfferingId": null,
    "errors": [
      {
        "message": "Academic Session is invalid",
        "field": "courseOffering.academicSessionId"
      }
    ],
    "courseSchedule": []
  }
]
```

Property Name	Type	Description	Filter Group and Version	Available Version
courseOfferingId	String	ID of the created course offering.	Big, 64.0	64.0
courseSchedules	Course Offering Schedule[]	List of details of each course offering schedule.	Big, 64.0	64.0
errors	Course Offering Error[]	List of errors encountered during the creation of the course offering.	Big, 64.0	64.0
status	String	Status of entire payload request.	Big, 64.0	64.0

Course Offering Error

Output representation of the error of the course offering schedule.

JSON example

```
{
  "errors": [
```

```
{
  {
    "message": "Type is invalid",
    "field": "courseSchedule.type"
  }
}
```

Property Name	Type	Description	Filter Group and Version	Available Version
field	String	Field where an error occurred.	Big, 64.0	64.0
message	String	Error message in the creation or updation of the course offering.	Big, 64.0	64.0

Course Offering Schedule

Output representation of the course offering schedules to the course offering.

JSON example

```
{
  "successCount": 1,
  "failureCount": 1,
  "status": "PARTIAL_SUCCESS",
  "courseSchedule": [
    {
      "success": true,
      "courseOfferingScheduleId": "0xAxx0000000001EAA",
      "errors": []
    },
    {
      "success": false,
      "courseOfferingScheduleId": null,
      "errors": [
        {
          "message": "End time < Start time at Course Offering Schedule",
          "field": "courseSchedule.endTime"
        },
        {
          "message": "Type is invalid",
          "field": "courseSchedule.type"
        }
      ]
    }
  ]
}
```

Property Name	Type	Description	Filter Group and Version	Available Version
courseSchedules	Course Offering Schedule Output Details[]	Course offering schedules of a course offering.	Big, 64.0	64.0
failureCount	Integer	Number of schedules that failed.	Big, 64.0	64.0
status	String	Status of the transaction.	Big, 64.0	64.0
successCount	Integer	Number of schedules that were added successfully.	Big, 64.0	64.0

Course Offering Schedule Details

Output representation that contains details about each course offering schedule. It includes the unique ID of the schedule, its success status, and any errors encountered.

JSON example

```
{
  "courseSchedule": [
    {
      "success": true,
      "courseOfferingScheduleId": "0eAxx0000000001EBB",
      "errors": []
    },
    {
      "success": true,
      "courseOfferingScheduleId": "0eAxx0000000001ECC",
      "errors": []
    }
  ]
}
```

Property Name	Type	Description	Filter Group and Version	Available Version
courseOfferingScheduleId	String	ID of the created or updated course offering schedule.	Big, 64.0	64.0
errors	Course Offering Error[]	List of errors encountered during the creation or updation of the course offering schedule.	Big, 64.0	64.0
success	Boolean	Indicates whether the course offering schedule was successfully created (<code>true</code>) or not (<code>false</code>).	Big, 64.0	64.0

Get Learning

Output representation of the details of a learning object, including its core details, prerequisites, corequisites, recommended items, and learning outcomes.

Sample Output

```
{
  "learning": {
    "learningId": "0tyxx00000002t3",
    "learningCourseId": "0vYxx00000002GL",
    "type": "Learning Course",
    "name": "Basic Cloud Computing",
    "provider": "001xx000003GehfAAC",
    "activeFromDate": "2020-01-01T12:00:00.00Z",
    "activeToDate": "2024-01-02T12:00:00.00Z",
    "duration": 6,
    "durationUnit": "Credit Hours",
    "cipCode": "01.0000",
    "academicLevel": "Graduate",
    "active": true,
    "subjectAbbreviation": "CLOUD",
    "courseNumber": 101,
    "fieldOfStudy": "Computer Science",
    "courseLevelDescription": "Basic Cloud Computing course",
    "description": "Basic Cloud Computing Course",
    "learningCourseCustomFields": {
      "custom_attr1": "value1",
      "custom_attr2": "value2"
    }
  },
  "prerequisites": [
    {
      "learningFoundationItemId": "0wwxx000000004r",
      "learningAchievementId": "0u9xx000000020DAAQ",
      "learningAchievementType": "LearningCourse",
      "minimumNumericGrade": 2.5,
      "duration": 4,
      "durationUnit": "Credit Hours",
      "fulfilledBy": [
        {
          "learningOutcomeItem": {
            "duration": 3,
            "durationUnit": "",
            "learningOutcomeId": "0uELT000000004nm2AA"
          },
          "learning": {
            "type": "LearningCourse",
            "courseLevelDescription": "",
            "courseNumber": "",
            "duration": 3,
            "durationUnit": "",
            "fieldOfStudy": "",
            "learningCourseCustomFields": {},
            "learningCourseId": "0vYLT000000009Bo2AI",

```

```

        "learningId": "0tyLT00000009LeYAI",
        "name": "OOPS",
        "subjectAbbreviation": ""
    }
}
],
{
    "learningFoundationItemId": "0wwxx000000004s",
    "learningAchievementId": "0u9xx000000020DEAQ",
    "learningAchievementType": "Badge",
    "minimumNumericGrade": null,
    "duration": null,
    "durationUnit": null,
    "fullfilledBy": [
        {
            "learningOutcomeItem": {
                "learningOutcomeId": "0uESB00000000WI2AY",
                "duration": 4,
                "durationUnit": "Credit Hours"
            },
            "learning": {
                "type": "Learning Course",
                "learningCourseId": "0tyxx00000002ppAAA",
                "name": "Basic Calculus 1",
                "subjectAbbreviation": "CALC",
                "courseNumber": 1011,
                "minimumNumericGrade": 3,
                "duration": 3,
                "durationUnit": ""
            }
        }
    ]
},
{
    "learningFoundationItemId": "0wwxx000000004t",
    "learningAchievementId": "0u9xx000000028HEAQ",
    "learningAchievementType": "GroupAchievment",
    "minimumNumericGrade": null,
    "duration": null,
    "durationUnit": null,
    "fullfilledBy": [
        {
            "learningOutcomeItem": {
                "learningOutcomeId": "0uESB00000000WI2AY",
                "duration": 4,
                "durationUnit": "Credit Hours"
            },
            "learning": {
                "type": "Learning Course",
                "learningCourseId": "0tyxx00000002ppAAA",
                "name": "Survey of Calculus 1",
                "subjectAbbreviation": "CALC",
                "courseNumber": 2233,

```

```

        "minimumNumericGrade": 3,
        "duration": 3,
        "durationUnit": ""
    },
    {
        "learningOutcomeItem": {
            "learningOutcomeId": "0uESB00000000WJ2AY",
            "duration": 4,
            "durationUnit": "Credit Hours"
        },
        "learning": {
            "type": "Learning Course",
            "learningCourseId": "0tyxx00000002pqAAA",
            "name": "Analytic Geometry & Calculus 1",
            "subjectAbbreviation": "AGC",
            "courseNumber": 501,
            "minimumNumericGrade": 2,
            "duration": 3,
            "durationUnit": ""
        }
    }
]
}
],
"corequisites": [],
"recommended": [],
"outcomes": [
    {
        "category": "",
        "duration": 4,
        "durationUnit": "Credit Hours",
        "isPrimary": true,
        "learningAchievementId": "0u9LT000000005anYAA",
        "learningId": "0tyLT00000000AQnYAM",
        "learningOutcomeId": "0uELT000000005ZB2AY",
        "name": "LOI-0000111"
    },
    {
        "category": "",
        "duration": 4,
        "durationUnit": "Credit Hours",
        "isPrimary": false,
        "learningAchievementId": "0u9LT000000004oWYAQ",
        "learningId": "0tyLT00000000AQnYAM",
        "learningOutcomeId": "0uELT000000005ZC2AY",
        "name": "LOI-0000112"
    }
]
}

```


Property Name	Type	Description	Filter Group and Version	Available Version
corequisites	Learning Foundation Item[]	List of the corequisites that's associated with the learning program or course.	Small, 62.0	62.0
errors	API Error Details[]	Validation errors for the API parameters.	Small, 62.0	62.0
learning	Learning	Details about the learning object.	Small, 62.0	62.0
outcomes	Learning Outcome Item[]	List of the learning outcomes that's associated with the learning program or course.	Small, 62.0	62.0
prerequisites	Learning Foundation Item[]	List of the prerequisites that's associated with the learning program or course.	Small, 62.0	62.0
recommended	Learning Foundation Item[]	List of the recommended courses or skills that's associated with the learning program or course.	Small, 62.0	62.0
success	Boolean	Indicates whether the API request is successful (<code>true</code>) or not (<code>false</code>).	Small, 62.0	62.0

Learning

Output representation of the details of an instructional object, which can be made available as a course, program, or an on-site experience for a contact.

Sample Output

```
{
  "learningId": "0tyxx00000002t3",
  "type": "Learning Course",
  "name": "Basic Cloud Computing",
  "provider": "001xx000003GehfAAC",
  "description": "Basic Cloud Computing Course",
  "activeFromDate": "2020-01-01T12:00:00.00Z",
  "activeToDate": "2024-01-02T12:00:00.00Z",
  "duration": 6,
  "durationUnit": "Credit Hours",
  "cipCode": "01.0000",
  "academicLevel": "Graduate",
  "active": true
}
```

Property Name	Type	Description	Filter Group and Version	Available Version
academicLevel	String	Academic level of the learning. Valid values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Pre-K/Preschool • Elementary 	Small, 62.0	62.0

Property Name	Type	Description	Filter Group and Version	Available Version
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Middle School • High School • Undergraduate • Graduate • Doctorate • Post-Baccalaureate Certificate • Adult Education • Professional Education 		
active	Boolean	Indicates whether the learning is active (true) or not (false).	Small, 62.0	62.0
activeFromDate	String	Start date of the learning's active period.	Small, 62.0	62.0
activeToDate	String	End date of the learning's active period.	Small, 62.0	62.0
cipCode	String	Classification of the instructional programming code that identifies the program or field of study.	Small, 62.0	62.0
description	String	Description of the learning framework.	Small, 62.0	62.0
duration	Double	Allocated length of time for completion of the learning.	Small, 62.0	62.0
durationUnit	String	Unit of measurement for the length of time for completion. Valid values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Credit Hours • Clock Hours • No Credit • Continuing Education Units • Others 	Small, 62.0	62.0
learningId	String	Unique ID of the learning program.	Small, 62.0	62.0
name	String	Name of the learning program.	Small, 62.0	62.0
provider	String	Account of the institution that provides the learning program plan.	Small, 62.0	62.0
type	String	Type of the academic learning.	Small, 62.0	62.0

Learning Foundation Item

Output representation of a foundation item associated with a learning object, such as a prerequisite, corequisite, or recommended item.

Sample Output

```
{
  "corequisites": {
    "learningFoundationItemId": "0wwxx000000004r",
    "name": "Basic Cloud Computing",
    "learningId": "0tyxx00000002p5",
    "learningAchievementId": "0u9xx000000020DAAQ",
    "learningAchievementType": "LearningCourse",
    "minimumNumericGrade": 2.5,
    "duration": 4,
    "durationUnit": "Credit Hours",
    "type": "Prerequisite",
    "category": "Core",
    "isFulfilled": false,
    "fulfilledDuration": 0,
    "remainingDuration": 4,
    "fulfilledBy": [
      {
        "learningOutcome": {
          "learningOutcomeId": "0uESB00000000WI2AY",
          "duration": 4,
          "durationUnit": "Credit Hours"
        },
        "learning": {
          "type": "Learning Course",
          "learningCourseId": "0tyxx00000002ppAAA",
          "name": "Basic Calculus 1",
          "subjectAbbreviation": "CALC",
          "courseNumber": 1011,
          "minimumGrade": 3
        }
      }
    ]
  }
}
```

Property Name	Type	Description	Filter Group and Version	Available Version
category	String	Category of the foundation item.	Small, 62.0	62.0
duration	Double	Duration allocated for the completion of the learning.	Small, 62.0	62.0
durationUnit	String	Unit of the duration.	Small, 62.0	62.0
fulfilledBy	Learning Fulfiler []	List of the learning fulfillers that provides more details about how the foundation item can be fulfilled.	Small, 62.0	62.0

Property Name	Type	Description	Filter Group and Version	Available Version
fulfilledDuration	Double	Completed duration toward fulfilling the learning foundation item.	Small, 62.0	62.0
isFulfilled	Boolean	Indicates whether the learning foundation item is fulfilled (<code>true</code>) or unfulfilled (<code>false</code>).	Small, 62.0	62.0
learningAchievementId	String	Achievement ID of the learning object.	Small, 62.0	62.0
learningAchievementType	String	Type of achievement of the learning object.	Small, 62.0	62.0
learningFoundationItemId	String	ID of the learning foundation item.	Small, 62.0	62.0
learningId	String	Learning ID associated with the learning foundation item.	Small, 62.0	62.0
minimumNumericGrade	Double	Minimum numeric grade required to fulfill the learning foundation item.	Small, 62.0	62.0
name	String	Name of the learning foundation item.	Small, 62.0	62.0
remainingDuration	Double	Remaining duration required to fulfill the learning foundation item.	Small, 62.0	62.0
type	String	Type of foundation.	Small, 62.0	62.0

Learning Fulfiler

Output representation of the types of fulfillment options for the learning foundation items.

Sample Output

```
{
  "fulfilledBy": [
    {
      "learningOutcome": {
        "learningOutcomeId": "0uESB0000000WI2AY",
        "duration": 4,
        "durationUnit": "Credit Hours"
      },
      "learning": {
        "type": "Learning Course",
        "learningCourseId": "0tyxx00000002ppAAA",
        "name": "Basic Calculus 1",
        "subjectAbbreviation": "CALC",
        "courseNumber": 1011,
        "minimumGrade": 3
      }
    }
  ]
}
```

```

    }
  ]
}

```

Property Name	Type	Description	Filter Group and Version	Available Version
learning	Learning	Details about the learning course or program that fulfills the requirement.	Small, 62.0	62.0
learning OutcomeItem	Learning Outcome Item	Details about the learning outcome that fulfills the requirement.	Small, 62.0	62.0
learning Status	Learning Status	Status of a learning foundation item.	Small, 62.0	62.0

Learning Outcome Item

Output representation of the details of the learning outcome item.

Sample Output

```

[
  {
    "learningOutcome": {
      "learningOutcomeId": "OuESB00000000WI2AY",
      "duration": 4,
      "durationUnit": "Credit Hours"
    },
    "learning": {
      "type": "Learning Course",
      "learningCourseId": "0tyxx00000002ppAAA",
      "name": "Survey of Calculus 1",
      "subjectAbbreviation": "CALC",
      "courseNumber": 2233,
      "minimumGrade": 3
    }
  },
  {
    "learningOutcome": {
      "learningOutcomeId": "OuESB00000000WJ2AY"
    },
    "learning": {
      "type": "Learning Course",
      "learningCourseId": "0tyxx00000002pqAAA",
      "name": "Analytic Geometry & Calculus 1",
      "subjectAbbreviation": "AGC",
      "courseNumber": 501,
      "minimumGrade": 2
    }
  }
]

```

Property Name	Type	Description	Filter Group and Version	Available Version
category	String	Category associated with the learning outcome item.	Small, 62.0	62.0
duration	Double	Allocated length of time for completion of the learning.	Small, 62.0	62.0
durationUnit	String	Unit of measurement for the length of time for completion. Valid values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Credit Hours • Clock Hours • No Credit • Continuing Education Units • Others 	Small, 62.0	62.0
isPrimary	Boolean	Indicates whether the learning outcome item is primary (<code>true</code>) or not (<code>false</code>).	Small, 62.0	62.0
learning AchievementId	String	ID associated with the learning achievement.	Small, 62.0	62.0
learningId	String	Unique ID of the learning program.	Small, 62.0	62.0
learning OutcomeId	String	Unique ID of the learning outcome.	Small, 62.0	62.0
minimum NumericGrade	Double	Minimum numeric grade required to achieve the learning outcome.	Small, 62.0	62.0
name	String	Name of the learning outcome.	Small, 62.0	62.0

Learning Status

Output representation of the details of the learner's status related to an academic course or a program.

Sample Output

```
{
  "academicSeason": "Fall",
  "academicTermEnrollmentId": "0atxx000000001aAAA",
  "academicTermId": "0atxx000000001bBBB",
  "academicYear": "2023-2024",
  "durationUnit": "Credit Hours",
  "learningId": "0tyxx00000002t3AAA",
  "letterGrade": "A",
  "numericGrade": 95.5,
  "resultStatus": "Pass",
  "status": "Completed",
}
```

```

    "unitsEarned": 3.0
  }

```

Property Name	Type	Description	Filter Group and Version	Available Version
academicSeason	String	Season in which this learning is taken or will be taken.	Small, 62.0	62.0
academicTerm EnrollmentId	String	ID for academic term enrollment.	Small, 62.0	62.0
academic TermId	String	ID for the academic term.	Small, 62.0	62.0
academicYear	String	Year in which this learning is taken or will be taken.	Small, 62.0	62.0
durationUnit	String	Unit of measurement for completion of the course.	Small, 62.0	62.0
learningId	String	Unique ID of the learning course or program.	Small, 62.0	62.0
letterGrade	String	Letter grade awarded to the learner for completing the course.	Small, 62.0	62.0
numericGrade	Double	Numeric grade awarded to the learner for completing the course.	Small, 62.0	62.0
resultStatus	String	Type or status of the learner's result. Valid values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Pass • Fail 	Small, 62.0	62.0
status	String	Status of the learning. Valid values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Completed • Enrolled • Planned • Unplanned 	Small, 62.0	62.0
unitsEarned	Double	Units of value awarded for completing the course.	Small, 62.0	62.0

Manage Learning

Output representation of the result of creating a learning object. The result includes the success status, encountered errors, and IDs of the objects created or associated with the new learning record.

Sample Output

```
{
  "details": {
    "success": "boolean",
    "learningId": "string",
    "learningCourseId": "string",
    "learningAchievementIds": [
      "string"
    ],
    "learningFoundationItemIds": [
      "string"
    ],
    "learningOutcomeItemIds": [
      "string"
    ],
    "errors": [
      {
        "field": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ]
  }
}
```

Property Name	Type	Description	Filter Group and Version	Available Version
errors	API Error Details[]	Details of the processing errors.	Small, 62.0	62.0
learning AchievementIds	String[]	Learning achievement IDs created or updated with the learning.	Small, 62.0	62.0
learning CourseId	String	Learning course IDs created or updated with the learning.	Small, 62.0	62.0
learning FoundationItem Ids	String[]	Learning foundation IDs created or updated with the learning.	Small, 62.0	62.0
learningId	String	Learning IDs created or updated with the learning.	Small, 62.0	62.0
learning OutcomeItem Ids	String[]	Learning outcome IDs created or updated with the learning.	Small, 62.0	62.0
learning ProgramId	String	Learning program IDs created or updated with the learning.	Small, 62.0	62.0
success	Boolean	Indicates whether the learning creation is successful (<code>true</code>) or not (<code>false</code>).	Small, 62.0	62.0

Manage Learnings

Output representation of the results of new learning objects, such as courses or programs.

Sample Output

```
{
  "successCount": "integer",
  "failureCount": "integer",
  "status": "string",
  "details": [
    {
      "success": "boolean",
      "learningId": "string",
      "learningCourseId": "string",
      "learningAchievementIds": [
        "string"
      ],
      "learningFoundationItemIds": [
        "string"
      ],
      "learningOutcomeItemIds": [
        "string"
      ],
      "errors": [
        {
          "field": "string",
          "message": "string"
        }
      ]
    }
  ]
}
```

Property Name	Type	Description	Filter Group and Version	Available Version
details	Manage Learning []	Details of the learning response.	Small, 62.0	62.0
failureCount	Integer	Number of transactions that failed to be created.	Small, 62.0	62.0
status	String	Status of a bulk transaction.	Small, 62.0	62.0
successCount	Integer	Number of transactions that were created.	Small, 62.0	62.0

Mentoring Benefit Assignment

Output representation of the benefit assignment details along with the provider offering’s contact ID.

Property Name	Type	Description	Filter Group and Version	Available Version
mentoringBenefitAssignment	Mentoring Benefit Assignment Details	Benefit assignment record that contains provider details.	Small, 60.0	60.0

Mentoring Benefit Assignment Details

Output representation of the benefit assignment record that's updated with provider details.

JSON example

This JSON example shows the updated `providerId` details.

```
{
  "mentoringBenefitAssignment": {
    "benefitId": "0jixx0000000001AAA",
    "createdById": "005xx000001X7rlAAC",
    "createdDate": "2023-10-31T04:34:46.000+0000",
    "endDateTime": "2023-11-11T20:00:00.000+0000",
    "enrolleeId": "003xx000004WhHQA0",
    "enrollmentCount": "1",
    "entitlementAmount": "1.00",
    "id": "0nDxx0000000001EAA",
    "lastModifiedById": "005xx000001X7rlAAC",
    "lastModifiedDate": "2023-11-01T00:38:55.000+0000",
    "maximumBenefitAmount": "1.00",
    "minimumBenefitAmount": "1.00",
    "name": "BA-000000001",
    "parentRecordId": "11Xxx0000004GfjEAE",
    "priority": "High",
    "programEnrollmentId": "11Xxx0000004GfjEAE",
    "providerId": "003xx000004WhJ2AAK",
    "startDateTime": "2023-10-30T19:00:00.000+0000",
    "status": "Enrolled",
    "taskJobStatus": "NA",
    "taskJobStatusMessage": "NA",
    "unitOfMeasureId": "0hExx0000000001EAA"
  }
}
```

Property Name	Type	Description	Filter Group and Version	Available Version
benefitId	String	ID of the benefit associated with the benefit assignment.	Small, 60.0	60.0
createdById	String	ID of the user who created the benefit assignment.	Small, 60.0	60.0
createdDate	String	Date when the benefit assignment record was created.	Small, 60.0	60.0

Property Name	Type	Description	Filter Group and Version	Available Version
endDateTime	String	Date and time until when the assignment is valid.	Small, 60.0	60.0
enrolleeId	String	ID of the participant who enrolls for the benefit assignment.	Small, 60.0	60.0
enrollmentCount	String	Number of times that the benefit is applicable to an individual.	Small, 60.0	60.0
entitlementAmount	String	Amount that a participant is entitled to receive from the assignment.	Small, 60.0	60.0
id	String	ID of the benefit assignment record.	Small, 60.0	60.0
lastModifiedById	String	ID of the user who updated the benefit assignment record.	Small, 60.0	60.0
lastModifiedDate	String	Date when the benefit assignment record was last modified.	Small, 60.0	60.0
maximumBenefitAmount	String	Maximum amount that's disbursed during an assignment period.	Small, 60.0	60.0
minimumBenefitAmount	String	Minimum amount that's disbursed during an assignment period.	Small, 60.0	60.0
name	String	Name of the benefit assignment.	Small, 60.0	60.0
parentRecordId	String	ID of the parent record that's associated with the benefit assignment.	Small, 60.0	60.0
priority	String	Priority of the benefit assignment record.	Small, 60.0	60.0
programEnrollmentId	String	ID of the enrollment program record created for the participant that this benefit is assigned to.	Small, 60.0	60.0
providerId	String	ID of the contact who provides the benefit that's associated with the benefit assignment.	Small, 60.0	60.0
startDateTime	String	Date and time when the benefit assignment was first available.	Small, 60.0	60.0
status	String	Status of the benefit assignment.	Small, 60.0	60.0
taskJobStatus	String	Status of the task that's associated with the benefit assignment.	Small, 60.0	60.0
taskJobStatusMessage	String	Status message of the task that's associated with the benefit assignment.	Small, 60.0	60.0
unitOfMeasureId	String	ID of the unit of measure that's associated with the benefit assignment.	Small, 60.0	60.0

CHAPTER 10 Fundraising

In this chapter ...

- Fundraising Standard Objects
- Fundraising Fields on Other Objects
- Fundraising Business APIs
- Fundraising Invocable Actions
- Fundraising Metadata API Types
- Fundraising Tooling API Objects

This guide provides information about the objects and APIs that Fundraising uses.

EDITIONS

Available in: Lightning Experience

Available in: **Enterprise Unlimited** and **Developer** Editions.

Fundraising Standard Objects

Fundraising data model provides objects and fields to manage gifts and donors for your nonprofit or education organization.

EDITIONS

Available in: Lightning Experience

Available in: **Enterprise, Unlimited, and Developer** Editions.

[DocGenerationQueryResult](#)

Represents information, including a report, template, and process lookup, for a document generation job. This object is available in API version 61.0 and later.

[DonorGiftConcept](#)

The initial idea or proposal for a gift, including the donor's intent and preliminary purpose. This object is available in API version 64.0 and later.

[DonorGiftSummary](#)

Represents gift summaries for accounts and contacts. This object is available in API version 59.0 and later.

[GiftAgreement](#)

The agreement to accept a gift. This object is available in API version 64.0 and later.

[GiftBatch](#)

Represents the details and status of the batch of gifts. This object is available in API version 59.0 and later.

[GiftCommitment](#)

Represents the commitment made by a donor. This object is available in API version 59.0 and later.

[GiftCmtChangeAttrLog](#)

Represents the history of changes to a Gift Commitment over time with attribution to the source campaign or source code attributed to that change. This object is available in API version 60.0 and later.

[GiftCommitmentSchedule](#)

Represents the schedule for fulfilling the commitment. This object is available in API version 59.0 and later.

[GiftDefaultDesignation](#)

Represents the default designation for gifts that originate from an opportunity, campaign, or commitment. This object is available in API version 59.0 and later.

[GiftDefaultSoftCredit](#)

Represents the default allocation for soft credits on gift commitment transactions that are created by a recurrence engine and credited to constituents who influenced the commitment. This object is available in API version 62.0 and later.

[GiftDesignation](#)

Represents a designation that can be assigned to a gift transaction. This object is available in API version 59.0 and later.

[GiftEntry](#)

Represents gifts created individually or in a batch before they're processed and logged in their target records. After processing, these records serve as an audit trail for gift transactions. This object is available in API version 59.0 and later.

[GiftRefund](#)

Represents a refund of a gift. This object is available in API version 59.0 and later.

[GiftSoftCredit](#)

Represents the soft credit attributed to a person or organization for the gift transaction. This object is available in API version 59.0 and later.

[GiftTransaction](#)

Represents a completed transaction from a gift. This object is available in API version 59.0 and later.

[GiftTransactionDesignation](#)

Represents a junction between a gift transaction and a gift designation. This object is available in API version 59.0 and later.

[GiftTribute](#)

Represents the details and status of the gift tribute. This object is available in API version 59.0 and later.

[GiftValueForecast](#)

The past, current, and projected monetary value of a gift. This object is available in API version 64.0 and later.

[OutreachSourceCode](#)

Represents information about a source code that's associated with an outreach campaign. This object is available in API version 59.0 and later.

[OutreachSummary](#)

Represents a summary of results of the outreach campaign. This object is available in API version 59.0 and later.

[PartyCategory](#)

The criteria for categorizing contacts and accounts based on specific classification information for a specified time period. This object is available in API version 64.0 and later.

[PartyPhilanthropicAssessment](#)

Represents a formalized assessment of wealth when a rating takes place, such as a third-party wealth assessment, a property valuation, a financial asset assessment, or an internal assessment. This object is available in API version 63.0 and later.

[PartyPhilanthropicIndicator](#)

Represents an unconfirmed or soft indication that highlights a person's wealth or growth potential. This object is available in API version 63.0 and later.

[PartyPhilanthropicMilestone](#)

Represents philanthropic activities and financial status for a period of time. This object is available in API version 63.0 and later.

[PartyPhilanthropicOccurrence](#)

xxx This object is available in API version XX.0 and later.

[PartyPhilanthropicRsrchPrfl](#)

Captures information associated with a contact or an organization in a many-to-one relationship. Serves as a pivot point for research on the person or organization. This object is available in API version 64.0 and later.

[PaymentInstrument](#)

Represents the details related to the Payment Instrument used to complete the transaction. This object is available in API version 60.0 and later.

[PlannedGift](#)

A complex gift such as an annuity, bequest, or trust. This object is available in API version 64.0 and later.

[PlannedGiftAnnuityRate](#)

The rate used to calculate payments for a charitable gift annuity. This object is available in API version 64.0 and later.

[PlannedGiftPerformance](#)

The performance of a planned gift over time, including returns, expenses, and net value. This object is available in API version 64.0 and later.

DocGenerationQueryResult

Represents information, including a report, template, and process lookup, for a document generation job. This object is available in API version 61.0 and later.

Supported Calls

`create()`, `delete()`, `describeLayout()`, `describeSObjects()`, `getDeleted()`, `getUpdated()`, `query()`, `retrieve()`, `search()`, `undelete()`, `update()`, `upsert()`

Special Access Rules

This object is available only if the FundraisingAccess license is enabled and the DocGen User permission set and the Fundraising User system permission are assigned to users.

Fields

Field	Details
DocumentGenerationProcessId	<p>Type reference</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The process associated with the document creation. This field is a relationship field.</p> <p>Relationship Name DocumentGenerationProcess</p> <p>Relationship Type Lookup</p> <p>Refers To DocumentGenerationProcess</p>
DocumentTemplateId	<p>Type reference</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The template associated with the document creation. This field is a relationship field.</p> <p>Relationship Name DocumentTemplate</p> <p>Relationship Type Lookup</p> <p>Refers To DocumentTemplate</p>
Name	<p>Type string</p>

Field	Details
	<p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, idLookup, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The name of the batch query job.</p>
OwnerId	<p>Type reference</p> <p>Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description ID of the owner of this object. This field is a polymorphic relationship field.</p> <p>Relationship Name Owner</p> <p>Relationship Type Lookup</p> <p>Refers To Group, User</p>
ReportFolderId	<p>Type reference</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The report folder associated with the document generation query result. This is a relationship field and is available from API version 62.0 and later.</p> <p>Relationship Name ReportFolder</p> <p>Refers To Folder</p>
RunDateTime	<p>Type dateTime</p> <p>Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The date and time when the query and job was run.</p>

Associated Objects

This object has the following associated objects. If the API version isn't specified, they're available in the same API versions as this object. Otherwise, they're available in the specified API version and later.

DocGenerationQueryResultChangeEvent

Change events are available for the object.

DocGenerationQueryResultFeed

Feed tracking is available for the object.

DocGenerationQueryResultHistory

History is available for tracked fields of the object.

DocGenerationQueryResultOwnerSharingRule

Sharing rules are available for the object.

DocGenerationQueryResultShare

Sharing is available for the object.

DonorGiftConcept

The initial idea or proposal for a gift, including the donor's intent and preliminary purpose. This object is available in API version 64.0 and later.

Supported Calls

`create()`, `delete()`, `describeLayout()`, `describeSObjects()`, `getDeleted()`, `getUpdated()`, `query()`, `retrieve()`, `search()`, `undelete()`, `update()`, `upsert()`

Special Access Rules

This object is available only if the Fundraising Access license is enabled and the Fundraising User system permission is assigned to users.

Fields

Field	Details
CaseId	<p>Type reference</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The case associated with the gift concept record. This field is a relationship field.</p> <p>Relationship Name Case</p> <p>Refers To Case</p>

Field	Details
ConceptPriority	<p>Type double</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The level of a proposed gift's importance to the donor or institution relative to other proposed gifts.</p>
ContactId	<p>Type reference</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description A contact for the gift concept. This field is a relationship field.</p> <p>Relationship Name Contact</p> <p>Refers To Contact</p>
Description	<p>Type textarea</p> <p>Properties Create, Nillable, Update</p> <p>Description A description of the gift concept.</p>
DonorCommitmentLikelihood	<p>Type percent</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description An estimate of the likelihood the donor commits to the gift concept.</p>
DonorId	<p>Type reference</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The donor associated with the gift concept. This field is a relationship field.</p>

Field	Details
	Relationship Name Donor Refers To Account
DonorPriorityRank	Type double Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The donor's rank of a gift concept among other potential gifts the donor is considering.
EstimatedGiftValue	Type currency Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update Description An estimate of a proposed gift's potential value, based on preliminary discussions with the donor.
ExpectedEndDate	Type date Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update Description
ExpectedStartDate	Type date Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The expected end date for formalizing the gift concept.
GiftAgreementId	Type reference Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update Description A gift agreement record associated with the gift concept, used to track its progression from concept to commitment. This field is a relationship field.

Field	Details
	Relationship Name GiftAgreement Refers To GiftAgreement
InstitutionPriorityRank	Type double Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update Description Your institution's rank of a gift concept's importance to its fundraising strategy.
LastReferencedDate	Type dateTime Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort Description
LastViewedDate	Type dateTime Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort Description
Name	Type string Properties Autonumber, Defaulted on create, Filter, idLookup, Sort Description The ID of the gift concept record.
OpportunityId	Type reference Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update Description Opportunity records associated with the gift concept, used to track its progression from concept to commitment. This field is a relationship field. Relationship Name Opportunity

Field	Details
	Refers To Opportunity
OwnerId	Type reference Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update Description This field is a polymorphic relationship field. Relationship Name Owner Refers To Group, User
SequenceNumber	Type double Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update Description A gift concept's position in a sequence of proposals for the donor.
Status	Type picklist Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The status of the gift concept. Possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Concept Approved• In Discussion• In Review• Pending Approval• Planning
Title	Type string Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The title of the gift concept.

Field	Details
Type	<p>Type picklist</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The type of the gift concept. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Capital Campaign Concept • In Development • Major Gift Concept • Other Gift Concept • Planned Gift Concept • Program and Support Gift Concept • Specialized Gift Concept

DonorGiftSummary

Represents gift summaries for accounts and contacts. This object is available in API version 59.0 and later.



Important: Where possible, we changed noninclusive terms to align with our company value of Equality. We maintained certain terms to avoid any effect on customer implementations.

Supported Calls

`create()`, `delete()`, `describeLayout()`, `describeSObjects()`, `getDeleted()`, `getUpdated()`, `query()`, `retrieve()`, `undelete()`, `update()`, `upsert()`

Special Access Rules

This object is available only if the Fundraising Access license is enabled and the Fundraising User system permission is assigned to users.

Fields

Field	Details
AverageGiftAmount	<p>Type currency</p> <p>Properties Filter, Sort</p> <p>Description The average value of the gifts the donor directly contributed.</p>

Field	Details
	This value of this field is calculated using a formula: $(TotalGiftTransactionAmount / GiftCount)$.
BestGiftYear	<p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The year in which the donor gave the largest value of gifts. Data Processing Engine finds the year in which the donor gave the largest sum of paid gift transaction amounts. You can schedule this calculation to run on a regular basis.</p>
BookedPledges	<p>Type currency</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The total value of a donor's pledges that are fully accounted for. Data Processing Engine calculates this value by adding the amounts of the donor's pledges with <code>FormalCommitmentType = Written</code>. You can schedule this calculation to run on a regular basis. Available in API version 62.0 and later.</p>
CompositeRfmScore	<p>Type int</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The score that represents the composite threshold of gift recency, gift frequency, and gift monetary value. Data Processing Engine calculates this value according to how you configure RFM Scoring. You can schedule this calculation to run on a regular basis. Available in API version 61.0 and later.</p>
CurrentRecurringStartDate	<p>Type date</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The date of the donor's first recurring gift transaction for their active recurring gift. Data Processing Engine finds the date of the donor's first paid transaction associated with a related recurring gift commitment that isn't closed. You can schedule this calculation to run on a regular basis.</p>

Field	Details
CurrentYearGiftCount	<p>Type int</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The number of gifts that the donor directly contributed this year. Data Processing Engine calculates this value by counting the paid gift transactions this calendar year. You can schedule this calculation to run on a regular basis.</p>
CurrentYearSoftCreditCount	<p>Type int</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The total number of gift soft credit records attributed to the donor this year. Available in API version 63.0 and later.</p>
CurrentYearSoftCreditsAmount	<p>Type currency</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The total value of gift soft credits earned by the donor this year. Available in API version 63.0 and later.</p>
DaysSinceLastGift	<p>Type int</p> <p>Properties Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort</p> <p>Description The number of days since the donor gave a direct contribution. This value of this field is calculated using a formula: <code>IF (ISBLANK (TEXT (LastGiftDate)) , NULL, TODAY () - LastGiftDate) .</code></p>
DonorId	<p>Type reference</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Sort</p> <p>Description The person, household, or organization account associated with the donor gift summary.</p>

Field	Details
	<p>This field is a relationship field.</p> <p>Relationship Name Donor</p> <p>Relationship Type Master-Detail</p> <p>Refers To Account</p>
FirstGiftAmount	<p>Type currency</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The value of the first gift the donor directly contributed. Data Processing Engine calculates this value by finding the amount of the donor's first paid gift transaction. You can schedule this calculation to run on a regular basis.</p>
FirstGiftCampaignId	<p>Type reference</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The first campaign to which the donor contributed. Data Processing Engine calculates this value by finding the campaign of the donor's first paid gift transaction related to a campaign. You can schedule this calculation to run on a regular basis.</p> <p>This field is a relationship field.</p> <p>Relationship Name FirstGiftCampaign</p> <p>Relationship Type Lookup</p> <p>Refers To Campaign</p>
FirstGiftDate	<p>Type date</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The date of the donor's first direct contribution. Data Processing Engine calculates this value by finding the date of the donor's first paid gift transaction. You can schedule this calculation to run on a regular basis.</p>

Field	Details
FirstRecurringStartDate	<p>Type date</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The date of the donor's first recurring gift transaction. Data Processing Engine calculates this value by finding the date of the donor's first paid gift transaction related to a recurring gift commitment. You can schedule this calculation to run on a regular basis.</p>
FirstSoftCreditAmount	<p>Type currency</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The value of the first gift the donor influenced but didn't directly contribute. Data Processing Engine calculates this value by finding the soft credit amount of the first paid gift transaction for which the donor receives soft credit. You can schedule this calculation to run on a regular basis.</p>
FirstSoftCreditDate	<p>Type date</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The date of the first gift the donor influenced but didn't directly contribute. Data Processing Engine calculates this value by finding the date of the first paid gift transaction for which the donor receives soft credit. You can schedule this calculation to run on a regular basis.</p>
FirstVolunJobPstnAsgntDt	<p>Type date</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The date of the contact's first volunteer shift. Data Processing Engine finds the first job position assignment that's related to a volunteer initiative and calculates the value. You can schedule this calculation to run regularly.</p>
FrequencyScore	<p>Type int</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p>

Field	Details
	<p>Description</p> <p>The score that represents the giving frequency of the donor. Data Processing Engine calculates this value according to how you configure RFM Scoring. You can schedule this calculation to run on a regular basis.</p> <p>Available in API version 61.0 and later.</p>
GiftCount	<p>Type</p> <p>int</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description</p> <p>The total number of gifts the donor directly contributed. Data Processing Engine calculates this value by counting all of the donor's paid gift transactions. You can schedule this calculation to run on a regular basis.</p>
GiftsLastYearAmount	<p>Type</p> <p>currency</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description</p> <p>The total value of gifts that the donor directly contributed last year. Data Processing Engine calculates this value by adding the amounts of paid gift transactions from the last calendar year. You can schedule this calculation to run on a regular basis.</p>
GiftsThisYearAmount	<p>Type</p> <p>currency</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description</p> <p>The total value of gifts that the donor directly contributed this year. Data Processing Engine calculates this value by adding the amounts of the donor's paid gift transactions from this calendar year. You can schedule this calculation to run on a regular basis.</p>
GiftsTwoYearsAgoAmount	<p>Type</p> <p>currency</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description</p> <p>The value of gifts the donor directly contributed two years ago. Data Processing Engine calculates this value by adding the amounts of the donor's paid gift transactions from two calendar years ago. You can schedule this calculation to run on a regular basis.</p>

Field	Details
GivingLevel	<p>Type picklist</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The range within which the donor's total contributions fall for the current year. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • \$25,000,000+ • \$10,000,000–\$24,999,999 • \$5,000,000–\$9,999,999 • \$1,000,000–\$4,999,999 • \$250,000–\$999,999 • \$100,000–\$249,999 • \$50,000–\$99,999 • \$25,000–\$49,999 • \$10,000–\$24,999 • \$5,000–\$9,999 • \$2,500–\$4,999 • \$1,000–\$2,499 • \$500–\$999 • \$100–\$499 • Under \$100
HighestGiftAmount	<p>Type currency</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The largest single gift that the donor directly contributed. Data Processing Engine calculates this value by finding the amount of the donor's largest paid gift transaction. You can schedule this calculation to run on a regular basis.</p>
HighestGiftYearAmount	<p>Type currency</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The amount the donor gave in the year they directly contributed the largest value. Data Processing Engine calculates this value by finding the total amount of all paid gift transactions</p>

Field	Details
	in the year when the donor gave the largest amount. You can schedule this calculation to run on a regular basis.
HighestSoftCreditAmount	<p>Type currency</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The value of the largest single gift the donor influenced but didn't directly contribute. Data Processing Engine calculates this value by finding the largest gift transaction for which the donor receives soft credit. You can schedule this calculation to run on a regular basis.</p>
HighestSoftCreditDate	<p>Type date</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The date of the largest single gift the donor influenced but didn't directly contribute. Data Processing Engine calculates this value by finding the date of the largest gift transaction for which the donor receives soft credit. You can schedule this calculation to run on a regular basis.</p>
LastGiftAmount	<p>Type currency</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The value of the donor's most recent directly contributed gift. Data Processing Engine calculates this value by finding the amount of the donor's most recent paid gift transaction. You can schedule this calculation to run on a regular basis.</p>
LastGiftDate	<p>Type date</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The date of the donor's most recent directly contributed gift. Data Processing Engine calculates this value by finding the date of the donor's most recent paid gift transaction. You can schedule this calculation to run on a regular basis.</p>
LastRecurringPaymentDate	<p>Type date</p>

Field	Details
	<p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The date when the donor last made a payment toward a recurring gift. Data Processing Engine calculates this value by finding the date of the donor's most recent paid gift transaction related to a recurring gift commitment. You can schedule this calculation to run on a regular basis.</p>
LastReferencedDate	<p>Type dateTime</p> <p>Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort</p> <p>Description The timestamp when the current user last accessed this record indirectly, for example, through a list view or related record.</p>
LastSoftCreditAmount	<p>Type currency</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The value of the most recent gift the donor influenced but didn't directly contribute. Data Processing Engine calculates this value by finding the amount of the most recent paid gift transaction for which the donor received soft credit. You can schedule this calculation to run on a regular basis.</p>
LastSoftCreditDate	<p>Type date</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The date of the most recent gift the donor influenced but didn't directly contribute. Data Processing Engine calculates this value by finding the date of the most recent paid gift transaction for which the donor received soft credit. You can schedule this calculation to run on a regular basis.</p>
LastTwoYearGiftCount	<p>Type int</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The total number of gifts the donor directly contributed two calendar years ago. Data Processing Engine calculates this value by counting the donor's paid gift transactions with</p>

Field	Details
	a transaction date from two calendar years ago. You can schedule this calculation to run on a regular basis.
LastTwoYearSoftCreditCount	<p>Type int</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The total number of gift soft credit records attributed to the donor two years ago. Available in API version 63.0 and later.</p>
LastViewedDate	<p>Type dateTime</p> <p>Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort</p> <p>Description The timestamp when the current user last viewed this record or list view. If this value is null, and LastReferenceDate is not null, the user accessed this record or list view.</p>
LastVolunJobPstnAsgntDate	<p>Type date</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The date of the contact's last volunteer shift. Data Processing Engine calculates this value by finding the most recent job position assignment that is related to a volunteer initiative. You can schedule this calculation to run on a regular basis.</p>
LastYearGiftCount	<p>Type int</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The total number of gifts that the donor directly contributed last calendar year. Data Processing Engine calculates this value by counting the number of the donor's paid gift transactions with a transaction date in the last calendar year. You can schedule this calculation to run on a regular basis.</p>
LastYearSoftCreditCount	<p>Type int</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p>

Field	Details
	Description The total number of gift soft credits attributed to the donor last year. Available in API version 63.0 and later.
LastYearSoftCreditsAmount	Type currency Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The total value of soft credits earned by the donor last year. Available in API version 63.0 and later.
LowestGiftAmount	Type currency Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The smallest single gift the donor directly contributed. Data Processing Engine calculates this value by finding the amount of the smallest paid gift transaction of all of the donor's paid gift transactions. You can schedule this calculation to run on a regular basis.
MonetaryScore	Type int Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The score that represents the monetary value of the donor's gifts. Data Processing Engine calculates this value according to how you configure RFM Scoring. You can schedule this calculation to run on a regular basis. Available in API version 61.0 and later.
Name	Type string Properties Autonumber, Defaulted on create, Filter, idLookup, Sort Description The auto-numbered name that uniquely identifies the donor gift summary.
RecencyScore	Type int

Field	Details
	<p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The score that represents the giving recency of a donor. Data Processing Engine calculates this value according to how you configure RFM Scoring. You can schedule this calculation to run on a regular basis. Available in API version 61.0 and later.</p>
SecondGiftDate	<p>Type date</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The date of the second gift the donor directly contributed. Data Processing Engine calculates this value by finding the date of the donor's second paid gift transaction. You can schedule this calculation to run on a regular basis.</p>
SoftCreditCount	<p>Type int</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The number of gifts the donor influenced and didn't directly contribute. Data Processing Engine calculates this value by counting paid gift transactions for which the donor receives soft credit. You can schedule this calculation to run on a regular basis.</p>
TotalBookableRevenue	<p>Type currency</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description Data Processing Engine calculates this value by subtracting any transactions associated with booked pledges from the value of all transactions and booked pledges. You can schedule this calculation to run on a regular basis. Available in API version 62.0 and later.</p>
TotalGiftsAmount	<p>Type currency</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update</p>

Field	Details
	<p>Description</p> <p>The value of all gifts the donor directly contributed. Data Processing Engine calculates this value by adding the amounts of the donor's paid gift transactions. You can schedule this calculation to run on a regular basis.</p>
TotalHardSoftCredits	<p>Type</p> <p>int</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description</p> <p>The number of gifts the donor directly contributed and influenced. Data Processing Engine calculates this value by counting the donor's paid transactions and paid transactions for which the donor receives soft credit.. You can schedule this calculation to run on a regular basis.</p>
TotalHardSoftCreditsAmount	<p>Type</p> <p>currency</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description</p> <p>The value of all gifts the donor directly contributed and influenced. Data Processing Engine calculates this value by adding the amounts of the donor's paid transactions and paid transactions for which the donor receives soft credit.. You can schedule this calculation to run on a regular basis.</p>
TotalPaidRcrInstallments	<p>Type</p> <p>int</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description</p> <p>The number of recurring installments that the donor directly contributed. Data Processing Engine calculates this value by counting the donor's paid gift transactions associated with recurring gift commitments. You can schedule this calculation to run on a regular basis.</p>
TotalPaidRcrInstlAmt	<p>Type</p> <p>currency</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description</p> <p>The value of all of the recurring installments that the donor directly contributed. Data Processing Engine calculates this value by adding the amounts of the donor's paid gift transactions associated with recurring gift commitments. You can schedule this calculation to run on a regular basis.</p>

Field	Details
TotalVolunJobPstnAsgnCnt	<p>Type int</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The number of times a contact has volunteered, which is the number of job position assignments related to volunteer initiatives. The Data Processing Engine adds the assignments and calculates the value. You can schedule this calculation to run regularly.</p>
TotalVolunteerHours	<p>Type double</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The total hours a contact volunteered. The Data Processing Engine adds the hours from job position assignments related to volunteer initiatives and calculates the value. You can schedule this calculation to run regularly.</p>
TotalSoftCreditsAmount	<p>Type currency</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The total value of all soft credits the donor has earned. Available in API version 63.0 and later.</p>

GiftAgreement

The agreement to accept a gift. This object is available in API version 64.0 and later.

Supported Calls

`create()`, `delete()`, `describeLayout()`, `describeSObjects()`, `getDeleted()`, `getUpdated()`, `query()`, `retrieve()`, `search()`, `undelete()`, `update()`, `upsert()`

Special Access Rules

This object is available only if the Fundraising Access license is enabled and the Fundraising User system permission is assigned to users.

Fields

Field	Details
AccountId	<p>Type reference</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description A person, household, or organization associated with the gift agreement. This field is a relationship field.</p> <p>Relationship Name Account</p> <p>Refers To Account</p>
CaseId	<p>Type reference</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The case associated with the gift agreement. This field is a relationship field.</p> <p>Relationship Name Case</p> <p>Refers To Case</p>
ComplianceStatus	<p>Type picklist</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The status of compliance review for the gift. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Compliant • In Review • Noncompliant • Not Yet Submitted • Requires Modification

Field	Details
ContactId	<p>Type reference</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description A contact for the gift agreement. This field is a relationship field.</p> <p>Relationship Name Contact</p> <p>Refers To Contact</p>
ContractId	<p>Type reference</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Sort</p> <p>Description The contract associated with the gift agreement. This field is a relationship field.</p> <p>Relationship Name Contract</p> <p>Relationship Type Master-detail</p> <p>Refers To Contract (the master object)</p>
GiftAgreementTitle	<p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The title of the gift agreement.</p>
GiftType	<p>Type picklist</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The type of gift. Possible values are:</p>

Field	Details
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Capital Campaign • In Development • Major Gift • Other Gift Concept • Planned Gift • Program and Support Gift Concept • Specialized Gift
LastReferencedDate	Type dateTime Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort Description
LastViewedDate	Type dateTime Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort Description
Name	Type string Properties Autonumber, Defaulted on create, Filter, idLookup, Sort Description The ID of the gift agreement record.
TotalGiftValue	Type currency Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The total monetary value of the gift as stated in the gift agreement.

GiftBatch

Represents the details and status of the batch of gifts. This object is available in API version 59.0 and later.

Supported Calls

`create()`, `delete()`, `describeLayout()`, `describeSObjects()`, `getDeleted()`, `getUpdated()`, `query()`, `retrieve()`, `search()`, `undelete()`, `update()`, `upsert()`

Special Access Rules

This object is available only if the Fundraising Access license is enabled and the Fundraising User system permission is assigned to users.

Fields

Field	Details
Description	<p>Type textarea</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The description of the gift batch.</p>
DoesTotalGiftValueMatch	<p>Type boolean</p> <p>Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description Indicates whether the total and estimated amount of gifts or total and estimated count of gifts in the gift batch match (<code>true</code>) or not (<code>false</code>). The default value is <code>false</code>.</p>
EstimatedGiftCount	<p>Type int</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The expected number of gifts in the gift batch.</p>
ExpectedValueofGiftsinBatch	<p>Type double</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description When a single currency is accepted, this field shows the expected total value in the default currency of the gifts in the gift batch. When multiple currencies are accepted, this field is currency agnostic and is used to validate Estimated and Actual Batch values.</p>

Field	Details
FailedGiftCount	<p>Type int</p> <p>Properties Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort</p> <p>Description The number of gifts that failed to process.</p>
LastProcessedDateTime	<p>Type dateTime</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The last date and time when the gift batch was processed.</p>
LastReferencedDate	<p>Type dateTime</p> <p>Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort</p> <p>Description The timestamp when the current user last accessed this record indirectly, for example, through a list view or related record.</p>
LastViewedDate	<p>Type dateTime</p> <p>Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort</p> <p>Description The timestamp when the current user last viewed this record or list view. If this value is null, and LastReferenceDate isn't null, the user accessed this record or list view.</p>
Name	<p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Autonumber, Defaulted on create, Filter, idLookup, Sort</p> <p>Description The autogenerated name of the gift batch.</p>
OwnerId	<p>Type reference</p> <p>Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p>

Field	Details
	<p>Description ID of the owner of this object. ID of the creator of this object. This field is a polymorphic relationship field.</p> <p>Relationship Name Owner</p> <p>Relationship Type Lookup</p> <p>Refers To Group, User</p>
ProcessedGiftCount	<p>Type int</p> <p>Properties Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort</p> <p>Description The number of gifts that have been processed.</p>
ScreenTemplateName	<p>Type picklist</p> <p>Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description Specifies the name of the screen template that's used for the gift batch. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Default <p>The default value is Default.</p>
Status	<p>Type picklist</p> <p>Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description Specifies the status of the gift batch. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Failed • In Progress • Partially Processed • Processed • Unprocessed <p>The default value is Unprocessed.</p>

Field	Details
StatusReason	<p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The reason for a gift batch status.</p>
TotalBatchAmount	<p>Type double</p> <p>Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort</p> <p>Description When a single currency is accepted, this field shows the total value in the default currency of the gifts in the gift batch. When multiple currencies are accepted, this field is currency agnostic and is used to validate Estimated and Actual Batch values.</p>
TotalGiftCount	<p>Type int</p> <p>Properties Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort</p> <p>Description The total number of gifts in the gift batch.</p>

Associated Objects

This object has the following associated objects. If the API version isn't specified, they're available in the same API versions as this object. Otherwise, they're available in the specified API version and later.

GiftBatchFeed

Feed tracking is available for the object.

GiftBatchHistory

History is available for tracked fields of the object.

GiftBatchShare

Sharing is available for the object.

GiftCommitment

Represents the commitment made by a donor. This object is available in API version 59.0 and later.

Supported Calls

`create()`, `delete()`, `describeLayout()`, `describeSObjects()`, `getDeleted()`, `getUpdated()`, `query()`, `retrieve()`, `search()`, `undelete()`, `update()`, `upsert()`

Special Access Rules

This object is available only if the Fundraising Access license is enabled and the Fundraising User system permission is assigned to users.

Fields

Field	Details
CampaignId	<p>Type reference</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The campaign associated with this commitment. This field is a relationship field.</p> <p>Relationship Name Campaign</p> <p>Relationship Type Lookup</p> <p>Refers To Campaign</p>
CurrentGiftCmtScheduleId	<p>Type reference</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The current, active schedule of the commitment. This field is a relationship field.</p> <p>Relationship Name CurrentGiftCmtSchedule</p> <p>Relationship Type Lookup</p> <p>Refers To GiftCommitmentSchedule</p>
Description	<p>Type textarea</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The description about the gift commitment.</p>

Field	Details
DonorId	<p>Type reference</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The person, household, or organization account associated with this commitment. This field is a relationship field.</p> <p>Relationship Name Donor</p> <p>Relationship Type Lookup</p> <p>Refers To Account</p>
DonorGiftConceptId	<p>Type reference</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The gift concept associated with the gift commitment. This field is a relationship field.</p> <p>Relationship Name DonorGiftConcept</p> <p>Relationship Type Lookup</p> <p>Refers To DonorGiftConcept</p>
EffectiveStartDate	<p>Type date</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The date from when the commitment is in effect.</p>
EffectiveTransactionInterval	<p>Type int</p> <p>Properties Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort</p> <p>Description The transaction interval that's applicable based on the currently active schedule.</p>

Field	Details
EffectiveTransactionPeriod	Type string Properties Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort Description The transaction period that's applicable based on the currently active schedule.
ExpectedAssetMaturityDate	Type date Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The expected maturity date of all the committed assets for a commitment.
ExpectedAssetTransferDate	Type date Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The expected date of transferring all the committed assets for a commitment.
ExpectedEndDate	Type date Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The date when the total amount of the commitment is expected to be fully paid.
ExpectedTotalCmtAmount	Type currency Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The total donation amount that's expected for this commitment.
FormalCommitmentType	Type picklist Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update Description Specifies the formality type of the commitment.

Field	Details
	<p>Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Verbal • Written <p>The default value is Verbal.</p>
FulfillmentType	<p>Type picklist</p> <p>Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description Specifies whether the commitment fulfillment depends on one or more conditions or is unconditional.</p> <p>Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Conditional • Unconditional <p>The default value is Unconditional.</p>
GiftAgreementId	<p>Type reference</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The gift agreement associated with the gift commitment. This field is a relationship field.</p> <p>Relationship Name GiftAgreement</p> <p>Relationship Type Lookup</p> <p>Refers To GiftAgreement</p>
GiftVehicle	<p>Type picklist</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description Specifies the vehicle that's used to fulfill a gift commitment.</p> <p>Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Bequest • Charitable Gift Annuity

Field	Details
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Donor Advised Fund • Life Insurance • Other • Pooled Income Fund • Trust
GiftVehicleType	<p>Type picklist</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description Specifies the type of gift vehicle that fulfills the gift commitment. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Charitable Lead Trust • Charitable Remainder Trust • Deferred Gift Annuity • Flexible Gift Annuity • Immediate Gift Annuity • Other
IsAssetTransferExpected	<p>Type boolean</p> <p>Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description Indicates whether the donor intends to transfer non-monetary assets or not. The default value is <code>false</code>.</p>
LastPaidTransactionDate	<p>Type date</p> <p>Properties Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort</p> <p>Description The date of the last paid transaction for the commitment.</p>
LastReferencedDate	<p>Type dateTime</p> <p>Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort</p>

Field	Details
	Description The timestamp when the current user last accessed this record indirectly, for example, through a list view or related record.
LastViewedDate	Type dateTime Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort Description The timestamp when the current user last viewed this record or list view. If this value is null, and LastReferenceDate isn't null, the user accessed this record or list view indirectly.
Name	Type string Properties Create, Filter, Group, idLookup, Sort, Update Description The name of the gift commitment.
NextTransactionAmount	Type currency Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The expected amount of the next gift transaction in the commitment schedule. This is calculated automatically based on the currently active schedule.
NextTransactionDate	Type date Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The date of the next gift transaction in the commitment schedule. This is calculated automatically based on the currently active schedule.
OpportunityId	Type reference Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The opportunity associated with this commitment. This field is a relationship field.

Field	Details
	<p>Relationship Name Opportunity</p> <p>Relationship Type Lookup</p> <p>Refers To Opportunity</p>
OwnerId	<p>Type reference</p> <p>Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description ID of the owner of this object. This field is a polymorphic relationship field.</p> <p>Relationship Name Owner</p> <p>Relationship Type Lookup</p> <p>Refers To Group, User</p>
PartyPhilanthropicRsrchPrflId	<p>Type reference</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The research profile related to the gift commitment. This field is a relationship field.</p> <p>Relationship Name PartyPhilanthropicRsrchPrfl</p> <p>Relationship Type Lookup</p> <p>Refers To PartyPhilanthropicRsrchPrfl</p>
PlannedGiftId	<p>Type reference</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The planned gift associated with the gift commitment.</p>

Field	Details
	<p>This field is a relationship field.</p> <p>Relationship Name PlannedGift</p> <p>Relationship Type Lookup</p> <p>Refers To PlannedGift</p>
RecurrenceType	<p>Type picklist</p> <p>Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description Specifies the type of recurrence of a commitment. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Fixed Length Open Ended <p>The default value is Open Ended.</p>
ScheduleType	<p>Type picklist</p> <p>Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description Specifies the schedule and type of the commitment. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Custom Recurring <p>The default value is Recurring.</p>
Status	<p>Type picklist</p> <p>Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description Specifies the status of the commitment. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Active Closed Draft

Field	Details
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Failing Lapsed Paused <p>The default value is Draft.</p>
TotCommitmentScheduleAmt	<p>Type currency</p> <p>Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort</p> <p>Description The total expected donation amount that's calculated across all schedules in this commitment. This field is a calculated field.</p>
TotExpcAssetMaturityVal	<p>Type currency</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The expected maturity value of all the committed assets for a commitment.</p>
TotExpcAssetTransferVal	<p>Type currency</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The total expected value of all the committed assets when they're transferred for a commitment.</p>
TotalAssetPresentValue	<p>Type currency</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The total current value of all the committed assets for a commitment.</p>
TotalCurrentMonth	<p>Type currency</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update</p>

Field	Details
	Description The total value of all gift commitments made for the current month. This field is available from API version 62.0 and later.
TotalCurrentQuarter	Type currency Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The total value of all gift commitments made for the current quarter. This field is available from API version 62.0 and later.
TotalCurrentYear	Type currency Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The total value of all gift commitments made for the current year. This field is available from API version 62.0 and later.
TotalNextYear	Type currency Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The total value of all gift commitments made for the next year. This field is available from API version 62.0 and later.
TotalPaidTransactionAmount	Type currency Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort Description The total amount of paid gift transactions for the commitment.
TransactionPaymentCount	Type int Properties Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort Description The number of paid gift transactions for the commitment.

Field	Details
WrittenOffAmount	<p>Type currency</p> <p>Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort</p> <p>Description The total amount of written-off gift transactions for this commitment.</p>

Associated Objects

This object has the following associated objects. If the API version isn't specified, they're available in the same API versions as this object. Otherwise, they're available in the specified API version and later.

[GiftCommitmentChangeEvent](#) (API Version 62.0)

Change events are available for the object.

[GiftCommitmentFeed](#)

Feed tracking is available for the object.

[GiftCommitmentHistory](#)

History is available for tracked fields of the object.

[GiftCommitmentShare](#)

Sharing is available for the object.

GiftCmtChangeAttrLog

Represents the history of changes to a Gift Commitment over time with attribution to the source campaign or source code attributed to that change. This object is available in API version 60.0 and later.



Important: Where possible, we changed noninclusive terms to align with our company value of Equality. We maintained certain terms to avoid any effect on customer implementations.

Supported Calls

`create()`, `delete()`, `describeLayout()`, `describeSObjects()`, `getDeleted()`, `getUpdated()`, `query()`, `retrieve()`, `search()`, `undelete()`, `update()`, `upsert()`

Special Access Rules

This object is available only if the Fundraising Access license is enabled and the Fundraising User system permission is assigned to users.

Fields

Field	Details
CampaignId	<p>Type reference</p>

Field	Details
	<p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The campaign associated with this commitment. This field is a relationship field.</p> <p>Relationship Name Campaign</p> <p>Relationship Type Lookup</p> <p>Refers To Campaign</p>
ChangePerDayAmount	<p>Type currency</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The change in amount of the commitment converted to amount per day.</p>
ChangeStatus	<p>Type picklist</p> <p>Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The status of the change to the commitment. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Downgrade • Neutral • Pause • Resume • Upgrade <p>The default value is Upgrade.</p>
ChangeType	<p>Type picklist</p> <p>Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description Specifies the type of change to the commitment. It's value is populated based on the current schedule and the schedule before it.</p>

Field	Details
	<p>Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Amount- When the amount changes, comparing the actual amount on the schedule. • Frequency- When the Transaction Interval or Transaction Period changes. • Frequency and Amount- When both the interval and the amount changes. <p>Applies when the first commitment is scheduled, the current schedule is paused or when a paused schedule is resumed.</p> <p>The default value is Frequency.</p>
EffectiveDate	<p>Type date</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The effective date for the commitment change.</p>
GiftCommitmentId	<p>Type reference</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Sort</p> <p>Description The commitment associated with this gift commitment schedule. This field is a relationship field.</p> <p>Relationship Name GiftCommitment</p> <p>Relationship Type Master-Detail</p> <p>Refers To GiftCommitment</p>
GiftCommitmentScheduleId	<p>Type reference</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The gift commitment schedule associated with the gift transaction. This field is a relationship field.</p> <p>Relationship Name GiftCommitmentSchedule</p> <p>Relationship Type Lookup</p>

Field	Details
	Refers To GiftCommitmentSchedule
LastReferencedDate	Type dateTime Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort Description The timestamp when the current user last accessed this record indirectly, for example, through a list view or related record.
LastViewedDate	Type dateTime Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort Description The timestamp when the current user last viewed this record or list view. If this value is null, and LastReferenceDate isn't null, the user accessed this record or list view.
Name	Type string Properties Autonumber, Defaulted on create, Filter, idLookup, Sort Description The name of the gift commitment schedule.
OutreachSourceCodeId	Type reference Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The outreach source code associated with this gift commitment attribution change log. This field is a relationship field. Relationship Name OutreachSourceCode Relationship Type Lookup Refers To OutreachSourceCode

Associated Objects

This object has the following associated objects. If the API version isn't specified, they're available in the same API versions as this object. Otherwise, they're available in the specified API version and later.

GiftCmtChangeAttrLogFeed

Feed tracking is available for the object.

GiftCmtChangeAttrLogHistory

History is available for tracked fields of the object.

GiftCommitmentSchedule

Represents the schedule for fulfilling the commitment. This object is available in API version 59.0 and later.



Important: Where possible, we changed noninclusive terms to align with our company value of Equality. We maintained certain terms to avoid any effect on customer implementations.

Supported Calls

`create()`, `delete()`, `describeLayout()`, `describeSObjects()`, `getDeleted()`, `getUpdated()`, `query()`, `retrieve()`, `search()`, `undelete()`, `update()`, `upsert()`

Special Access Rules

This object is available only if the Fundraising Access license is enabled and the Fundraising User system permission is assigned to users.

Fields

Field	Details
CampaignId	<p>Type reference</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The campaign associated with this gift commitment schedule. All gift transactions associated with this gift commitment schedule are associated with this campaign. This field is a relationship field.</p> <p>Relationship Name Campaign</p> <p>Relationship Type Lookup</p> <p>Refers To Campaign</p>

Field	Details
CampaignName	<p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort</p> <p>Description The name of the campaign associated with the gift commitment schedule.</p>
CommitmentUpdateReason	<p>Type picklist</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The reason the gift commitment schedule changed. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Payment Method Declined • Financial Hardship
EndDate	<p>Type date</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The end date of the new schedule for this gift commitment.</p>
GiftCommitmentId	<p>Type reference</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Sort</p> <p>Description The commitment associated with this gift commitment schedule. A value is always required in this field to save the record. This field is a relationship field.</p> <p>Relationship Name GiftCommitment</p> <p>Relationship Type Master-Detail</p> <p>Refers To GiftCommitment</p>
GiftCommitmentName	<p>Type string</p>

Field	Details
	<p>Properties Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort</p> <p>Description The name of the related gift commitment.</p>
GiftCommitmentSchdBefEditId	<p>Type reference</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The schedule that's associated with the current gift commitment schedule before it was edited This field is a relationship field.</p> <p>Relationship Name GiftCommitmentSchdBefEdit</p> <p>Relationship Type Lookup</p> <p>Refers To GiftCommitmentSchedule</p>
GiftCommitmentStatus	<p>Type picklist</p> <p>Properties Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort</p> <p>Description The status of the gift commitment that's fulfilled by the schedule. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Active • Closed • Draft • Failing • Lapsed • Paused <p>The default value is Draft.</p>
LastReferencedDate	<p>Type dateTime</p> <p>Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort</p>

Field	Details
	Description The timestamp when the current user last accessed this record indirectly, for example, through a list view or related record.
LastViewedDate	Type dateTime Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort Description The timestamp when the current user last viewed this record or list view. If this value is null, and LastReferenceDate isn't null, the user accessed this record or list view.
Name	Type string Properties Autonumber, Defaulted on create, Filter, idLookup, Sort Description The name of the gift commitment schedule.
OutreachSourceCodeId	Type lookup Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The outreach source code associated with the gift transaction. This field is a relationship field. This field is available from API version 60.0 and later. Relationship Name OutreachSourceCode Relationship Type Lookup Refers To OutreachSourceCode
PaymentInstrumentId	Type lookup Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The Payment Instrument used to complete the transaction. This field is available from API version 60.0 and later. This field is a relationship field.

Field	Details
	<p>Relationship Name PaymentInstrument</p> <p>Relationship Type Lookup</p> <p>Refers To PaymentInstrument</p>
PaymentMethod	<p>Type picklist</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The payment method for the transactions associated with this gift commitment schedule. All transactions associated with the commitment schedule default to this gift payment method. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ACH • Asset • Cash • Check • Credit Card • Cryptocurrency • In-Kind • PayPal • Stock • Unknown • Venmo
ProcessorReference	<p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The reference of the payment processor associated with the payment instrument. This field is available from API version 60.0 and later.</p>
StartDate	<p>Type date</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p>

Field	Details
	Description The start date of the new schedule for this gift commitment. A value is always required in this field to save the record.
TotalScheduleAmount	Type currency Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The expected total amount of all gift transactions associated with the gift commitment schedule.
TransactionAmount	Type currency Properties Create, Filter, Sort, Update Description The gift amount of each transaction associated with the gift commitment schedule. A value is always required in this field to save the record.
TransactionDay	Type picklist Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update Description The day of the month to create gift transaction in the future for a monthly transaction period. If you select the day as 29 or 30, the gift transaction will be created on the last day for months that don't have that many days. Possible values are the numbers 1 through 30 or the value <code>LastDay</code> . The default value is 1. Always required when the Transaction Period is Monthly.
TransactionInterval	Type int Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The interval of running the gift commitment schedule. The transaction period and interval define how the schedule is run. For example, if the transaction period is monthly and the transaction interval is 3, the schedule is run after every three months.

Field	Details
TransactionPeriod	<p>Type picklist</p> <p>Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The period for which the gift commitment schedule is run. The transaction period and frequency define how the schedule is run. For example, if the transaction period is monthly and the transaction frequency is 3, the schedule is run after every three months. A value is always required in this field to save the record.</p> <p>Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Custom • Daily • Monthly • Weekly • Yearly <p>The default value is <code>Monthly</code>.</p>
Type	<p>Type picklist</p> <p>Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description Specifies the type of gift commitment schedule. A value is always required in this field to save the record.</p> <p>Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Create Transactions • Pause Transactions <p>The default value is <code>Create Transactions</code>.</p>

Associated Objects

This object has the following associated objects. If the API version isn't specified, they're available in the same API versions as this object. Otherwise, they're available in the specified API version and later.

[GiftCommitmentScheduleChangeEvent](#) (API Version 62.0)

Change events are available for the object.

[GiftCommitmentScheduleFeed](#)

Feed tracking is available for the object.

[GiftCommitmentScheduleHistory](#)

History is available for tracked fields of the object.

GiftDefaultDesignation

Represents the default designation for gifts that originate from an opportunity, campaign, or commitment. This object is available in API version 59.0 and later.

Supported Calls

`create()`, `delete()`, `describeLayout()`, `describeSObjects()`, `getDeleted()`, `getUpdated()`, `query()`, `retrieve()`, `search()`, `undelete()`, `update()`, `upsert()`

Special Access Rules

This object is available only if the Fundraising Access license is enabled and the Fundraising User system permission is assigned to users.

Fields

Field	Details
AllocatedPercentage	<p>Type percent</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The percentage of the gift that's allocated to this designation.</p>
GiftDesignationId	<p>Type reference</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The gift designation associated with this gift default designation. A value is always required in this field to save the record. This field is a relationship field.</p> <p>Relationship Name GiftDesignation</p> <p>Relationship Type Lookup</p> <p>Refers To GiftDesignation</p>
LastReferencedDate	<p>Type dateTime</p> <p>Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort</p>

Field	Details
	Description The timestamp when the current user last accessed this record indirectly, for example, through a list view or related record.
LastViewedDate	Type dateTime Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort Description The timestamp when the current user last viewed this record or list view. If this value is null, and LastReferenceDate isn't null, the user accessed this record or list view.
Name	Type string Properties Autonumber, Defaulted on create, Filter, idLookup, Sort Description The auto-numbered name that uniquely identifies this gift default designation.
OwnerId	Type reference Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update Description ID of the owner of this object. ID of the creator of this object. This field is a polymorphic relationship field. Relationship Name Owner Relationship Type Lookup Refers To Group, User
ParentRecordId	Type reference Properties Create, Filter, Group, True, Sort, Update Description The parent record of this gift default designation. A value is always required in this field to save the record. This field is a polymorphic relationship field.

Field	Details
	Relationship Name ParentRecord
	Relationship Type Lookup
	Refers To Campaign, GiftCommitment, Opportunity

Associated Objects

This object has the following associated objects. If the API version isn't specified, they're available in the same API versions as this object. Otherwise, they're available in the specified API version and later.

GiftDefaultDesignationFeed

Feed tracking is available for the object.

GiftDefaultDesignationHistory

History is available for tracked fields of the object.

GiftDefaultDesignationShare

Sharing is available for the object.

GiftDefaultSoftCredit

Represents the default allocation for soft credits on gift commitment transactions that are created by a recurrence engine and credited to constituents who influenced the commitment. This object is available in API version 62.0 and later.

Supported Calls

`create()`, `delete()`, `describeLayout()`, `describeSObjects()`, `getDeleted()`, `getUpdated()`, `query()`, `retrieve()`, `search()`, `undelete()`, `update()`, `upsert()`

Special Access Rules

This object is available only if the Fundraising Access license is enabled and the Fundraising User system permission is assigned to users.

Fields

Field	Details
LastReferencedDate	Type dateTime
	Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort

Field	Details
	Description The timestamp when the current user last accessed this record indirectly, for example, through a list view or related record.
LastViewedDate	Type dateTime Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort Description The timestamp when the current user last viewed this record or list view. If this value is null, and LastReferenceDate is not null, the user accessed this record or list view indirectly.
Name	Type string Properties Autonumber, Defaulted on create, Filter, idLookup, Sort Description The unique, auto-numbered name of the gift default soft credit.
OwnerId	Type reference Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update Description ID of the owner of this object. This field is a polymorphic relationship field. Relationship Name Owner Refers To Group, User
ParentRecordId	Type reference Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The parent opportunity, or gift commitment record that's related to this default soft credit. This field is a polymorphic relationship field. Relationship Name ParentRecord

Field	Details
	Refers To GiftCommitment, Opportunity
PartialAmount	Type currency Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The amount of the gift transaction that's allocated as a soft credit to the specified recipient.
PartialPercent	Type percent Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The percentage of the gift transaction that's allocated as a soft credit to the specified recipient.
RecipientId	Type reference Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The person or organization account that's associated with the soft credit. This field is a relationship field. Relationship Name Recipient Refers To Account
Role	Type picklist Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update Description The soft credit role of the account or contact. Possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Honoree • Household Member • Influencer • Matched Donor

Field	Details
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Other • Soft Credit • Solicitor • Third Party Donor <p>The default value is Soft Credit.</p>

Associated Objects

This object has the following associated objects. If the API version isn't specified, they're available in the same API versions as this object. Otherwise, they're available in the specified API version and later.

GiftDefaultSoftCreditHistory

History is available for tracked fields of the object.

GiftDefaultSoftCreditOwnerSharingRule

Sharing rules are available for the object.

GiftDefaultSoftCreditShare

Sharing is available for the object.

GiftDesignation

Represents a designation that can be assigned to a gift transaction. This object is available in API version 59.0 and later.

Supported Calls

`create()`, `delete()`, `describeLayout()`, `describeSObjects()`, `getDeleted()`, `getUpdated()`, `query()`, `retrieve()`, `search()`, `undelete()`, `update()`, `upsert()`

Special Access Rules

This object is available only if the Fundraising Access license is enabled and the Fundraising User system permission is assigned to users.

Fields

Field	Details
AverageTransactionAmount	<p>Type</p> <p>currency</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description</p> <p>The average value of all paid gift transactions related to the related gift designation. Data Processing Engine calculates this value by dividing the gift designation's total transaction</p>

Field	Details
	amount by its total transaction count. You can schedule this calculation to run on a regular basis.
CurrentYearTransactionCount	<p>Type int</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The count of the current year's paid transactions related to the related gift designation. Data Processing Engine calculates this value by counting the gift designation's paid gift transactions with a transaction date in this calendar year. You can schedule this calculation to run on a regular basis.</p>
CurrentYearTrxnAmount	<p>Type currency</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The value of the current year's paid transactions related to the related gift designation. Data Processing Engine calculates this value by adding the amounts of the gift designation's paid gift transactions with a transaction date this calendar year. You can schedule this calculation to run on a regular basis.</p>
Description	<p>Type textarea</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The description of the gift designation.</p>
FirstPaidTransactionDate	<p>Type date</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The date of the first paid gift transaction related to the related gift designation. Data Processing Engine calculates this value by finding the date of the first paid gift transaction related to the gift designation. You can schedule this calculation to run on a regular basis.</p>
HighestTransactionAmount	<p>Type currency</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update</p>

Field	Details
	<p>Description</p> <p>The highest transaction value associated with the related gift designation. Data Processing Engine calculates this value by finding the amount of the largest paid gift transaction related to the gift designation. You can schedule this calculation to run on a regular basis.</p>
IsActive	<p>Type</p> <p>boolean</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description</p> <p>Indicates if the gift designation is active (<code>true</code>) or not (<code>false</code>).</p> <p>The default value is <code>true</code>.</p>
IsDefault	<p>Type</p> <p>boolean</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description</p> <p>Indicates whether the unrestricted gift amount is to be allocated to this designation as default (<code>true</code>) or not (<code>false</code>). There can only be a single designation with this set to <code>true</code> at a time.</p> <p>The default value is <code>false</code>.</p>
LastPaidTransactionDate	<p>Type</p> <p>date</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description</p> <p>The date of the most recent paid gift transaction related to the related gift designation. Data Processing Engine calculates this value by finding the date of the most recent related paid gift transaction related to the gift designation. You can schedule this calculation to run on a regular basis.</p>
LastReferencedDate	<p>Type</p> <p>dateTime</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>Filter, Nillable, Sort</p> <p>Description</p> <p>The timestamp when the current user last accessed this record indirectly, for example, through a list view or related record.</p>

Field	Details
LastTwoYearTrxnAmount	<p>Type currency</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The value of the gift transactions completed two calendar years ago related to the related gift designation. Data Processing Engine calculates this value by adding the amounts of all paid gift transactions related to the gift designation with a transaction date from two calendar years ago. You can schedule this calculation to run on a regular basis.</p>
LastTwoYearTrxnCount	<p>Type int</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The count of gift transactions made two calendar years ago that are related to the related gift designation. Data Processing Engine calculates this value by counting all paid gift transactions related to the gift designation with a transaction date from two calendar years ago. You can schedule this calculation to run on a regular basis.</p>
LastViewedDate	<p>Type dateTime</p> <p>Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort</p> <p>Description The timestamp when the current user last viewed this record or list view. If this value is null, and LastReferenceDate is not null, the user accessed this record or list view.</p>
LastYearTransactionCount	<p>Type int</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The count of gift transactions related to the related gift designation and made last calendar year. Data Processing Engine calculates this value by counting all paid gift transactions related to the gift designation with a transaction date in the last calendar year. You can schedule this calculation to run on a regular basis.</p>
LastYearTrxnAmount	<p>Type currency</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update</p>

Field	Details
	<p>Description</p> <p>The value of gift transactions related to the related gift designation and completed last calendar year. Data Processing Engine calculates this value by adding the amounts of all paid gift transactions related to the gift designation with a transaction date from the last calendar year. You can schedule this calculation to run on a regular basis.</p>
LowestTransactionAmount	<p>Type</p> <p>currency</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description</p> <p>The value of the smallest paid transaction related to the related gift transaction. Data Processing Engine calculates this value by finding the smallest paid gift transaction amount related to the related gift designation. You can schedule this calculation to run on a regular basis.</p>
Name	<p>Type</p> <p>string</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>Create, Filter, Group, idLookup, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description</p> <p>The name of the gift designation.</p>
OwnerId	<p>Type</p> <p>reference</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description</p> <p>ID of the owner of this object.</p> <p>This field is a polymorphic relationship field.</p> <p>Relationship Name</p> <p>Owner</p> <p>Relationship Type</p> <p>Lookup</p> <p>Refers To</p> <p>Group, User</p>
TotalTransactionAmount	<p>Type</p> <p>currency</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update</p>

Field	Details
	Description The total value of all gift transactions related to the related gift designation. Data Processing Engine calculates this value by adding the total amounts of all paid gift transactions related to the gift designation. You can schedule this calculation to run on a regular basis.
TotalTransactionCount	Type int Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The count of all paid transactions related to the related gift designation. Data Processing Engine calculates this value counting the paid gift transactions related to the gift designation. You can schedule this calculation to run on a regular basis.

Associated Objects

This object has the following associated objects. If the API version isn't specified, they're available in the same API versions as this object. Otherwise, they're available in the specified API version and later.

GiftDesignationFeed

Feed tracking is available for the object.

GiftDesignationHistory

History is available for tracked fields of the object.

GiftDesignationShare

Sharing is available for the object.

GiftEntry

Represents gifts created individually or in a batch before they're processed and logged in their target records. After processing, these records serve as an audit trail for gift transactions. This object is available in API version 59.0 and later.

Supported Calls

```
create(), delete(), describeLayout(), describeSObjects(), getDeleted(), getUpdated(), query(),
retrieve(), search(), undelete(), update(), upsert()
```

Special Access Rules

This object is available only if the Fundraising Access license is enabled and the Fundraising User system permission is assigned to users.

Fields

Field	Details
CampaignId	<p>Type reference</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The campaign that's associated with the gift entry. This field is a relationship field.</p> <p>Relationship Name Campaign</p> <p>Relationship Type Lookup</p> <p>Refers To Campaign</p>
CheckDate	<p>Type date</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The date on the check that is used as the payment method for the gift.</p>
City	<p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The city where the donor resides.</p>
Country	<p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The country where the donor resides.</p>
CurrencyIsoCode	<p>Type picklist</p> <p>Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update</p>

Field	Details
	<p>Description Identifies the currency used for the gift transaction.</p> <p>Valid value is:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • USD—U.S. Dollar <p>The default value is USD. Available in API version 61.0 and later.</p>
DonorCoverAmount	<p>Type currency</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The fee amount that a donor pays in addition to the gift amount.</p>
DonorId	<p>Type reference</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The person, household, or organization account associated with the gift. This field is a relationship field.</p> <p>Relationship Name Donor</p> <p>Relationship Type Lookup</p> <p>Refers To Account</p>
EffectiveStartDate	<p>Type date</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The date from when the commitment is in effect. Available in API version 61.0 and later.</p>
Email	<p>Type email</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The email of the donor.</p>

Field	Details
ExpectedEndDate	<p>Type date</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The date when the total amount of the commitment is expected to be paid. Available in API version 61.0 and later.</p>
ExpiryMonth	<p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The month of the credit card expiration date. This field is available from API version 60.0 and later.</p>
ExpiryYear	<p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The year of the credit card expiration date. This field is available from API version 60.0 and later.</p>
FirstName	<p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The first name of the donor.</p>
GiftAmount	<p>Type currency</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The amount of the gift.</p>
GiftBatchId	<p>Type reference</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p>

Field	Details
	<p>Description The parent gift batch that's associated with the gift entry. This field is a relationship field.</p> <p>Relationship Name GiftBatch</p> <p>Relationship Type Lookup</p> <p>Refers To GiftBatch</p>
GiftCommitmentId	<p>Type reference</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The gift commitment that's associated with the gift entry. This field is a relationship field.</p> <p>Relationship Name GiftCommitment</p> <p>Relationship Type Lookup</p> <p>Refers To GiftCommitment</p>
GiftDesignation1Amount	<p>Type currency</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The amount to be allocated to designation 1.</p>
GiftDesignation1Id	<p>Type reference</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The name of the designation 1 to which the gift amount is to be allocated. This field is a relationship field.</p> <p>Relationship Name GiftDesignation1</p>

Field	Details
	Relationship Type Lookup Refers To GiftDesignation
GiftDesignation1Percent	Type percent Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The percentage of gift amount to be allocated to designation 1 if the direct amount isn't being allocated.
GiftDesignation2Amount	Type currency Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The amount to be allocated to designation 2.
GiftDesignation2Id	Type reference Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The name of the designation 2 to which the gift amount is to be allocated. This field is a relationship field. Relationship Name GiftDesignation2 Relationship Type Lookup Refers To GiftDesignation
GiftDesignation2Percent	Type percent Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The percentage of gift amount to be allocated to designation 2 if the direct amount isn't being allocated.

Field	Details
GiftDesignation3Amount	<p>Type currency</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The amount to be allocated to designation 3.</p>
GiftDesignation3Id	<p>Type reference</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The name of the designation 3 to which the gift amount is to be allocated. This field is a relationship field.</p> <p>Relationship Name GiftDesignation3</p> <p>Relationship Type Lookup</p> <p>Refers To GiftDesignation</p>
GiftDesignation3Percent	<p>Type percent</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The percentage of gift amount to be allocated to designation 3 if the direct amount isn't being allocated.</p>
GiftProcessingResult	<p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The processing result of the gift entry record.</p>
GiftProcessingStatus	<p>Type picklist</p> <p>Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update</p>

Field	Details
	<p>Description</p> <p>Specifies the processing status of the gift entry.</p> <p>Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Failure • New • Success <p>The default value is New.</p>
GiftReceivedDate	<p>Type</p> <p>date</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description</p> <p>The date when the gift is received.</p>
GiftTransactionId	<p>Type</p> <p>reference</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description</p> <p>The gift transaction that's associated with the gift entry.</p> <p>This field is a relationship field.</p> <p>Relationship Name</p> <p>GiftTransaction</p> <p>Relationship Type</p> <p>Lookup</p> <p>Refers To</p> <p>GiftTransaction</p>
GiftType	<p>Type</p> <p>picklist</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description</p> <p>Specifies the type of gift that's associated with the gift entry.</p> <p>Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Individual • Organizational <p>The default value is Individual.</p>

Field	Details
HomePhone	<p>Type phone</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The home phone number of the donor.</p>
IsNewRecurringGift	<p>Type boolean</p> <p>Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description Indicates whether the gift is a new recurring gift commitment (<code>true</code>) or not (<code>false</code>). The default value is <code>false</code>. Available in API version 61.0 and later.</p>
IsSetAsDefault	<p>Type boolean</p> <p>Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description Indicates whether the values in the gift entry are used as default values in other gift entries of the gift batch or not. The default value is <code>false</code>.</p>
Last4	<p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The last 4 digits of the credit card or bank account. This field is available from API version 60.0 and later.</p>
LastName	<p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The last name of the donor.</p>
LastProcessedDateTime	<p>Type dateTime</p>

Field	Details
	Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The date and time when the gift entry was last processed.
LastReferencedDate	Type dateTime Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort Description The timestamp when the current user last accessed this record indirectly, for example, through a list view or related record.
LastViewedDate	Type dateTime Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort Description The timestamp when the current user last viewed this record or list view. If this value is null, and LastReferenceDate isn't null, the user accessed this record or list view.
MobilePhone	Type phone Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The mobile number of the donor.
Name	Type string Properties Autonumber, Defaulted on create, Filter, idLookup, Sort Description The name of the gift entry record.
OrganizationName	Type string Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The name of the donating organization that's associated with the gift entry.

Field	Details
OutreachSourceCodeId	<p>Type reference</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The outreach source code that's associated with the campaign for the gift entry record. This field is a relationship field.</p> <p>Relationship Name OutreachSourceCode</p> <p>Relationship Type Lookup</p> <p>Refers To OutreachSourceCode</p>
OwnerId	<p>Type reference</p> <p>Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description ID of the owner of this object. ID of the creator of this object. This field is a polymorphic relationship field.</p> <p>Relationship Name Owner</p> <p>Relationship Type Lookup</p> <p>Refers To Group, User</p>
PaymentIdentifier	<p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The identifier of the payment method for the gift, such as check number, transaction order number, merchant order number.</p>
PaymentMethod	<p>Type picklist</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p>

Field	Details
	<p>Description</p> <p>Specifies the payment method used for this gift.</p> <p>Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ACH • Asset • Cash • Check • Credit Card • Cryptocurrency • In-Kind • PayPal • Stock • Unknown • Venmo
PostalCode	<p>Type</p> <p>string</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description</p> <p>The postal code from the donor's address.</p>
Salutation	<p>Type</p> <p>picklist</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description</p> <p>Specifies the honorific abbreviation, word, or phrase to be used in front of the donor's name in greetings, such as Dr. or Mrs.</p> <p>Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Dr . • Mr . • Mrs . • Ms . • Mx . • Prof .
SoftCreditInformation	<p>Type</p> <p>textarea</p>

Field	Details
	<p>Properties Create, Nillable, Update</p> <p>Description The information about the soft credit, such as the name of the soft creditor, role, and amount or percentage of soft credit allocated to the soft creditor.</p>
State	<p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The name of the state or province where the donor resides.</p>
Street	<p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The street details from the donor's address.</p>
TotalTransactionFeeAmount	<p>Type currency</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The total transaction fees charged by the payment processor for the gift. For example, application fees, processing fees.</p>
TransactionDay	<p>Type picklist</p> <p>Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description Specifies the day of the month to create gift transaction in the future for a monthly transaction period. If you select the day as 29 or 30, the gift transaction will be created on the last day for months that don't have that many days. Valid values are: numerals 1–30 and LastDay (of the month) The default value is 1. Available in API version 61.0 and later.</p>
TransactionInterval	<p>Type int</p>

Field	Details
	<p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The interval of running the gift commitment schedule. The transaction period and interval define how the schedule is run. For example, if the transaction period is monthly and transaction interval is 3, the schedule is run after every three months. Available in API version 61.0 and later.</p>
TransactionPeriod	<p>Type picklist</p> <p>Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The period for which the gift commitment schedule is run. The transaction period and frequency define how the schedule is run. For example, if the transaction period is monthly and transaction frequency is 3, the schedule is run after every three months.</p> <p>Valid values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Custom • Daily • Monthly • Weekly • Yearly <p>The default value is <code>Monthly</code>. Available in API version 61.0 and later.</p>

GiftRefund

Represents a refund of a gift. This object is available in API version 59.0 and later.



Important: Where possible, we changed noninclusive terms to align with our company value of Equality. We maintained certain terms to avoid any effect on customer implementations.

Supported Calls

`create()`, `delete()`, `describeLayout()`, `describeSObjects()`, `getDeleted()`, `getUpdated()`, `query()`, `retrieve()`, `search()`, `undelete()`, `update()`, `upsert()`

Special Access Rules

This object is available only if the Fundraising Access license is enabled and the Fundraising User system permission is assigned to users.

Fields

Field	Details
Amount	<p>Type currency</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The amount of the refund.</p>
Date	<p>Type date</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The date the transaction was refunded.</p>
GatewayTransactionFee	<p>Type currency</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The transaction fee charged by the payment gateway. This field is available from API version 60.0 and later.</p>
GiftTransactionId	<p>Type reference</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Sort</p> <p>Description The gift transaction associated with this refund. This field is a relationship field.</p> <p>Relationship Name GiftTransaction</p> <p>Relationship Type Master-Detail</p> <p>Refers To GiftTransaction</p>
LastGatewayErrorMessage	<p>Type string</p>

Field	Details
	<p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The most recent error message that's received by the gateway. This field is available from API version 60.0 and later.</p>
LastGatewayProcessedDate	<p>Type dateTime</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The date and time of the last processing attempt by the gateway. This field is available from API version 60.0 and later.</p>
LastGatewayResponseCode	<p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The most recent response code that's received by the gateway. This field is available from API version 60.0 and later.</p>
LastReferencedDate	<p>Type dateTime</p> <p>Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort</p> <p>Description The timestamp when the current user last accessed this record indirectly, for example, through a list view or related record.</p>
LastViewedDate	<p>Type dateTime</p> <p>Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort</p> <p>Description The timestamp when the current user last viewed this record or list view. If this value is null, and LastReferenceDate isn't null, the user accessed this record or list view.</p>
Name	<p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Autonumber, Defaulted on create, Filter, idLookup, Sort</p>

Field	Details
	Description The unique, auto-numbered name of the gift refund.
ProcessorTransactionFee	Type currency
	Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The transaction fee charged by the payment processor. This field is available from API version 60.0 and later.
Reason	Type picklist
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The reason for the refund. Possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Donor Request • Incorrect Amount
Status	Type picklist
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description Specifies the status of the refund. Possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Completed • Failed • Initiated

Associated Objects

This object has the following associated objects. If the API version isn't specified, they're available in the same API versions as this object. Otherwise, they're available in the specified API version and later.

[GiftRefundChangeEvent](#) (API Version 62.0)

Change events are available for the object.

[GiftRefundFeed](#)

Feed tracking is available for the object.

GiftRefundHistory

History is available for tracked fields of the object.

GiftSoftCredit

Represents the soft credit attributed to a person or organization for the gift transaction. This object is available in API version 59.0 and later.



Important: Where possible, we changed noninclusive terms to align with our company value of Equality. We maintained certain terms to avoid any effect on customer implementations.

Supported Calls


`create()`, `delete()`, `describeLayout()`, `describeSObjects()`, `getDeleted()`, `getUpdated()`, `query()`, `retrieve()`, `search()`, `undelete()`, `update()`, `upsert()`

Special Access Rules

This object is available only if the Fundraising Access license is enabled and the Fundraising User system permission is assigned to users.

Fields

Field	Details
GiftTransactionId	<p>Type reference</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Sort</p> <p>Description The gift transaction associated with this soft credit. This field is a relationship field.</p> <p>Relationship Name GiftTransaction</p> <p>Relationship Type Master-Detail</p> <p>Refers To GiftTransaction</p>
LastReferencedDate	<p>Type dateTime</p> <p>Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort</p> <p>Description The timestamp when the current user last accessed this record indirectly, for example, through a list view or related record.</p>

Field	Details
LastViewedDate	<p>Type dateTime</p> <p>Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort</p> <p>Description The timestamp when the current user last viewed this record or list view. If this value is null, and LastReferenceDate isn't null, the user accessed this record or list view</p>
Name	<p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Autonumber, Defaulted on create, Filter, idLookup, Sort</p> <p>Description The unique, auto-numbered name of the gift soft credit.</p>
PartialAmount	<p>Type currency</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The amount of the soft credit when it isn't the full transaction amount.</p>
PartialPercent	<p>Type percent</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The percentage of the full transaction amount for this soft credit when it isn't the full transaction amount.</p> <p> Note: Soft Credit percent values don't need to total to 100% when there are multiple soft credit records.</p>
PartyPhilanthropicRsrchPrflId	<p>Type reference</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The research profile associated with the gift. This field is a relationship field.</p> <p>Relationship Name PartyPhilanthropicRsrchPrfl</p>

Field	Details
	Relationship Type Lookup Refers To PartyPhilanthropicRsrchPrfl
RecipientId	Type reference Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The person account that's associated with the soft credit. This field is a relationship field. Relationship Name Recipient Relationship Type Lookup Refers To Account
Role	Type picklist Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update Description The soft credit role of the account or contact. Possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Honoree Household Member Influencer Matched Donor Other Soft Credit Solicitor Third Party Donor The default value is Soft Credit.
SoftCreditAmount	Type currency Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort

Field	Details
	Description The calculated amount of the soft credit.

Associated Objects

This object has the following associated objects. If the API version isn't specified, they're available in the same API versions as this object. Otherwise, they're available in the specified API version and later.

[GiftSoftCreditChangeEvent](#) (API Version 62.0)

Change events are available for the object.

[GiftSoftCreditFeed](#)

Feed tracking is available for the object.

[GiftSoftCreditHistory](#)

History is available for tracked fields of the object.

[GiftSoftCreditOwnerSharingRule](#)

Sharing rules are available for the object.

GiftTransaction

Represents a completed transaction from a gift. This object is available in API version 59.0 and later.

Supported Calls

`create()`, `delete()`, `describeLayout()`, `describeSObjects()`, `getDeleted()`, `getUpdated()`, `query()`, `retrieve()`, `search()`, `undelete()`, `update()`, `upsert()`

Special Access Rules

This object is available only if the Fundraising Access license is enabled and the Fundraising User system permission is assigned to users.

Fields

Field	Details
AcknowledgementDate	Type date Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The date when the gift transaction was acknowledged.
AcknowledgementStatus	Type picklist

Field	Details
	<p>Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description Specifies the status of the acknowledgement that's sent for the gift transaction.</p> <p>Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Don't Send • Sent • To Be Sent <p>The default value is To Be Sent.</p>
CampaignId	<p>Type reference</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The campaign associated with the gift transaction. This field is a relationship field.</p> <p>Relationship Name Campaign</p> <p>Relationship Type Lookup</p> <p>Refers To Campaign</p>
CheckDate	<p>Type date</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The date on the check.</p>
CurrentAmount	<p>Type currency</p> <p>Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort</p> <p>Description The gift transaction amount after refunds. This field is a calculated field.</p>

Field	Details
CurrencyIsoCode	<p>Type picklist</p> <p>Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description Identifies the currency used for the gift transaction. Valid value is:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • USD—U.S. Dollar <p>The default value is USD. Available in API version 61.0 and later.</p>
Description	<p>Type textarea</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The description of the gift transaction.</p>
CurrentAmount	<p>Type currency</p> <p>Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort</p> <p>Description This field is a calculated field.</p>
Description	<p>Type textarea</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The description of the gift transaction.</p>
DonorCoverAmount	<p>Type currency</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The amount the donor added to their gift to cover fees. Available in API version 61.0 and later.</p>
DonorId	<p>Type reference</p>

Field	Details
	<p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The person, household, or organization account associated with the gift transaction. This field is a relationship field.</p> <p>Relationship Name Donor</p> <p>Relationship Type Lookup</p> <p>Refers To Account</p>
DonorGiftConceptId	<p>Type reference</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The gift concept associated with the gift. This field is a relationship field.</p> <p>Relationship Name DonorGiftConcept</p> <p>Relationship Type Lookup</p> <p>Refers To DonorGiftConcept</p>
GatewayReference	<p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description Reference of the transaction that the gateway assigned. This field is available from API version 60.0 and later.</p>
GatewayTransactionFee	<p>Type currency</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The transaction fee charged by the payment gateway. This field is available from API version 60.0 and later.</p>

Field	Details
GiftAgreementId	<p>Type reference</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The gift agreement associated with the gift transaction. This field is a relationship field.</p> <p>Relationship Name GiftAgreement</p> <p>Relationship Type Lookup</p> <p>Refers To GiftAgreement</p>
GiftCommitmentId	<p>Type reference</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The gift commitment associated with the gift transaction. This field is a relationship field.</p> <p>Relationship Name GiftCommitment</p> <p>Relationship Type Lookup</p> <p>Refers To GiftCommitment</p>
GiftCommitmentScheduleId	<p>Type reference</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The gift commitment schedule associated with the gift transaction. This field is a relationship field.</p> <p>Relationship Name GiftCommitmentSchedule</p> <p>Relationship Type Lookup</p>

Field	Details
	Refers To GiftCommitmentSchedule
GiftType	Type picklist Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update Description Specifies the type of gift that's associated with the gift transaction. Possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Individual Organizational The default value is Individual.
IsFullyRefunded	Type boolean Properties Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort Description Set to <code>true</code> when Status equals <code>Fully Refunded</code> . You can query and filter on this field, but you cannot directly set the value.
IsPaid	Type boolean Properties Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort Description Set to <code>true</code> when Status equals <code>Paid</code> and Current Amount equals 0. You can query and filter on this field, but you cannot directly set the value.
IsPartiallyRefunded	Type boolean Properties Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort Description Set to <code>true</code> when Status equals <code>Paid</code> and Current Amount is greater than 0. You can query and filter on this field, but you cannot directly set the value.
IsWrittenOff	Type boolean

Field	Details
	<p>Properties Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort</p> <p>Description Set to true when Status equals <code>Written-Off</code>. You can query and filter on this field, but you cannot directly set the value.</p>
<code>LastGatewayErrorMessage</code>	<p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The most recent error message that's received by the gateway. This field is available from API version 60.0 and later.</p>
<code>LastGatewayProcessedDate</code>	<p>Type dateTime</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The date and time of the last processing attempt by the gateway. This field is available from API version 60.0 and later.</p>
<code>LastGatewayResponseCode</code>	<p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The most recent response code that's received by the gateway. This field is available from API version 60.0 and later.</p>
<code>LastReferencedDate</code>	<p>Type dateTime</p> <p>Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort</p> <p>Description The timestamp when the current user last accessed this record indirectly, for example, through a list view or related record.</p>
<code>LastViewedDate</code>	<p>Type dateTime</p> <p>Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort</p>

Field	Details
	<p>Description</p> <p>The timestamp when the current user last viewed this record or list view. If this value is null, and <code>LastReferenceDate</code> isn't null, the user accessed this record or list view.</p>
MatchingEmployerTransactionId	<p>Type</p> <p>reference</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description</p> <p>The gift transaction made by the employer that matches the gift transaction.</p> <p>This field is a relationship field.</p> <p>Relationship Name</p> <p>MatchingEmployerTransaction</p> <p>Relationship Type</p> <p>Lookup</p> <p>Refers To</p> <p>GiftTransaction</p>
Name	<p>Type</p> <p>string</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>Create, Filter, Group, idLookup, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description</p> <p>The name of the gift transaction.</p>
NonTaxDeductibleAmount	<p>Type</p> <p>currency</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description</p> <p>The portion of the gift transaction amount that can't be claimed as a tax deduction by the donor. Available in API version 61.0 and later.</p>
OriginalAmount	<p>Type</p> <p>currency</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>Create, Filter, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description</p> <p>The original amount of gift transaction that includes donor cover and excludes the transaction fees. A value is always required in this field to save the record.</p>

Field	Details
OutreachSourceCodeId	<p>Type reference</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The outreach source code associated with the gift transaction. This field is a relationship field.</p> <p>Relationship Name OutreachSourceCode</p> <p>Relationship Type Lookup</p> <p>Refers To OutreachSourceCode</p>
OwnerId	<p>Type reference</p> <p>Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description ID of the owner of this object. This field is a polymorphic relationship field.</p> <p>Relationship Name Owner</p> <p>Relationship Type Lookup</p> <p>Refers To Group, User</p>
PartyPhilanthropicRsrchPrflId	<p>Type reference</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The research profile associated with the gift. This field is a relationship field.</p> <p>Relationship Name PartyPhilanthropicRsrchPrfl</p> <p>Relationship Type Lookup</p>

Field	Details
	Refers To PartyPhilanthropicRsrchPrfl
PaymentIdentifier	Type string Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The reference number associated with the payment method for the gift, such as check number, transaction order number, merchant order number.
PaymentInstrumentId	Type lookup Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The Payment Instrument used to complete the transaction. This field is available from API version 60.0 and later. This field is a relationship field. Relationship Name PaymentInstrument Relationship Type Lookup Refers To PaymentInstrument
PaymentMethod	Type picklist Properties Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update Description Specifies the payment method used to complete the gift transaction. A value is always required in this field to save the record. Possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ACH • Asset • Cash • Check • Credit Card • Cryptocurrency • In-Kind

Field	Details
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • PayPal • Stock • Unknown • Venmo
ProcessorReference	<p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The reference of the payment processor associated with the payment instrument. This field is available from API version 60.0 and later.</p>
ProcessorTransactionFee	<p>Type currency</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The transaction fee charged by the payment processor. This field is available from API version 60.0 and later.</p>
RefundedAmount	<p>Type currency</p> <p>Properties Defaulted on create, Filter, Nillable, Sort</p> <p>Description The amount of the original gift transaction that was refunded. This field is a calculated field.</p>
Status	<p>Type picklist</p> <p>Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description Specifies the status of the gift transaction. A value is always required in this field to save the record. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Canceled • Failed • Fully Refunded • Paid

Field	Details
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Pending • Unpaid • Written-Off <p>The default value is Unpaid.</p>
TaxReceiptStatus	<p>Type picklist</p> <p>Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description Specifies the status of the tax receipt for the gift transaction. This field is available from API version 62.0 and later.</p> <p>Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Don't Send • Sent • To Be Sent <p>The default value is To Be Sent.</p>
TotalTransactionFee	<p>Type currency</p> <p>Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort</p> <p>Description The total amount of fees charged by the payment gateway and processor for this transaction. This field is available from API version 60.0 and later.</p> <p>This field is a calculated field.</p>
TransactionDate	<p>Type date</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The date when the donor completed the gift transaction.</p> <p>This field is required if the gift transaction status is set to Paid or Fully Refunded.</p>
TransactionDueDate	<p>Type date</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p>

Field	Details
	Description The expected date of the scheduled gift transaction. This field is required if the gift transaction is related to a gift commitment.

Associated Objects

This object has the following associated objects. If the API version isn't specified, they're available in the same API versions as this object. Otherwise, they're available in the specified API version and later.

GiftTransactionChangeEvent (API Version 62.0)

Change events are available for the object.

GiftTransactionFeed

Feed tracking is available for the object.

GiftTransactionHistory

History is available for tracked fields of the object.

GiftTransactionOwnerSharingRule


Sharing rules are available for the object.

GiftTransactionShare

Sharing is available for the object.

GiftTransactionDesignation

Represents a junction between a gift transaction and a gift designation. This object is available in API version 59.0 and later.

 **Important:** Where possible, we changed noninclusive terms to align with our company value of Equality. We maintained certain terms to avoid any effect on customer implementations.

Supported Calls

`create()`, `delete()`, `describeLayout()`, `describeSObjects()`, `getDeleted()`, `getUpdated()`, `query()`, `retrieve()`, `undelete()`, `update()`, `upsert()`

Special Access Rules

This object is available only if the Fundraising Access license is enabled and the Fundraising User system permission is assigned to users.

Fields

Field	Details
Amount	Type currency

Field	Details
	<p>Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The amount of the transaction allocated to the designation.</p>
GiftDesignationId	<p>Type reference</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The gift designation associated with this transaction designation. A value is always required in this field to save the record. This field is a relationship field.</p> <p>Relationship Name GiftDesignation</p> <p>Relationship Type Lookup</p> <p>Refers To GiftDesignation</p>
GiftTransactionId	<p>Type reference</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Sort</p> <p>Description The transaction associated with this transaction designation. A value is always required in this field to save the record. This field is a relationship field.</p> <p>Relationship Name GiftTransaction</p> <p>Relationship Type Master-Detail</p> <p>Refers To GiftTransaction</p>
LastReferencedDate	<p>Type dateTime</p> <p>Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort</p>

Field	Details
	Description The timestamp when the current user last accessed this record indirectly, for example, through a list view or related record.
LastViewedDate	Type dateTime Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort Description The timestamp when the current user last viewed this record or list view. If this value is null, and LastReferenceDate is not null, the user accessed this record or list view.
Name	Type string Properties Autonumber, Defaulted on create, Filter, idLookup, Sort Description The auto-numbered name that uniquely identifies this transaction designation.
OwnerId	Type reference Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update Description ID of the owner of this object. This field is a polymorphic relationship field. Relationship Name Owner Relationship Type Lookup Refers To Group, User
Percent	Type percent Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The percentage of the transaction amount allocated to the designation.

Associated Objects

This object has the following associated objects. If the API version isn't specified, they're available in the same API versions as this object. Otherwise, they're available in the specified API version and later.

GiftTransactionDesignationChangeEvent (API Version 62.0)

Change events are available for the object.

GiftTransactionDesignationFeed

Feed tracking is available for the object.

GiftTransactionDesignationHistory

History is available for tracked fields of the object.

GiftTransactionDesignationShare

Sharing is available for the object.

GiftTribute

Represents the details and status of the gift tribute. This object is available in API version 59.0 and later.

Supported Calls

`create()`, `delete()`, `describeLayout()`, `describeSObjects()`, `getDeleted()`, `getUpdated()`, `query()`, `retrieve()`, `search()`, `undelete()`, `update()`, `upsert()`

Special Access Rules

This object is available only if the Fundraising Access license is enabled and the Fundraising User system permission is assigned to users.

Fields

Field	Details
GiftCommitmentId	<p>Type reference</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The gift commitment associated with this tribute. This field is a relationship field.</p> <p>Relationship Name GiftCommitment</p> <p>Relationship Type Lookup</p> <p>Refers To GiftCommitment</p>

Field	Details
GiftTransactionId	<p>Type reference</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The gift transaction associated with this tribute. This field is a relationship field.</p> <p>Relationship Name GiftTransaction</p> <p>Relationship Type Lookup</p> <p>Refers To GiftTransaction</p>
HonoreeContactId	<p>Type reference</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The contact (person account) associated with the tribute gift transaction. This field is a relationship field.</p> <p>Relationship Name HonoreeContact</p> <p>Relationship Type Lookup</p> <p>Refers To Account</p>
HonoreeInformation	<p>Type textarea</p> <p>Properties Create, Nillable, Update</p> <p>Description The additional details of the tribute recipient.</p>
HonoreeName	<p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The name of the person being honored by the tribute gift transaction.</p>

Field	Details
LastReferencedDate	<p>Type dateTime</p> <p>Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort</p> <p>Description The timestamp when the current user last accessed this record indirectly, for example, through a list view or related record.</p>
LastViewedDate	<p>Type dateTime</p> <p>Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort</p> <p>Description The timestamp when the current user last viewed this record or list view. If this value is null, and LastReferenceDate isn't null, the user accessed this record or list view.</p>
Name	<p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Autonumber, Defaulted on create, Filter, idLookup, Sort</p> <p>Description The unique, auto-numbered name of the gift tribute.</p>
NotificationChannel	<p>Type picklist</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description Specifies how to notify the tribute notification contact should be notified. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Email Mail
NotificationContactId	<p>Type reference</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The contact (person account) who should be notified of the tribute gift transaction. This field is a relationship field.</p>

Field	Details
	Relationship Name NotificationContact
	Relationship Type Lookup
	Refers To Account
NotificationContactName	Type string
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The name of the person who should be notified of the tribute gift transaction.
NotificationDate	Type date
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The date when the recipient was notified about the tribute.
NotificationEmail	Type email
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The email that's used to notify a person about the tribute gift transaction.
NotificationInfo	Type textarea
	Properties Create, Nillable, Update
	Description The information about the person who should be notified of the tribute gift transaction.
NotificationMessage	Type textarea
	Properties Create, Nillable, Update
	Description The notification message that's sent for the tribute gift transaction.

Field	Details
NotificationStatus	<p>Type picklist</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description Specifies the status of the notification sent to the tribute recipient. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Don't Send • Sent • To Be Sent
OwnerId	<p>Type reference</p> <p>Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description This field is a polymorphic relationship field.</p> <p>Relationship Name Owner</p> <p>Relationship Type Lookup</p> <p>Refers To Group, User</p>
TributeType	<p>Type picklist</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description Specifies the type of tribute when a gift is given on behalf of someone else. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Honor • Memorial

Associated Objects

This object has the following associated objects. If the API version isn't specified, they're available in the same API versions as this object. Otherwise, they're available in the specified API version and later.

GiftTributeFeed

Feed tracking is available for the object.

GiftTributeHistory

History is available for tracked fields of the object.

GiftTributeShare

Sharing is available for the object.

GiftValueForecast

The past, current, and projected monetary value of a gift. This object is available in API version 64.0 and later.

Supported Calls

`create()`, `delete()`, `describeLayout()`, `describeSObjects()`, `getDeleted()`, `getUpdated()`, `query()`, `retrieve()`, `search()`, `undelete()`, `update()`, `upsert()`

Special Access Rules

This object is available only if the Fundraising Access license is enabled and the Fundraising User system permission is assigned to users.

Fields

Field	Details
ActuarialFactor	Type double Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update Description A factor based on actuarial assumptions that's used to calculate the gift's future value.
CurrentValue	Type currency Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The gift's current value.
GiftId	Type reference Properties Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update Description The gift associated with the gift value forecast. This field is a polymorphic relationship field.

Field	Details
	Relationship Name Gift Refers To GiftCommitment, PlannedGift
InitialValue	Type currency Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The gift's initial value.
LastReferencedDate	Type dateTime Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort Description
LastUpdatedDate	Type date Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The date when the gift's value was last updated.
LastViewedDate	Type dateTime Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort Description
MaturityDate	Type date Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The date when the gift's expected to mature.
Name	Type string

Field	Details
	Properties Autonumber, Defaulted on create, Filter, idLookup, Sort Description The ID of the gift value forecast record.
OwnerId	Type reference Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update Description This field is a polymorphic relationship field. Relationship Name Owner Refers To Group, User
ProjectedValue	Type currency Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The gift's projected value at maturity.
StartDate	Type date Properties Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update Description The start date for tracking the gift's value.

OutreachSourceCode

Represents information about a source code that's associated with an outreach campaign. This object is available in API version 59.0 and later.

Supported Calls

`create()`, `delete()`, `describeLayout()`, `describeSObjects()`, `getDeleted()`, `getUpdated()`, `query()`, `retrieve()`, `search()`, `undelete()`, `update()`, `upsert()`

Special Access Rules

This object is available only if the Fundraising Access license is enabled and the Fundraising User system permission is assigned to users

Fields

Field	Details
AudienceCount	Type int Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The number of person accounts, contacts, and businesses in this audience.
AudienceInformation	Type textarea Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update Description Detailed information about the audience for the outreach source code. This field is available from API version 62.0 and later.
CampaignId	Type reference Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The parent campaign associated with this source code. This field is a relationship field. Relationship Name Campaign Relationship Type Lookup Refers To Campaign
CurrencyIsoCode	Type picklist Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update Description Identifies the currency used for the gift transaction.

Field	Details
	<p>Valid value is:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • USD—U.S. Dollar <p>The default value is USD. Available in API version 61.0 and later.</p>
Description	<p>Type textarea</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The description of the source code.</p>
FocusSegmentId	<p>Type reference</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description Lists individuals who are segmented for this source code. This field is available with a Data Cloud license. This field is a relationship field.</p> <p>Relationship Name MarketSegment</p> <p>Relationship Type Lookup</p> <p>Refers To MarketSegment</p>
LastReferencedDate	<p>Type dateTime</p> <p>Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort</p> <p>Description The timestamp when the current user last accessed this record indirectly, for example, through a list view or related record.</p>
LastViewedDate	<p>Type dateTime</p> <p>Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort</p> <p>Description The timestamp when the current user last viewed this record or list view. If this value is null, and LastReferenceDate isn't null, the user accessed this record or list view.</p>

Field	Details
MessageChannel	<p>Type picklist</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The channel used for the message from which the donation originated. This field is available from API version 60.0 and later.</p> <p>Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Digital Paid • Direct Mail • Email • Organic Web • Physical • SMS • Share Partner • Social Organic • Social Paid • Telemarketing
MessageChannelPlatform	<p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The outreach message channel platform from which the donation originated. This field is available from API version 60.0 and later.</p>
MessageChannelPlatformAccount	<p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The platform account used to send the outreach message. This field is available from API version 60.0 and later.</p>
MessageContent	<p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p>

Field	Details
	Description The outreach message content. This field is available from API version 60.0 and later.
MessageContentTitle	Type string Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The outreach message title. This field is available from API version 60.0 and later.
Name	Type string Properties Create, Filter, Group, idLookup, Sort, Update Description The name of the source code.
OwnerId	Type reference Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update Description ID of the owner of this object. ID of the creator of this object. This field is a polymorphic relationship field. Relationship Name Owner Relationship Type Lookup Refers To Group, User
SentDate	Type dateTime Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The date and time that the outreach was sent. Available in API version 61.0 and later.
SourceCode	Type string

Field	Details
	<p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, idLookup, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The unique source code. This field is unique within your organization.</p>
SourceCodeBaseUrl	<p>Type url</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The base URL for the outreach source code. This field is available from API version 60.0 and later.</p>
SourceCodeUrl	<p>Type url</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The URL with UTM codes that's generated for the outreach source code. This field is available from API version 60.0 and later.</p>
Status	<p>Type picklist</p> <p>Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The status of the source code. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Active • Archived • Inactive <p>The default value is <code>Active</code>.</p>
UsageType	<p>Type picklist</p> <p>Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description Specifies the usage of the outreach source code. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fundraising

Field	Details
	The default value is <code>Fundraising</code> .

Associated Objects

This object has the following associated objects. If the API version isn't specified, they're available in the same API versions as this object. Otherwise, they're available in the specified API version and later.

[OutreachSourceCodeChangeEvent](#) (API Version 62.0)

Change events are available for the object.

[OutreachSourceCodeFeed](#)

Feed tracking is available for the object.

[OutreachSourceCodeHistory](#)

History is available for tracked fields of the object.

[OutreachSourceCodeOwnerSharingRule](#)

Sharing rules are available for the object.

[OutreachSourceCodeShare](#)

Sharing is available for the object.

OutreachSummary

Represents a summary of results of the outreach campaign. This object is available in API version 59.0 and later.

Supported Calls

`create()`, `delete()`, `describeLayout()`, `describeSObjects()`, `getDeleted()`, `getUpdated()`, `query()`, `retrieve()`, `undelete()`, `update()`, `upsert()`

Special Access Rules

This object is available only if the Fundraising Access license is enabled and the Fundraising User system permission is assigned to users.

Fields

Field	Details
<code>AverageGiftAmount</code>	<p>Type currency</p> <p>Properties Filter, Sort</p> <p>Description The average amount of all gifts in response to the related outreach source code or campaign. Data Processing Engine calculates this value by dividing the total gift transaction amount by the gift count. You can schedule this calculation to run on a regular basis.</p>

Field	Details
AverageOnetimeGiftAmount	<p>Type currency</p> <p>Properties Filter, Sort</p> <p>Description The average amount of all one-time, non-recurring gifts in response to the related outreach source code or campaign. Data Processing Engine calculates this value by dividing the total one-time gift amount by the one-time donor count. You can schedule this calculation to run on a regular basis.</p>
AverageRecurringGiftAmount	<p>Type currency</p> <p>Properties Filter, Sort</p> <p>Description The average amount of all recurring gifts in response to the related outreach source code or campaign. Data Processing Engine calculates this value by dividing the total recurring gift amount by the recurring donor count. You can schedule this calculation to run on a regular basis.</p>
CampaignId	<p>Type reference</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The campaign associated with this outreach gift summary. You can associate one campaign with an outreach summary. This field is a relationship field.</p> <p>Relationship Name Campaign</p> <p>Relationship Type Lookup</p> <p>Refers To Campaign</p>
DonorCount	<p>Type int</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p>

Field	Details
	<p>Description</p> <p>The number of unique donors in response to the related outreach source code or campaign. Data Processing Engine calculates this value by counting the unique donors with paid transactions. You can schedule this calculation to run on a regular basis.</p>
GiftCount	<p>Type</p> <p>int</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description</p> <p>The number of gifts in response to the related outreach source code or campaign. Data Processing Engine calculates this value by counting the paid gift transactions related to the campaign or source code. You can schedule this calculation to run on a regular basis.</p>
LastReferencedDate	<p>Type</p> <p>dateTime</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>Filter, Nillable, Sort</p> <p>Description</p> <p>The timestamp when the current user last accessed this record indirectly, for example, through a list view or related record.</p>
LastViewedDate	<p>Type</p> <p>dateTime</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>Filter, Nillable, Sort</p> <p>Description</p> <p>The timestamp when the current user last viewed this record or list view. If this value is null, and LastReferenceDate is not null, the user accessed this record or list view.</p>
Name	<p>Type</p> <p>string</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>Autonumber, Defaulted on create, Filter, idLookup, Sort</p> <p>Description</p> <p>The auto-numbered name that uniquely identifies the outreach summary.</p>
OnetimeDonorCount	<p>Type</p> <p>int</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p>

Field	Details
	<p>Description</p> <p>The number of contacts who gave a one-time, non-recurring donation in response to the related outreach source code or campaign. Data Processing Engine calculates this value by counting the unique donors with related gift transactions that are paid and not associated with a gift commitment. You can schedule this calculation to run on a regular basis.</p>
OutreachSourceCodeId	<p>Type</p> <p>reference</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description</p> <p>The outreach source code associated with this outreach gift summary. You can associate one outreach source code with an outreach summary.</p> <p>This field is a relationship field.</p> <p>Relationship Name</p> <p>OutreachSourceCode</p> <p>Relationship Type</p> <p>Lookup</p> <p>Refers To</p> <p>OutreachSourceCode</p>
OwnerId	<p>Type</p> <p>reference</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description</p> <p>ID of the owner of this object.</p> <p>This field is a polymorphic relationship field.</p> <p>Relationship Name</p> <p>Owner</p> <p>Relationship Type</p> <p>Lookup</p> <p>Refers To</p> <p>Group, User</p>
RecurringDonorCount	<p>Type</p> <p>int</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p>

Field	Details
	<p>Description</p> <p>The number of contacts who gave a recurring donation in response to the related outreach source code or campaign. Data Processing Engine calculates this value by counting the unique donors for gift transactions that are paid and related to recurring gift commitments. You can schedule this calculation to run on a regular basis.</p>
ResponseRate	<p>Type</p> <p>percent</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description</p> <p>The percentage of responses received from donors to the related outreach source code or campaign. Data Processing Engine calculates this value by dividing the donor count by the audience count. You can schedule this calculation to run on a regular basis.</p>
TotalGiftTransactionAmount	<p>Type</p> <p>currency</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description</p> <p>The total value of all paid gifts in response to the related outreach source code or campaign. Data Processing Engine calculates this value by adding the amounts of all paid gift transactions. You can schedule this calculation to run on a regular basis.</p>
TotalOnetimeGiftAmount	<p>Type</p> <p>currency</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description</p> <p>The total value of all one-time gifts in response to the related outreach source code or campaign. Data Processing Engine calculates this value by adding the total amounts of all related paid gift transactions that aren't related to a gift commitment. You can schedule this calculation to run on a regular basis.</p>
TotalRecurringGiftAmount	<p>Type</p> <p>currency</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description</p> <p>The total value of all recurring gifts in response to the related outreach source code or campaign. Data Processing Engine calculates this value by adding the total amounts of all paid gift transactions that are related to recurring gift commitments. You can schedule this calculation to run on a regular basis.</p>

Associated Objects

This object has the following associated objects. If the API version isn't specified, they're available in the same API versions as this object. Otherwise, they're available in the specified API version and later.

OutreachSummaryFeed

Feed tracking is available for the object.

OutreachSummaryHistory

History is available for tracked fields of the object.

OutreachSummaryShare

Sharing is available for the object.

PartyCategory

The criteria for categorizing contacts and accounts based on specific classification information for a specified time period. This object is available in API version 64.0 and later.

Supported Calls

`create()`, `delete()`, `describeLayout()`, `describeSObjects()`, `getDeleted()`, `getUpdated()`, `query()`, `retrieve()`, `search()`, `undelete()`, `update()`, `upsert()`

Special Access Rules

This object is available only if the Fundraising Access license is enabled and the Fundraising User system permission is assigned to users.

Fields

Field	Details
AccountId	Type reference Properties Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update Description The account ID related to the classification record. This field is a relationship field. Relationship Name Account Refers To Account
Classification	Type picklist Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update

Field	Details
	<p>Description</p> <p>The classification associated with the contact or account.</p> <p>Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • High Net Worth Prospect • Influencer Prospect • LYBUNT • Lapsed Donor • Legacy Prospect • Lifetime Stewardship • SYBUNT • Top 100 • Top 25 • Undergrad or Grad Prospect
ContactId	<p>Type</p> <p>reference</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description</p> <p>The contact ID related to the classification record.</p> <p>This field is a relationship field.</p> <p>Relationship Name</p> <p>Contact</p> <p>Refers To</p> <p>Contact</p>
EndDate	<p>Type</p> <p>date</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description</p> <p>The end date of the classification.</p>
LastReferencedDate	<p>Type</p> <p>dateTime</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>Filter, Nillable, Sort</p> <p>Description</p>

Field	Details
LastViewedDate	<p>Type dateTime</p> <p>Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort</p> <p>Description</p>
Name	<p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Autonumber, Defaulted on create, Filter, idLookup, Sort</p> <p>Description The ID of the classification record.</p>
OwnerId	<p>Type reference</p> <p>Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description This field is a polymorphic relationship field.</p> <p>Relationship Name Owner</p> <p>Refers To Group, User</p>
StartDate	<p>Type date</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The start date of the classification.</p>
Status	<p>Type picklist</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description Specifies the status of the classification record. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Active • Archived

Field	Details
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Error • Inactive • Pending • Superseded

PartyPhilanthropicAssessment

Represents a formalized assessment of wealth when a rating takes place, such as a third-party wealth assessment, a property valuation, a financial asset assessment, or an internal assessment. This object is available in API version 63.0 and later.

Supported Calls

`create()`, `delete()`, `describeLayout()`, `describeSObjects()`, `getDeleted()`, `getUpdated()`, `query()`, `retrieve()`, `search()`, `undelete()`, `update()`, `upsert()`

Fields

Field	Details
AccountId	<p>Type reference</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The account associated with the assessment. This field is a relationship field.</p> <p>Relationship Name Account</p> <p>Refers To Account</p>
AssessmentOrganizationId	<p>Type reference</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The organization performing the assessment. This field is a relationship field.</p> <p>Relationship Name AssessmentOrganization</p>

Field	Details
	Refers To Account
AssessmentType	Type picklist Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The type of assessment, such as executive summary, donor brief, or third-party assessment. Possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Donor Brief • Executive Summary • Third Party Assessment
AssetLiquidationValue	Type currency Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The value of the party's assets that can be liquidated within a specified time period.
AttributedUserId	Type reference Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The person the research is attributed to. This field is a relationship field. Relationship Name AttributedUser Refers To User
BusinessOwnershipValue	Type currency Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The value of private businesses owned by the party.

Field	Details
CaseId	<p>Type reference</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The case that delivers the research. This field is a relationship field.</p> <p>Relationship Name Case</p> <p>Relationship Type Lookup</p> <p>Refers To Case</p>
ContactId	<p>Type reference</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The contact associated with the assessment. This field is a relationship field.</p> <p>Relationship Name Contact</p> <p>Refers To Contact</p>
Date	<p>Type date</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The date of the assessment.</p>
ExtendedSummary	<p>Type textarea</p> <p>Properties Create, Nillable, Update</p> <p>Description A detailed summary of the assessment.</p>

Field	Details
GivingLevel	<p>Type picklist</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The party's giving level. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • \$1,000,000–\$4,999,999 • \$1,000–\$2,499 • \$10,000,000–\$24,999,999 • \$10,000–\$24,999 • \$100,000–\$249,999 • \$100–\$499 • \$2,500–\$4,999 • \$25,000,000+ • \$25,000–\$49,999 • \$250,000–\$999,999 • \$5,000,000–\$9,999,999 • \$5,000–\$9,999 • \$50,000–\$99,999 • \$500–\$999 • Under \$100
GraduationCohort	<p>Type picklist</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The party's graduation cohort, if the party is a person. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0–5 Years Since Graduation • 11–20 Years Since Graduation • 21–30 Years Since Graduation • 31–40 Years Since Graduation • 41–50 Years Since Graduation • 50+ Years Since Graduation • 6–10 Years Since Graduation

Field	Details
GraduationStatus	<p>Type picklist</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The party's graduation status, if the party is a person. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Associate Degree • Certificate or Award • Multiple Degrees • Non-Graduate • Other • Postgraduate Degree • Secondary Diploma • Undergraduate Degree
Income	<p>Type currency</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The party's annual income.</p>
LastReferencedDate	<p>Type dateTime</p> <p>Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort</p> <p>Description The timestamp when the current user last accessed this record, a record related to this record, or a list view.</p>
LastViewedDate	<p>Type dateTime</p> <p>Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort</p> <p>Description The timestamp when the current user last viewed this record or list view. If this value is null, the user might have only accessed this record or list view (<code>LastReferencedDate</code>) but not viewed it.</p>

Field	Details
Name	<p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Autonumber, Defaulted on create, Filter, idLookup, Sort</p> <p>Description An auto-generated string or number assigned to the assessment.</p>
OtherAssetsValue	<p>Type currency</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The value of the party's assets not covered by other measures of net worth.</p>
OtherNonprofitGiftAmount	<p>Type currency</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The monetary value of the party's donations to other nonprofits.</p>
OtherNonprofitGiftCount	<p>Type int</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The number of the party's donations to other nonprofits.</p>
OverallRating	<p>Type picklist</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The overall rating determined by the assessment. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • High • Low • Medium
OwnerId	<p>Type reference</p>

Field	Details
	<p>Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The user who owns this record. This field is a polymorphic relationship field.</p> <p>Relationship Name Owner</p> <p>Refers To Group, User</p>
PartyPhilanthropicRsrchPrflId	<p>Type reference</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The research profile associated with the research. This field is a relationship field.</p> <p>Relationship Name PartyPhilanthropicRsrchPrfl</p> <p>Relationship Type Lookup</p> <p>Refers To PartyPhilanthropicRsrchPrfl</p>
RealEstateValue	<p>Type currency</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The value of real estate owned by the party.</p>
ResearchEndDate	<p>Type date</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The end date of the research, used to measure the research period and assess the efficiency of the research.</p>
ResearchHours	<p>Type double</p>

Field	Details
	<p>Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The total hours spent on research for the assessment, used to track resource allocation and time spent on researching each prospect.</p>
ResearchSharedDate	<p>Type date</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The date the completed research is shared with the relationship officer, used to ensure transparency and track the flow of information in prospect engagement.</p>
ResearchStartDate	<p>Type date</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The start date of the research, used to create a timeline for the research process and track the duration of the research phase.</p>
ResponsiblePersonId	<p>Type reference</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The relationship officer assigned to the party. This field is a relationship field.</p> <p>Relationship Name ResponsiblePerson</p> <p>Refers To User</p>
RetirementSavingsAmount	<p>Type currency</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The party's retirement savings.</p>

Field	Details
ShortSummary	Type textarea Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update Description A short summary of the assessment.
StockValue	Type currency Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The value of public stock owned by the party.
StrengthsAndOpportunities	Type textarea Properties Create, Nillable, Update Description The strengths and opportunities identified in the assessment.
WeaknessesAndDrawbacks	Type textarea Properties Create, Nillable, Update Description The weaknesses and drawbacks identified in the assessment.
WealthAmount	Type currency Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The party's total wealth.

PartyPhilanthropicIndicator

Represents an unconfirmed or soft indication that highlights a person's wealth or growth potential. This object is available in API version 63.0 and later.

Supported Calls

`create()`, `delete()`, `describeLayout()`, `describeSObjects()`, `getDeleted()`, `getUpdated()`, `query()`, `retrieve()`, `search()`, `undelete()`, `update()`, `upsert()`

Fields

Field	Details
AccountId	<p>Type reference</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The account associated with the indicator. This field is a relationship field.</p> <p>Relationship Name Account</p> <p>Refers To Account</p>
AttributedUserId	<p>Type reference</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The person the research is attributed to. This field is a relationship field.</p> <p>Relationship Name AttributedUser</p> <p>Refers To User</p>
CaseId	<p>Type reference</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The case that delivers the research. This field is a relationship field.</p> <p>Relationship Name Case</p>

Field	Details
	Relationship Type Lookup Refers To Case
ContactId	Type reference Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The contact associated with the indicator. This field is a relationship field. Relationship Name Contact Refers To Contact
DateCollected	Type date Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The date the information about the indicator was collected.
EstimatedValue	Type currency Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The estimated monetary value of the indicator.
Indicator	Type picklist Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update Description The indicator, such as donation history, net worth, volunteer hours, or inheritance. Possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Donation History • Inheritance • Net Worth

Field	Details
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Volunteer Hours
IndicatorType	<p>Type picklist</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The type of indicator, such as engagement, wealth, philanthropy, communication, volunteerism, or media mention.</p> <p>Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Communication • Engagement • Media Mention • Philanthropy • Volunteerism • Wealth
LastReferencedDate	<p>Type dateTime</p> <p>Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort</p> <p>Description The timestamp when the current user last accessed this record, a record related to this record, or a list view.</p>
LastViewedDate	<p>Type dateTime</p> <p>Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort</p> <p>Description The timestamp when the current user last viewed this record or list view. If this value is null, the user might have only accessed this record or list view (LastReferencedDate) but not viewed it.</p>
Name	<p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Autonumber, Defaulted on create, Filter, idLookup, Sort</p> <p>Description An auto-generated string or number assigned to the party philanthropic indicator.</p>

Field	Details
OtherSource	<p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description An indicator source that isn't a Salesforce object.</p>
OwnerId	<p>Type reference</p> <p>Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The user who owns this record. This field is a polymorphic relationship field.</p> <p>Relationship Name Owner</p> <p>Refers To Group, User</p>
ParticipantId	<p>Type reference</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The person involved in collecting the research. This field is a relationship field.</p> <p>Relationship Name Participant</p> <p>Refers To Contact</p>
PartyPhilanthropicOccurrenceId	<p>Type reference</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The prospect research event associated with the indicator. This field is a relationship field.</p> <p>Relationship Name PartyPhilanthropicOccurrence</p>

Field	Details
	Refers To PartyPhilanthropicOccurrence
PartyPhilanthropicRsrchPrflId	Type reference Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The research profile associated with the indicator. This field is a relationship field. Relationship Name PartyPhilanthropicRsrchPrfl Relationship Type Lookup Refers To PartyPhilanthropicRsrchPrfl
RelatedOrganizationId	Type reference Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The organization involved in collecting the research. This field is a relationship field. Relationship Name RelatedOrganization Refers To Account
ResearchEndDate	Type date Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The end date of the research, used to measure the research period and assess the efficiency of the research.
ResearchHours	Type double Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update

Field	Details
	Description The total hours spent researching the indicator, used to track resource allocation and time spent on researching each prospect.
ResearchSharedDate	Type date Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The date when the completed research is shared with the relationship officer, used to ensure transparency and track the flow of information in prospect engagement.
ResearchStartDate	Type date Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The start date of the research, used to create a timeline for the research process and track the duration of the research phase.
SourceId	Type reference Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The business milestone, life event, or interaction summary associated with the indicator. This field is a polymorphic relationship field. Relationship Name Source Refers To BusinessMilestone, InteractionSummary, PersonLifeEvent
SourceType	Type picklist Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The type of source, such as external interaction, internal data, third-party data, or public records. Possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> External Interaction

Field	Details
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Internal Data • Public Records • Third-Party Data
Status	<p>Type picklist</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The status of the prospect research indicator, if it hasn't been verified as a party philanthropic occurrence. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Promoted
Summary	<p>Type textarea</p> <p>Properties Create, Nillable, Update</p> <p>Description A summary of the indicator.</p>

PartyPhilanthropicMilestone

Represents philanthropic activities and financial status for a period of time. This object is available in API version 63.0 and later.

Supported Calls

`create()`, `delete()`, `describeLayout()`, `describeSObjects()`, `getDeleted()`, `getUpdated()`, `query()`, `retrieve()`, `search()`, `undelete()`, `update()`, `upsert()`

Fields

Field	Details
AccountId	<p>Type reference</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The account associated with the milestone. This field is a relationship field.</p>

Field	Details
	Relationship Name Account Refers To Account
AssetLiquidationValue	Type currency Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The value of the party's assets that can be liquidated within a specified time period.
BusinessOwnershipValue	Type currency Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update Description FIXME: Add the description here. [Writers: - The following description was added by the developer when they created this field. - It may nor may not be correct, complete, or up to date. - It is visible to customers in Setup > Object Manager in the UI. If you need to change what is visible there, ask the developer to change it.] The value of private businesses owned by the party.
ContactId	Type reference Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The contact associated with the milestone. This field is a relationship field. Relationship Name Contact Refers To Contact
Date	Type date Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The date of the milestone.

Field	Details
ExtendedSummary	<p>Type textarea</p> <p>Properties Create, Nillable, Update</p> <p>Description A detailed summary of the milestone.</p>
GivingLevel	<p>Type picklist</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The party's giving level. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • \$1,000,000-\$4,999,999 • \$1,000-\$2,499 • \$10,000,000-\$24,999,999 • \$10,000-\$24,999 • \$100,000-\$249,999 • \$100-\$499 • \$2,500-\$4,999 • \$25,000,000+ • \$25,000-\$49,999 • \$250,000-\$999,999 • \$5,000,000-\$9,999,999 • \$5,000-\$9,999 • \$50,000-\$99,999 • \$500-\$999 • Under \$100
GraduationCohort	<p>Type picklist</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The person's graduation cohort. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0-5 Years Since Graduation • 11-20 Years Since Graduation

Field	Details
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 21-30 Years Since Graduation • 31-40 Years Since Graduation • 41-50 Years Since Graduation • 50+ Years Since Graduation • 6-10 Years Since Graduation
GraduationStatus	<p>Type picklist</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The person's graduation status. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Associate Degree • Certificate or Award • Multiple Degrees • Non-Graduate • Other • Postgraduate Degree • Secondary Diploma • Undergraduate Degree
Income	<p>Type currency</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The party's annual income.</p>
LastReferencedDate	<p>Type dateTime</p> <p>Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort</p> <p>Description The timestamp when the current user last accessed this record, a record related to this record, or a list view.</p>
LastViewedDate	<p>Type dateTime</p>

Field	Details
	<p>Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort</p> <p>Description The timestamp when the current user last viewed this record or list view. If this value is null, the user might have only accessed this record or list view (<code>LastReferencedDate</code>) but not viewed it.</p>
Name	<p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Autonumber, Defaulted on create, Filter, idLookup, Sort</p> <p>Description An auto-generated string or number assigned to the milestone.</p>
OtherAssetsValue	<p>Type currency</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The value of the party's assets not covered by other measures of net worth.</p>
OtherNonprofitGiftAmount	<p>Type currency</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The monetary value of the party's donations to other nonprofits.</p>
OtherNonprofitGiftCount	<p>Type int</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The number of the party's donations to other nonprofits.</p>
OverallRating	<p>Type picklist</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The overall rating of the milestone.</p>

Field	Details
	<p>Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • High • Low • Medium
OwnerId	<p>Type reference</p> <p>Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The user who owns this record. This field is a polymorphic relationship field.</p> <p>Relationship Name Owner</p> <p>Refers To Group, User</p>
PtyPhilanthropicAsmtCnt	<p>Type int</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The number of party philanthropic assessments within the milestone period.</p>
PtyPhilanthropicIndCnt	<p>Type int</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The number of party philanthropic indicators within the milestone period.</p>
PtyPhilanthropicOccrCnt	<p>Type int</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The number of party philanthropic occurrences within the milestone period.</p>
RealEstateValue	<p>Type currency</p>

Field	Details
	Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The value of real estate owned by the party.
ResponsiblePersonId	Type reference Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The relationship officer assigned to the assessed party at the time the assessment milestone is generated. This field is a relationship field. Relationship Name ResponsiblePerson Refers To User
RetirementSavingsAmount	Type currency Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The party's retirement savings.
ShortSummary	Type textarea Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update Description A short summary of the milestone.
StockValue	Type currency Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The value of public stock owned by the party.
StrengthsAndOpportunities	Type textarea

Field	Details
	Properties Create, Nillable, Update Description The strengths and opportunities identified in the milestone.
WeaknessesAndDrawbacks	Type textarea Properties Create, Nillable, Update Description The weaknesses and drawbacks identified in the milestone.
WealthAmount	Type currency Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The party's total wealth for the milestone.

PartyPhilanthropicOccurrence

xxx This object is available in API version XX.0 and later.

Supported Calls

`create()`, `delete()`, `describeLayout()`, `describeSObjects()`, `getDeleted()`, `getUpdated()`, `query()`, `retrieve()`, `search()`, `undelete()`, `update()`, `upsert()`

Fields

Field	Details
AccountId	Type reference Properties Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update Description The account associated with the occurrence. This field is a relationship field. Relationship Name Account

Field	Details
	Refers To Account
AttributedUserId	Type reference Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The user the research is attributed to. This field is a relationship field. Relationship Name AttributedUser Refers To User
CaseId	Type reference Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The case that delivers the research. This field is a relationship field. Relationship Name Case Relationship Type Lookup Refers To Case
ContactId	Type reference Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The contact associated with the occurrence. This field is a relationship field. Relationship Name Contact Refers To Contact

Field	Details
DateCollected	<p>Type date</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The date the information about the occurrence was collected.</p>
EstimatedValue	<p>Type currency</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The estimated monetary value of the occurrence.</p>
LastReferencedDate	<p>Type dateTime</p> <p>Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort</p> <p>Description The timestamp when the current user last accessed this record, a record related to this record, or a list view.</p>
LastViewedDate	<p>Type dateTime</p> <p>Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort</p> <p>Description The timestamp when the current user last viewed this record or list view. If this value is null, the user might have only accessed this record or list view (LastReferencedDate) but not viewed it.</p>
Name	<p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Autonumber, Defaulted on create, Filter, idLookup, Sort</p> <p>Description An auto-generated string or number assigned to the party philanthropic occurrence.</p>
OccurrenceType	<p>Type picklist</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update</p>

Field	Details
	<p>Description</p> <p>The type of occurrence, such as donation history, net worth, volunteer hours, or inheritance.</p> <p>Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Donation History • Inheritance • Net Worth • Volunteer Hours
OtherSource	<p>Type</p> <p>string</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description</p> <p>An occurrence source that isn't a Salesforce record.</p>
OwnerId	<p>Type</p> <p>reference</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description</p> <p>The user who owns this record.</p> <p>This field is a polymorphic relationship field.</p> <p>Relationship Name</p> <p>Owner</p> <p>Refers To</p> <p>Group, User</p>
ParticipantId	<p>Type</p> <p>reference</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description</p> <p>The participant contact involved in collecting the research.</p> <p>This field is a relationship field.</p> <p>Relationship Name</p> <p>Participant</p> <p>Refers To</p> <p>Contact</p>

Field	Details
PartyPhilanthropicAssessmentId	<p>Type reference</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The party philanthropic assessment associated with the occurrence. This field is a relationship field.</p> <p>Relationship Name PartyPhilanthropicAssessment</p> <p>Refers To PartyPhilanthropicAssessment</p>
PartyPhilanthropicRsrchPrflId	<p>Type reference</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The research profile associated with the occurrence. This field is a relationship field.</p> <p>Relationship Name PartyPhilanthropicRsrchPrfl</p> <p>Relationship Type Lookup</p> <p>Refers To PartyPhilanthropicRsrchPrfl</p>
RelatedOrganizationId	<p>Type reference</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The account of the organization that provided the occurrence. This field is a relationship field.</p> <p>Relationship Name RelatedOrganization</p> <p>Refers To Account</p>
ResearchEndDate	<p>Type date</p>

Field	Details
	<p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The end date of the research, used to measure the duration of the research period and assess the efficiency of the research.</p>
ResearchHours	<p>Type double</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The total hours spent researching the occurrence, used to track resource allocation and time spent on researching each prospect.</p>
ResearchSharedDate	<p>Type date</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The date when the completed research is shared with the relationship officer, used to ensure transparency and track the flow of information in prospect engagement.</p>
ResearchStartDate	<p>Type date</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The start date of the research, used to create a timeline for the research process and track the duration of the research phase.</p>
ResearchType	<p>Type picklist</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The classification of research for the occurrence. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Communication • Engagement • Media Mention • Philanthropy

Field	Details
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Volunteerism • Wealth
SourceId	<p>Type reference</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The business milestone, life event, or interaction summary associated wiith the occurrence. This field is a polymorphic relationship field.</p> <p>Relationship Name Source</p> <p>Refers To BusinessMilestone, InteractionSummary, PersonLifeEvent</p>
SourceType	<p>Type picklist</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The type of source, such as external interaction, internal data, third-party data, or public records. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • External Interaction • Internal Data • Public Records • Third-Party Data
Summary	<p>Type textarea</p> <p>Properties Create, Nillable, Update</p> <p>Description A description of the occurrence.</p>
VerificationType	<p>Type picklist</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description Specifies whether the occurrence is known or inferred.</p>

Field	Details
	<p>Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Inferred • Known

PartyPhilanthropicRsrchPrfl

Captures information associated with a contact or an organization in a many-to-one relationship. Serves as a pivot point for research on the person or organization. This object is available in API version 64.0 and later.

Supported Calls

`create()`, `delete()`, `describeLayout()`, `describeSObjects()`, `getDeleted()`, `getUpdated()`, `query()`, `retrieve()`, `search()`, `undelete()`, `update()`, `upsert()`

Special Access Rules

This object is available only if the Fundraising Access license is enabled and the Fundraising User system permission is assigned to users.

Fields

Field	Details
AccountId	<p>Type reference</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The account ID associated with the research profile. This field is a relationship field.</p> <p>Relationship Name Account</p> <p>Refers To Account</p>
CaseId	<p>Type reference</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The case associated with the research profile. This field is a relationship field.</p>

Field	Details
	Relationship Name Case Refers To Case
ContactId	Type reference Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The contact ID associated with the research profile. This field is a relationship field. Relationship Name Contact Refers To Contact
DetailedSummary	Type textarea Properties Create, Nillable, Update Description A comprehensive summary of the research findings for the profile.
EndDate	Type date Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The end date of the research stage, used to measure the duration of the research period and assess the efficiency of the research.
HoursSpentOnResearch	Type double Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The total hours spent on the stage, used for resource allocation and performance tracking.
IsResearchCompleted	Type boolean

Field	Details
	<p>Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description Indicates whether the research profile is complete (true) or not (false). The default value is <code>false</code>.</p>
LastReferencedDate	<p>Type dateTime</p> <p>Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort</p> <p>Description</p>
LastViewedDate	<p>Type dateTime</p> <p>Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort</p> <p>Description</p>
Name	<p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Autonumber, Defaulted on create, Filter, idLookup, Sort</p> <p>Description The ID of the research profile record.</p>
OwnerId	<p>Type reference</p> <p>Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description This field is a polymorphic relationship field.</p> <p>Relationship Name Owner</p> <p>Refers To Group, User</p>
PctOfResearchCompleted	<p>Type percent</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update</p>

Field	Details
	Description The percentage of completion for the research profile stage.
ResearchProfilePhase	Type picklist Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The research stage of the research profile. Possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Cultivation Strategy Development • Disqualification • Identification • Initial Screening • Ongoing Monitoring • Planning • Prioritization • Qualification • Rating and Segmentation • Research Deep Dive • Robust Research Completed
ResearchProfileType	Type picklist Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The type of research profile. Possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Capital Campaign • Planned Giving
ResearcherAssignedId	Type reference Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The team member responsible for completing the research stage, ensuring accountability and tracking workload across researchers. This field is a relationship field.

Field	Details
	Relationship Name ResearcherAssigned Refers To User
ShortSummary	Type textarea Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update Description A brief summary of the research findings for the profile.
StartDate	Type date Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The start date of the research stage, used to track the duration of the stage and create a timeline for the research process.

PaymentInstrument

Represents the details related to the Payment Instrument used to complete the transaction. This object is available in API version 60.0 and later.

Supported Calls

`create()`, `delete()`, `describeLayout()`, `describeSObjects()`, `getDeleted()`, `getUpdated()`, `query()`, `retrieve()`, `search()`, `undelete()`, `update()`, `upsert()`

Special Access Rules

This object is available only if the Fundraising Access license is enabled and the Fundraising User system permission is assigned to users

Fields

Field	Details
AccountHolderName	Type string Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update

Field	Details
	Description Name of the Payment Instrument Holder.
AccountId	Type reference Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The Account or PersonAccount that is using the payment instrument. This field is a relationship field. Relationship Name Account Relationship Type Lookup Refers To Account
BankAccountHolderType	Type string Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update Description Determines if the bank account holder is an individual or a company.
BankAccountNumber	Type string Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The bank account number used for payment.
BankAccountType	Type string Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update Description Type of the Bank Account.
BankCode	Type string

Field	Details
	<p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description Code of bank associated with the bank account.</p>
BankName	<p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description Name of bank associated with the bank account.</p>
CardBrand	<p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The credit card brand, network, or issuer.</p>
CurrencyIsoCode	<p>Type picklist</p> <p>Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The currency ISO code. This field is hidden when multicurrency is off. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • AUD—Australian Dollar • GBP—British Pound • USD—U.S. Dollar <p>The default value is USD.</p>
DigitalWalletProvider	<p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The provider of the digital wallet.</p>
ExpiryMonth	<p>Type string</p>

Field	Details
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update Description Expire month if payment method is credit card.
ExpiryYear	Type string Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update Description Expire year if payment method is credit card.
GatewayName	Type string Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The name of the payment gateway.
GatewayReference	Type string Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update Description A reference number from the gateway for this payment instrument.
Last4	Type string Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update Description Last 4 digits of payment method.
LastReferencedDate	Type dateTime Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort Description The timestamp for when the current user last viewed a record related to this record.
LastViewedDate	Type dateTime

Field	Details
	<p>Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort</p> <p>Description The timestamp for when the current user last viewed this record.</p>
Name	<p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Autonumber, Defaulted on create, Filter, idLookup, Sort</p> <p>Description The unique, auto-numbered name of the payment instrument.</p>
OwnerId	<p>Type reference</p> <p>Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description This field is a polymorphic relationship field.</p> <p>Relationship Name Owner</p> <p>Relationship Type Lookup</p> <p>Refers To Group, User</p>
PaymentProcessorName	<p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The name of the payment processor.</p>
ProcessorReference	<p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The reference of the payment processor associated with the payment instrument.</p>
Type	<p>Type picklist</p>

Field	Details
	<p>Properties</p> <p>Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description</p> <p>Specifies the type of the payment instrument.</p> <p>Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ACH • BACS Debit • BECS Debit • Bancontact • Credit Card • PayPal • SEPA Direct Debit • Venmo • iDEAL

Associated Objects

This object has the following associated objects. If the API version isn't specified, they're available in the same API versions as this object. Otherwise, they're available in the specified API version and later.

PaymentInstrumentFeed

Feed tracking is available for the object.

PaymentInstrumentHistory

History is available for tracked fields of the object.

PaymentInstrumentShare

Sharing is available for the object.

PlannedGift

A complex gift such as an annuity, bequest, or trust. This object is available in API version 64.0 and later.

Supported Calls

`create()`, `delete()`, `describeLayout()`, `describeSObjects()`, `getDeleted()`, `getUpdated()`, `query()`, `retrieve()`, `search()`, `undelete()`, `update()`, `upsert()`

Special Access Rules

This object is available only if the Fundraising Access license is enabled and the Fundraising User system permission is assigned to users.

Fields

Field	Details
ActuarialFactor	<p>Type double</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description A factor based on actuarial assumptions that's used to calculate the gift's future value.</p>
AmountReceived	<p>Type currency</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The amount received since the planned gift record was created.</p>
BequestRealizationDate	<p>Type date</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The expected date when a bequest is likely to be realized.</p>
CaseId	<p>Type reference</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The case associated with the planned gift. This field is a relationship field.</p> <p>Relationship Name Case</p> <p>Refers To Case</p>
ContactId	<p>Type reference</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The contact for the planned gift.</p>

Field	Details
	<p>This field is a relationship field.</p> <p>Relationship Name Contact</p> <p>Refers To Contact</p>
CurrentValue	<p>Type currency</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The planned gift's current value.</p>
DateCommitted	<p>Type date</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The date when the gift was committed.</p>
DateReceived	<p>Type date</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The date when the gift was received.</p>
DiscountRate	<p>Type percent</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The discount rate applied to project the future value of the gift.</p>
DonorGiftConceptId	<p>Type reference</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The gift concept associated with the planned gift. This field is a relationship field.</p>

Field	Details
	Relationship Name DonorGiftConcept Refers To DonorGiftConcept
DonorId	Type reference Properties Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update Description The donor of the planned gift. This field is a relationship field. Relationship Name Donor Refers To Account
Expectancy	Type double Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The expected number of years to maturity, based on actuarial assumptions.
ExpectedAmount	Type currency Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The expected value of the planned gift.
ExpectedEstateValue	Type currency Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The total estimated value of a donor's estate.
ExpensesAmount	Type currency

Field	Details
	Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The total management expenses associated with the gift.
FaceValue	Type currency Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The face value of the gift, if the gift is life insurance.
FirstPaymentDate	Type date Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The date when the first payment is made, if the gift is a trust or an annuity.
FutureValue	Type currency Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The gift's projected value at maturity.
GiftAgreementId	Type reference Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The gift agreement associated with the planned gift. This field is a relationship field. Relationship Name GiftAgreement Refers To GiftAgreement
GiftType	Type picklist

Field	Details
	<p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The type of planned gift. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Bequest • Charitable Gift Annuity • Charitable Lead Annuity Trust • Charitable Remainder Annuity Trust • Charitable Remainder Trust • Deferred Gift Annuity • Donor Advised Fund • Life Insurance • Other Planned Gift • Personal Property • Pooled Income Fund • Real Estate • Securities
InvestmentReturnRate	<p>Type percent</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The return rate on investments related to the gift.</p>
IsRevocable	<p>Type boolean</p> <p>Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description Indicates whether the gift is revocable (true) or not (false). The default value is <code>false</code>.</p>
LastReferencedDate	<p>Type dateTime</p> <p>Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort</p> <p>Description</p>

Field	Details
LastValuationDate	Type date Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The date when the planned gift value was last updated.
LastViewedDate	Type dateTime Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort Description
MarketValue	Type currency Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The gift's current market value.
MaturityDate	Type date Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The date when the gift is expected to mature or be realized.
Name	Type string Properties Autonumber, Defaulted on create, Filter, idLookup, Sort Description The ID of the planned gift record.
NetReturnRate	Type percent Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The expected annual net return rate on the gift's investments.

Field	Details
NetValue	<p>Type currency</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The net value of the gift after expenses and payouts.</p>
OpportunityId	<p>Type reference</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The opportunity associated with the planned gift. This field is a relationship field.</p> <p>Relationship Name Opportunity</p> <p>Refers To Opportunity</p>
OwnerId	<p>Type reference</p> <p>Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description This field is a polymorphic relationship field.</p> <p>Relationship Name Owner</p> <p>Refers To Group, User</p>
PayoutFrequency	<p>Type picklist</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The payment frequency. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Annual • Custom • Monthly

Field	Details
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • One-Time • Quarterly • Semi-Annual
PayoutRate	<p>Type percent</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The rate at which payouts are made to beneficiaries.</p>
PolicyNumber	<p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The policy number, if the gift is life insurance.</p>
PremiumAmount	<p>Type currency</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The premium amount, if the gift is life insurance.</p>
PresentValue	<p>Type currency</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description A calculated value of future cash flows associated with an asset or planned gift.</p>
PrincipalAmount	<p>Type currency</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The principal amount of the gift.</p>
ProbabilityFactor	<p>Type percent</p>

Field	Details
	Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The probability of receiving the gift.
ResiduaryShare	Type percent Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The percentage of the estate allocated to the institution for residuary bequests.
StartDate	Type date Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The date when the gift agreement is initiated.
Status	Type picklist Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The status of the planned gift. Possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Active • Closed • In Probate • Inactive • Matured • Pending Approval • Realized • Under Agreement
Term	Type double Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update

Field	Details
	Description The term of a trust for calculating future and present value.
TermEndDate	Type date Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The date when the gift matures or the trust term ends.
TermType	Type picklist Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The term type for the trust, such as fixed number of years, one life, or two lives. Possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Fixed Number of Years Joint Life Life of Beneficiary Life of Donor One Life Fixed Term Single Life Two Lives Fixed Term
TrustName	Type string Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The name of the trust, if the gift is categorized as a trust.
TrustType	Type picklist Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The type of trust. Possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Charitable Lead Annuity Trust

Field	Details
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Charitable Lead Unitrust • Charitable Remainder Annuity Trust • Charitable Remainder Trust • Charitable Remainder Unitrust • Irrevocable Trust • Revocable Trust • Testamentary Trust
TrusteeFees	<p>Type currency</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description Fees paid to the trustee.</p>
UnitsHeld	<p>Type double</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The number of units that the donor holds in the pooled income fund.</p>
UnitsValue	<p>Type currency</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The value of 1 unit in the pooled income fund.</p>

PlannedGiftAnnuityRate

The rate used to calculate payments for a charitable gift annuity. This object is available in API version 64.0 and later.

Supported Calls

`create()`, `delete()`, `describeLayout()`, `describeSObjects()`, `getDeleted()`, `getUpdated()`, `query()`, `retrieve()`, `search()`, `undelete()`, `update()`, `upsert()`

Special Access Rules

This object is available only if the Fundraising Access license is enabled and the Fundraising User system permission is assigned to users.

Fields

Field	Details
EffectiveDate	<p>Type date</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The date the annuity rate becomes effective.</p>
GiftType	<p>Type picklist</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The gift type associated with the gift annuity. Determines the payout rate for the gift. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Bequest • Charitable Gift Annuity • Charitable Lead Annuity Trust • Charitable Remainder Annuity Trust • Charitable Remainder Trust • Deferred Gift Annuity • Donor Advised Fund • Life Insurance • Other Planned Gift • Personal Property • Pooled Income Fund • Real Estate • Securities
LastReferencedDate	<p>Type dateTime</p> <p>Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort</p> <p>Description</p>
LastViewedDate	<p>Type dateTime</p> <p>Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort</p>

Field	Details
	Description
MaturityDate	Type date Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The date when the annuity payments end.
Name	Type string Properties Autonumber, Defaulted on create, Filter, idLookup, Sort Description The ID of the gift annuity rate record.
OwnerId	Type reference Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update Description This field is a polymorphic relationship field. Relationship Name Owner Refers To Group, User
PlannedGiftId	Type reference Properties Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update Description The planned gift associated with the gift annuity rate. This field is a relationship field. Relationship Name PlannedGift Refers To PlannedGift
Rate	Type percent

Field	Details
	Properties Create, Filter, Sort, Update Description The annuity rate used to calculate payments to the donor or beneficiary.
StartDate	Type date Properties Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update Description The date when the annuity payments begin.

PlannedGiftPerformance

The performance of a planned gift over time, including returns, expenses, and net value. This object is available in API version 64.0 and later.

Supported Calls

`create()`, `delete()`, `describeLayout()`, `describeSObjects()`, `getDeleted()`, `getUpdated()`, `query()`, `retrieve()`, `search()`, `undelete()`, `update()`, `upsert()`

Special Access Rules

This object is available only if the Fundraising Access license is enabled and the Fundraising User system permission is assigned to users.

Fields

Field	Details
Expenses	Type currency Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The total management expense associated with the planned gift.
InvestmentReturnRate	Type percent Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update

Field	Details
	Description The investment return rate associated with the planned gift.
LastReferencedDate	Type dateTime Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort Description
LastViewedDate	Type dateTime Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort Description
Name	Type string Properties Autonumber, Defaulted on create, Filter, idLookup, Sort Description The ID of the gift performance record.
NetValue	Type currency Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The value of the planned gift after accounting for expenses and payouts.
OwnerId	Type reference Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update Description This field is a polymorphic relationship field. Relationship Name Owner Refers To Group, User

Field	Details
PayoutRate	<p>Type percent</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The rate at which payouts are made to beneficiaries of the planned gift.</p>
PayoutStartDate	<p>Type date</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The start date of payouts to beneficiaries from the planned gift.</p>
PlannedGiftId	<p>Type reference</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The planned gift associated with the performance record. This field is a relationship field.</p> <p>Relationship Name PlannedGift</p> <p>Refers To PlannedGift</p>
StartDate	<p>Type date</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The start date of performance tracking for the planned gift.</p>

Fundraising Fields on Other Objects

Fundraising includes fields that are available on other Salesforce objects. These fields are available only in orgs with Nonprofit Cloud or Education Cloud when Fundraising is enabled.

ContactPointAddress

Represents a contact’s billing or shipping address, which is associated with an individual or a person account. This object is available in API version 61.0 and later.

ContactProfile


Represents information about an individual, such as their ethnicity, citizenship, birth place, race, and so on. The Fundraising fields on this object are available in API version 59.0 and later.

ListEmail

Represents a list email sent from Salesforce, or sent from Account Engagement and synced to Salesforce. When the list email is sent, the recipients are generated by combining recipients in the ListEmailIndividualRecipients and ListEmailRecipientSource objects. Duplicate and other invalid recipients are removed. The result is the recipients are sent any given list email. ListEmail has a one-to-many relationship with ListEmailRecipientSource and ListEmailIndividualRecipient objects. This object is available in API version 61.0 and later.

ContactPointAddress

Represents a contact’s billing or shipping address, which is associated with an individual or a person account. This object is available in API version 61.0 and later.

 **Important:** Where possible, we changed noninclusive terms to align with our company value of Equality. We maintained certain terms to avoid any effect on customer implementations.

Supported Calls

`create()`, `delete()`, `describeLayout()`, `describeSObjects()`, `getDeleted()`, `getUpdated()`, `query()`, `retrieve()`, `search()`, `undelete()`, `update()`, `upsert()`

Special Access Rules

This object is available only if the FundraisingAccess license is enabled and the Fundraising User system permission is assigned to users.

Fields

Field	Details
ActiveFromDate	<p>Type</p> <p>date</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description</p> <p>The date when the contact’s address became active.</p>
ActiveToDate	<p>Type</p> <p>date</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p>

Field	Details
	Description The date when the contact's address is no longer active.
Address	Type address Properties Filter, Nillable Description The full address.
AddressType	Type picklist Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The type of address. Valid values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Billing Shipping
BestTimeToContactEndTime	Type time Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The latest time to contact the individual.
BestTimeToContactStartTime	Type time Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The earliest time to contact the individual.
BestTimeToContactTimezone	Type picklist Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update Description The timezone applied to the best time to contact the individual.

Field	Details
City	<p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The address city.</p>
ContactPointPhoneId	<p>Type reference</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The primary phone number associated with this address. This field is a relationship field.</p> <p>Relationship Name ContactPointPhone</p> <p>Relationship Type Lookup</p> <p>Refers To ContactPointPhone</p>
Country	<p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The address country.</p>
GeocodeAccuracy	<p>Type picklist</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The level of accuracy of a location's geographical coordinates compared with its physical address. A geocoding service typically provides this value based on the address's latitude and longitude coordinates. Valid values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Address • Block • City • County

Field	Details
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ExtendedZip NearAddress Neighborhood State Street Unknown Zip
IsDefault	<p>Type boolean</p> <p>Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description Indicates whether a contact's address is the preferred method of communication (<code>true</code>) or not (<code>false</code>). The default value is <code>false</code>.</p>
IsPrimary	<p>Type boolean</p> <p>Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description Indicates whether a contact's address is their primary address (<code>true</code>) or not (<code>false</code>). The default value is <code>false</code>.</p>
IsThirdPartyAddress	<p>Type boolean</p> <p>Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description Indicates whether the address is associated with a third party (<code>true</code>) or not (<code>false</code>). The default value is <code>false</code>.</p>
IsUndeliverable	<p>Type boolean</p> <p>Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description Indicates whether the address is undeliverable (<code>true</code>) or not (<code>false</code>). The default value is <code>false</code>.</p>

Field	Details
LastAddressStdDate	<p>Type dateTime</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The most recent date and time that the address was evaluated by the address standardization provider.</p>
LastAddressStdStatus	<p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The most recent status received from the address standardization provider.</p>
LastChangeOfAddressDate	<p>Type dateTime</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The most recent date and time that the address was evaluated by the change of address provider.</p>
LastChangeOfAddressStatus	<p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The status of the latest change of address request.</p>
LastReferencedDate	<p>Type dateTime</p> <p>Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort</p> <p>Description The timestamp for when the current user last referenced a record related to this record.</p>
LastViewedDate	<p>Type dateTime</p> <p>Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort</p>

Field	Details
	<p>Description</p> <p>The timestamp for when the current user last viewed this record. If this value is null, it's possible that this record was referenced (<code>LastReferencedDate</code>) and not viewed.</p>
Latitude	<p>Type</p> <p>double</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description</p> <p>Used with <code>Longitude</code> to specify the precise geolocation of the address. Acceptable values are numbers between <code>-90</code> and <code>90</code> with up to 15 decimal places.</p>
Longitude	<p>Type</p> <p>double</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description</p> <p>Used with <code>Latitude</code> to specify the precise geolocation of the address. Acceptable values are numbers between <code>-180</code> and <code>180</code> with up to 15 decimal places.</p>
Name	<p>Type</p> <p>string</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>Create, Filter, Group, idLookup, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description</p> <p>Required. The name of the contact point address record.</p>
OwnerId	<p>Type</p> <p>reference</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description</p> <p>The ID of the account's owner associated with this contact.</p> <p>This field is a polymorphic relationship field.</p> <p>Relationship Name</p> <p>Owner</p> <p>Relationship Type</p> <p>Lookup</p> <p>Refers To</p> <p>Group, User</p>

Field	Details
ParentId	<p>Type reference</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The ID of the contact's parent record. Only an individual or account can be a contact's parent. This field is a polymorphic relationship field.</p> <p>Relationship Name Parent</p> <p>Relationship Type Master-detail</p> <p>Refers To Account, Individual (the master object)</p>
PostalCode	<p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The address postal code.</p>
PreferenceRank	<p>Type int</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The preference rank when there are multiple contact point addresses.</p>
SeasonalEndDay	<p>Type picklist</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The day when the seasonal address of the contact is replaced by the default address. Valid values are: 1–31</p>
SeasonalEndMonth	<p>Type picklist</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update</p>

Field	Details
	Description The month when the seasonal address of the contact is replaced by the default address. Valid values are: 1–12
SeasonalStartDay	Type picklist Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update Description The day when the seasonal address of the contact replaces the default address. Valid values are: 1–31
SeasonalStartMonth	Type picklist Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update Description The month when the seasonal address of the contact replaces the default address. Valid values are: 1–12
State	Type string Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The address state.
Street	Type textarea Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The address street.
UsageType	Type picklist Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The usage type of this address. For instance, whether it's a work address or a home address. Valid values are:

Field	Details
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Home • Inactive • Temporary • Work

ContactProfile

Represents information about an individual, such as their ethnicity, citizenship, birth place, race, and so on. The Fundraising fields on this object are available in API version 59.0 and later.

Supported Calls

`create()`, `delete()`, `describeLayout()`, `describeSObjects()`, `getDeleted()`, `getUpdated()`, `query()`, `retrieve()`, `search()`, `undelete()`, `update()`, `upsert()`

Fields

Field	Details
AssetLiquidationValue	<p>Type currency</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The value of assets that can be liquidated within 90 days.</p>
BusinessOwnershipValue	<p>Type currency</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The value of private businesses the contact owns.</p>
Income	<p>Type currency</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The annual income amount of the contact.</p>

Field	Details
Location	<p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The location where the contact currently resides.</p>
OtherAssetsValue	<p>Type currency</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The value of the contact's assets that aren't covered by other ways of measuring net worth.</p>
OtherNonprofitGiftAmount	<p>Type currency</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The amount of donations the contact has given to other nonprofits.</p>
OtherNonprofitGiftCount	<p>Type int</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The number of donations the contact has given to other nonprofits.</p>
RealEstateValue	<p>Type currency</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The value of real estate the contact owns.</p>
RecurringDonorType	<p>Type picklist</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description Specifies the type of recurring donor.</p>

Field	Details
	<p>Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Active • Former • Lapsed
RetirementSavingsAmount	<p>Type currency</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The amount of the contact's retirement savings.</p>
StockValue	<p>Type currency</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The value of public stock the contact owns.</p>
Website	<p>Type url</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description A website that's associated with the contact.</p>

For more information, see [ContactProfile in Education Cloud](#).

ListEmail

Represents a list email sent from Salesforce, or sent from Account Engagement and synced to Salesforce. When the list email is sent, the recipients are generated by combining recipients in the ListEmailIndividualRecipients and ListEmailRecipientSource objects. Duplicate and other invalid recipients are removed. The result is the recipients are sent any given list email. ListEmail has a one-to-many relationship with ListEmailRecipientSource and ListEmailIndividualRecipient objects. This object is available in API version 61.0 and later.

Supported Calls

`create()`, `delete()`, `describeLayout()`, `describeSObjects()`, `getDeleted()`, `getUpdated()`, `query()`, `retrieve()`, `search()`, `undelete()`, `update()`, `upsert()`

Special Access Rules

This object is available to Marketing Cloud users with the FundraisingAccess permission set on Marketing Cloud Growth Edition campaigns.

Fields

Field	Details
CampaignId	<p>Type reference</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The ID of the related campaign. This field is a relationship field.</p> <p>Relationship Name Campaign</p> <p>Relationship Type Lookup</p> <p>Refers To Campaign</p>
FromAddress	<p>Type textarea</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Update</p> <p>Description Read-only except when the list email is in a draft state. Validated against user's addresses.</p>
FromName	<p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description Read-only except when the list email is in a draft state. Validated against user's addresses. This field is null for emails sent from Account Engagement.</p>
HasAttachment	<p>Type boolean</p> <p>Properties Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort</p> <p>Description Read-only. Defaulted on create and update. Indicates if the list email has an attachment (<code>true</code>) or not (<code>false</code>). This field is null for emails sent from Account Engagement.</p>

Field	Details
	The default value is <code>false</code> .
HtmlBody	<p>Type textarea</p> <p>Properties Create, Nillable, Update</p> <p>Description The body of the list email. This field is null for emails sent from Account Engagement. List emails can contain up to 32,000 characters for the body. These limits include visible characters and other characters in the email, including markup.</p>
IsOutreachSourceCodeEnabled	<p>Type boolean</p> <p>Properties Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort</p> <p>Description Indicates whether outreach source code can be added to this record (<code>true</code>) or not (<code>false</code>). The default value is <code>false</code>. This field is a calculated field.</p>
IsTracked	<p>Type boolean</p> <p>Properties Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort</p> <p>Description Indicates if email tracking was on when the list email was sent (<code>true</code>) or not (<code>false</code>). This field is blank for emails sent from Account Engagement and synced to Salesforce. This field is null for emails sent from Account Engagement. The default value is <code>false</code>.</p>
LastReferencedDate	<p>Type dateTime</p> <p>Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort</p> <p>Description The timestamp when the current user last accessed this record indirectly, for example, through a list view or related record.</p>
LastViewedDate	<p>Type dateTime</p>

Field	Details
	<p>Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort</p> <p>Description The timestamp when the current user last viewed this record or list view. If this value is null, and <code>LastReferenceDate</code> isn't null, the user accessed this record or list view indirectly.</p>
Name	<p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, idLookup, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description Read-only except when the list email is in a draft state.</p>
OutreachSourceCodeId	<p>Type reference</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The outreach source code associated with the gift transaction. This field is a relationship field.</p> <p>Relationship Name OutreachSourceCode</p> <p>Relationship Type Lookup</p> <p>Refers To OutreachSourceCode</p>
OwnerId	<p>Type reference</p> <p>Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The ID of the owner of this object. This field is a polymorphic relationship field.</p> <p>Relationship Name Owner</p> <p>Relationship Type Lookup</p> <p>Refers To Group, User</p>

Field	Details
ScheduledDate	<p>Type dateTime</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description Read-only. If null and Status is set to Scheduled, then defaults to created time.</p>
Status	<p>Type picklist</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description Read-only except when the list email is in a draft state. Changing the status to Scheduled causes the list email to be sent. Valid values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Cancelled Draft LimitError Running Scheduled Sent
Subject	<p>Type textarea</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Update</p> <p>Description Read-only except when the list email is in a draft state. This field is null for emails sent from Account Engagement. List emails can contain up to 3,000 characters for the subject. These limits include visible characters and other characters in the email, including markup.</p>
TextBody	<p>Type textarea</p> <p>Properties Create, Nillable, Update</p> <p>Description Read-only except when the list email is in a draft state. This field is null for emails sent from Account Engagement.</p>

Field	Details
TotalSent	<p>Type int</p> <p>Properties Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort</p> <p>Description Read-only. The total number of list emails sent, including bounced, opted-out, and invalid To: addresses.</p>

Associated Objects

This object has the following associated objects. If the API version isn't specified, they're available in the same API versions as this object. Otherwise, they're available in the specified API version and later.

ListEmailChangeEvent

Change events are available for the object.

ListEmailFeed

Feed tracking is available for the object.

ListEmailHistory

History is available for tracked fields of the object.

ListEmailOwnerSharingRule

Sharing rules are available for the object.

ListEmailShare

Sharing is available for the object.

Fundraising Business APIs

You can access Salesforce Fundraising APIs using REST endpoints. These REST APIs follow similar conventions as Connect REST APIs.

To use the Fundraising Business Process APIs:

- [Enable Fundraising](#) in your org.
- Enable donor matching method. See [Configure Fundraising Settings](#). See the [FundraisingConfig](#) object to know about the donor matching method details.
- Select a default gift designation. See [Gift Designation](#).
- Configure the duplicate and matching rules for the Account and Contact objects, Or set Duplicate Matching in Settings to **No Matching**. See [Customize Duplicate Management](#).

The Fundraising Business Process APIs help teams create strong integrations using industry-standard tools. Use the Salesforce composite Fundraising BP API to send a single complex payload instead of making multiple calls using multiple APIs to various objects.

Developer-friendly APIs don't require a detailed and complete understanding of the NPC data model, greatly simplifying integrations. These APIs offer scalability and flexibility through features like automatic record matching, batch processing, bulk operations, and dynamic data mapping. Five robust endpoints are currently available to:

- Create bulk gift transactions with related donor and designations
- Create bulk gift commitments with related donor, schedule, and default designations

- Modify the future recurring schedule on a gift commitment
- Apply payment update metadata to gift transactions and future gift commitment installments

The Fundraising Business Process APIs are available as a standard Salesforce Connect API REST endpoint as well as through Apex.

To understand the architecture, authentication, rate limits, and how the requests and responses work, see [Connect REST API Developer Guide](#).

To use Business APIs on the Postman API platform, see the [Postman collection for Fundraising](#).

[Resources](#)

Learn more about the available Fundraising API resources.

[Request Bodies](#)

Learn more about the available Fundraising API request bodies.

[Response Bodies](#)

Learn more about the available Fundraising API response bodies.

Resources

Learn more about the available Fundraising API resources.

[Gifts Transactions \(POST\)](#)

Create gift transactions with related new or matched donor, optional transaction designations, and payment-instrument metadata. This API supports custom fields for the donor account and gift transaction.

[Commitments \(POST\)](#)

Create recurring gift commitments and schedules, along with associated new or matched donor. Customize fields for donor accounts, gift commitments, and schedules.

[Commitments \(PATCH\)](#)

Modify the data for the schedule, campaign, outreach source code, donor, and payment instrument on an active gift commitment.

[Transactions Payment Updates \(POST\)](#)

Update the gateway and processor metadata for gift transactions. This API supports updating only the properties that are specified in the request body. If you include any other standard or custom fields in the request body beyond the specified properties, an error is shown.

[Commitments Payment Updates \(POST\)](#)

Update the metadata for your payment instruments for all active gift commitments.

Gifts Transactions (POST)

Create gift transactions with related new or matched donor, optional transaction designations, and payment-instrument metadata. This API supports custom fields for the donor account and gift transaction.

Resource

```
/connect/fundraising/gifts
```

Resource example

```
https://yourInstance.salesforce.com/services/data/v64.0/connect/fundraising/gifts
```

Available version

60.0

HTTP methods

POST

Request body for POST

Note: You can pass the campaign, donor, and designation IDs in an `externalId` object containing `fieldName` and `fieldValue`.

JSON example

```
{
  "processingOptions": {
    "donorOptions": {
      "defaultUpdateLogic": "update_all"
    }
  },
  "gifts": [
    {
      "amount": 150.25,
      "currencyIsoCode": "USD",
      "receivedDate": "2024-07-06",
      "donorCoverAmount": 0.25,
      "transactionStatus": "Unpaid",
      "commitmentId": "00x324303243fsfd",
      "paymentIdentifier": "1234",
      "gatewayTransactionFee": 0.75,
      "processorTransactionFee": 0.45,
      "processorReference": "cls-1247586928747",
      "gatewayReference": "102656693ac3ca6e0cdafbfe89ab99",
      "lastGatewayResponseCode": "invalid_cvc",
      "lastGatewayErrorMessage": "The card's security code is invalid. Check the card's security code or use a different card.",
      "lastGatewayProcessedDateTime": "2023-07-06T21:57:51Z",
      "campaign": {
        "id": "701y0030d0zk6t06f4"
      },
      "outreachSourceCode": {
        "id": "0gx000d0d0d0FD",
        "sourceCode": "AnimalEmailCampaign2023"
      },
      "donor": {
        "donorType": "individual",
        "id": "0015500000W01ZiAAL",
        "firstName": "Daniel",
        "lastName": "Chavez",
        "phone": "510-432-1234",
        "email": "danielchavez@salesforce.com",
        "address": [
          {
            "street": "123 Main Street",
            "city": "Oakland",
            "state": "CA",
            "postalCode": "94610",

```

```

        "country": "US"
      }
    ],
    "accountCustomFields": [
      {
        "fieldName": "string",
        "fieldValue": "string"
      }
    ]
  },
  "paymentInstrument": {
    "type": "credit card",
    "accountHolderName": "Daniel Chavez",
    "expiryMonth": "10",
    "expiryYear": "2026",
    "last4": "4321",
    "cardBrand": "Diners club",
    "bankName": "chase",
    "digitalWalletProvider": "Diner's Club",
    "bankAccountHolderType": "primary",
    "bankAccountType": "checking",
    "bankAccountNumber": "123456",
    "bankCode": "HBUK",
    "gatewayName": "Gateway",
    "processorName": "centpro",
    "processorPaymentReference": "string",
    "gatewayReference": "string"
  },
  "designations": [
    {
      "designationId": "0gd0030f0303024",
      "percent": 10,
      "amount": 150.25
    }
  ],
  "giftTransactionCustomFields": [
    {
      "fieldName": "string",
      "fieldValue": "string"
    }
  ]
}
]
}

```

Properties

Name	Type	Description	Required or Optional	Available Version
gifts	Create Gift Request Input[]	Details of the request to create the gift.	Required	60.0
processing Options	Processing Options Details Input	Options for the donor matching process.	Optional	60.0

Response body for POST[Create Gift](#)

SEE ALSO:

[Nonprofit Cloud Developer Guide: Fundraising](#)

Commitments (POST)

Create recurring gift commitments and schedules, along with associated new or matched donor. Customize fields for donor accounts, gift commitments, and schedules.

Resource

```
/connect/fundraising/commitments
```

Resource example

```
https://yourInstance.salesforce.com/services/data/v64.0/connect/fundraising/commitments
```

Available version

60.0

HTTP methods

POST

Request body for POST

Note: You can pass the campaign, donor, and designation IDs in an `externalId` object containing `fieldName` and `fieldValue`.

JSON example

```
{
  "processingOptions": {
    "donorOptions": {
      "defaultUpdateLogic": "update_all"
    }
  },
  "commitments": [
    {
      "amount": 150.25,
      "type": "pledge",
      "currencyIsoCode": "USD",
      "transactionPeriod": "monthly",
      "transactionInterval": 3,
      "transactionDay": "5",
      "startDate": "2024-07-06",
      "endDate": "2024-07-06",
      "campaign": {
        "id": "701y0030d0zk6t06f4"
      },
      "outreachSourceCode": {
        "id": "0gx000d0d0d0FD",
        "sourceCode": "AnimalEmailCampaign2023"
      }
    }
  ],
}
```

```

"donor": {
  "donorType": "individual",
  "id": "0015500000W01ZxxAL",
  "organizationName": "mini cat town",
  "firstName": "Daniel",
  "lastName": "Chavez",
  "phone": "510-432-9876",
  "email": "d.chavez.com",
  "address": [
    {
      "street": "123 Main Street",
      "city": "Oakland",
      "state": "CA",
      "postalCode": "94610",
      "country": "US"
    }
  ],
  "accountCustomFields": [
    {
      "fieldName": "string",
      "fieldValue": "string"
    }
  ]
},
"paymentInstrument": {
  "type": "Credit Card",
  "accountHolderName": "Daniel Chavez",
  "expiryMonth": "10",
  "expiryYear": "2026",
  "last4": "4321",
  "cardBrand": "Diner's Club",
  "bankName": "chase",
  "digitalWalletProvider": "EwalletProvider",
  "bankAccountHolderType": "primary",
  "bankAccountType": "checking",
  "bankAccountNumber": "123456",
  "bankCode": "HBUK",
  "gatewayName": "Gateway",
  "processorName": "Centpro",
  "processorPaymentReference": "string",
  "gatewayReference": "string"
},
"designations": [
  {
    "designationId": "0gd0030f0303024",
    "percent": 10
  }
],
"firstTransaction": {
  "amount": 150.25,
  "receivedDate": "2024-07-06",
  "donorCoverAmount": 0.25,
  "transactionStatus": "Unpaid",
  "gatewayTransactionFee": 0.75,

```

```
      "processorTransactionFee": 0.45,
      "processorReference": "cls-1247586928747",
      "gatewayReference": "102656693ac3ca6e0cdafbfe89ab99",
      "lastGatewayResponseCode": "invalid_cvc",
      "lastGatewayErrorMessage": "The card's security code is invalid. Check the
card's security code or use a different card.",
      "lastGatewayProcessedDateTime": "2023-07-06T21:57:51Z"
    },
    "giftCommitmentCustomFields": [
      {
        "fieldName": "string",
        "fieldValue": "string"
      }
    ],
    "giftCommitmentScheduleCustomFields": [
      {
        "fieldName": "string",
        "fieldValue": "string"
      }
    ]
  }
}
```

Properties

Name	Type	Description	Required or Optional	Available Version
commitments	Create Commitment Request Input[]	Details of the request to create the commitment. Limited to 100 commitments in a single request.	Required	60.0
processing Options	Processing Options Details Input	Options for the donor matching process.	Optional	60.0

Response body for POST

[Create Commitment](#)

SEE ALSO:

[Nonprofit Cloud Developer Guide: Fundraising](#)

Commitments (PATCH)

Modify the data for the schedule, campaign, outreach source code, donor, and payment instrument on an active gift commitment.

Resource

```
/connect/fundraising/commitments/commitmentId
```

Resource example

```
https://yourInstance.salesforce.com/services/data/v64.0/connect  
/fundraising/commitments/6gc0000AbCdZF9q
```

Available version

60.0

HTTP methods

PATCH

Request body for PATCH



Note: You can pass the campaign, donor, and designation IDs in an `externalId` object containing `fieldName` and `fieldValue`.

JSON example

```
{  
  "amount": 150.25,  
  "type": "pledge",  
  "transactionInterval": 3,  
  "transactionDay": "5",  
  "startDate": "2024-07-06",  
  "endDate": "2024-07-06",  
  "campaign": {  
    "id": "701y0030d0zk6t06f4"  
  },  
  "outreachSourceCode": {  
    "id": "0gx000d0d0d0FD",  
    "sourceCode": "AnimalEmailCampaign2023"  
  },  
  "donor": {  
    "donorType": "individual",  
    "organizationName": "ABC Inc.",  
    "firstName": "Daniel",  
    "lastName": "Chavez",  
    "phone": "510-434-8920",  
    "email": "d.chavez@salesforce.com",  
    "address": [  
      {  
        "street": "123 Main Street",  
        "city": "Oakland",  
        "state": "CA",  
        "postalCode": "94610",  
        "country": "US"  
      }  
    ],  
    "accountCustomFields": [  
      {  
        "fieldName": "string",  
        "fieldValue": "string"  
      }  
    ],  
    "paymentInstrument": {  
      "type": "Credit Card",
```

```
    "accountHolderName": "Daniel Chavez",
    "expiryMonth": "10",
    "expiryYear": "2026",
    "last4": "4321",
    "cardBrand": "Diner's Club",
    "bankName": "chase",
    "digitalWalletProvider": "EProvider",
    "bankAccountHolderType": "primary",
    "bankAccountType": "checking",
    "bankAccountNumber": "123456",
    "bankCode": "HBUK",
    "gatewayName": "Gateway",
    "processorName": "Centpro",
    "processorPaymentReference": "string",
    "gatewayReference": "string"
  },
  "giftCommitmentCustomFields": [
    {
      "fieldName": "string",
      "fieldValue": "string"
    }
  ],
  "giftCommitmentScheduleCustomFields": [
    {
      "fieldName": "string",
      "fieldValue": "string"
    }
  ]
}
```

Properties

Name	Type	Description	Required or Optional	Available Version
amount	Double	Gift amount of each transaction associated with the gift commitment schedule.	Required	60.0
campaign	Campaign Details	Campaign that's associated with the gift commitment.	Optional	60.0
currency IsoCode	String	Currency ISO code of the gift commitment.	Optional	60.0
donorId	Donor Details Input	Person, household, or organization account associated with the commitment.	Optional	60.0
endDate	String	End date of the new schedule for this gift commitment. The format is YYYY-MM-DD.	Optional	60.0

Name	Type	Description	Required or Optional	Available Version
giftCommitmentCustomFields	Custom Field Details[]	Custom fields of the gift commitment.	Optional	60.0
giftCommitmentScheduleCustomFields	Custom Field Details[]	Custom fields of the gift commitment schedule.	Optional	60.0
outreachSourceCode	Outreach Source Code Details	Outreach source code that's associated with the campaign for the gift commitment.	Optional	60.0
paymentInstrument	Payment Instrument Details	Payment instrument that's used to complete the transaction.	Required	60.0
startDate	String	Start date of the new schedule for this gift commitment. The format is YYYY-MM-DD.	Required	60.0
transactionDay	String	Specifies the day of the month to create gift transactions in the future for a monthly transaction period. If you select the day as 29 or 30, the gift transaction is created on the last day for the months that don't have that many days.	Optional	60.0
transactionInterval	Integer	Transaction interval that's applicable to an incoming transaction in the commitment.	Optional	60.0
transactionPeriod	String	Transaction period that's applicable to the incoming transaction in the commitment. When type is <code>pledge</code> , this property must be set to <code>Custom</code> . If <code>transactionPeriod</code> is not provided, the default is <code>Custom</code> .	Required	60.0
type	String	Type of transaction. Possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <code>Pledge</code> • <code>Recurring</code> The default value is the <code>Recurring</code> .	Optional	62.0

Response body for PATCH

[Update Commitment](#) on page 626

SEE ALSO:

[Nonprofit Cloud Developer Guide: Fundraising](#)

Transactions Payment Updates (POST)

Update the gateway and processor metadata for gift transactions. This API supports updating only the properties that are specified in the request body. If you include any other standard or custom fields in the request body beyond the specified properties, an error is shown.

Resource

```
/connect/fundraising/transactions/payment-updates
```

Resource example

```
https://yourInstance.salesforce.com/services/data/v64.0/connect/fundraising/transactions/payment-updates
```


Available version

60.0

HTTP methods

POST

Request body for POST

 **Note:** You can pass the transaction ID in an `externalId` object containing `fieldName` and `fieldValue`.

JSON example

```
{
  "updates": [
    {
      "giftTransactionId": "6TR550000WO1ZIFGE",
      "transactionStatus": "Unpaid",
      "processorReference": "string",
      "gatewayReference": "string",
      "lastGatewayResponseCode": "invalid_cvc",
      "lastGatewayErrorMessage": "The card's security code is invalid. Check the card's security code or use a different card.",
      "lastGatewayProcessedDateTime": "2023-07-06T21:57:51Z"
    }
  ]
}
```

Properties

Name	Type	Description	Required or Optional	Available Version
updates	Transaction Payment Update Request Input[]	Contains the details of the request to update the transaction payment.	Required	60.0

Response body for POST

[Transaction Payment Updates](#) on page 625

SEE ALSO:

[Nonprofit Cloud Developer Guide: Fundraising](#)

Commitments Payment Updates (POST)

Update the metadata for your payment instruments for all active gift commitments.

Resource

```
/connect/fundraising/commitments/payment-updates
```

Resource example

```
https://yourInstance.salesforce.com/services/data/v64.0/connect/fundraising/commitments/payment-updates
```


Available version

60.0

HTTP methods

POST

Request body for POST

 **Note:** You can pass the commitment ID in an `externalId` object containing `fieldName` and `fieldValue`.

JSON example

```
{
  "updates": [
    {
      "giftCommitmentId": "6TR5500000WO1ZIFGE",
      "paymentInstrument": {
        "type": "Venmo",
        "accountHolderName": "Daniel Chavez",
        "expiryMonth": "10",
        "expiryYear": "2026",
        "last4": "4321",
        "cardBrand": "visa",
        "bankName": "chase",
        "digitalWalletProvider": "Diner's Club",
        "bankAccountHolderType": "primary",
        "bankAccountType": "checking",
        "bankAccountNumber": "123456",
        "bankCode": "HBUK",
        "gatewayName": "Gateway",
        "processorName": "Centpro",
        "processorPaymentReference": "string",
        "gatewayReference": "string"
      }
    }
  ]
}
```

Properties

Name	Type	Description	Required or Optional	Available Version
updates	Commitment Payment Updates Request Input[]	Contains the request details to update the commitment payment.	Required	60.0

Response body for POST[Commitment Payment Updates](#)

SEE ALSO:

[Nonprofit Cloud Developer Guide: Fundraising](#)

Request Bodies

Learn more about the available Fundraising API request bodies.

[Address Details](#)

Input representation of the donor's address details.

[Campaign Details Input](#)

Input representation of the campaign that's associated with the gift transaction.

[Commitment Payment Updates Input](#)

Input representation of the details of the payment update to the fundraising commitments.

[Commitment Payment Updates Request Input](#)

Input representation of the details of the gift commitment and payment instrument.

[Create Commitment Input](#)

Input representation of the request to create commitments.

[Create Commitment Request Input](#)

Input representation of the request to create a recurring gift commitment. This request body accepts an array of commitment requests. However, for the API version 60.0, up to 100 commitments is supported per request.<

[Create Gift Input](#)

Input representation of the request to create gifts, including donor details, amount, and payment method.

[Create Gift Request Input](#)

Input representation of the data required to create a new gift. This request body accepts both standard and custom fields for donor account and gift transaction. If a standard field does not appear in the request body, you can include it in the customFields section for the relevant object.

[Custom Field Details Input](#)

Input representation of the custom fields for the request to incorporate custom attributes into records.

[Designation Details Input](#)

Input representation of the designations that are associated with the request.

[Donor Details Input](#)

Input representation of the donor details that's associated with the gift transaction.

[Donor Options Details Input](#)

Input representation of the available donor processing options that includes targeted update logic for the donor-related components of the commitment transaction.

[Outreach Source Code Details Input](#)

Input representation of the outreach source code that's associated with the request.

[Payment Instrument Details Input](#)

Input representation of the payment instrument used for the request.

[Processing Options Details Input](#)

Input representation of the donor processing options.

[Transaction Details Input](#)

Input representation of the transaction details.

[Transaction Payment Update Request Input](#)

Input representation of the details of the gateway and processor metadata to update the transaction payment. If you include any other standard or custom fields in the request body beyond the specified properties, an error is shown.

[Transaction Payment Updates Input](#)

Input representation of the gateway and processor metadata to update the transaction payment. If you include any other standard or custom fields in the request body beyond the specified properties, an error is shown.

[Update Commitment Input](#)

Input representation of the request to update a commitment.

Address Details

Input representation of the donor's address details.

JSON example

```
{
  "street": "123 Main Street",
  "city": "Oakland",
  "state": "CA",
  "postalCode": "94610",
  "country": "US"
}
```

Properties

Name	Type	Description	Required or Optional	Available Version
city	String	City of the donor.	Required	60.0
country	String	Country of the donor.	Required	60.0
postalCode	String	Postal code of the donor.	Required	60.0
state	String	State of the donor.	Required	60.0
street	String	Street name of the donor.	Required	60.0

Campaign Details Input

Input representation of the campaign that's associated with the gift transaction.

JSON example

```
{
  "campaign": {
    "id": "701y0030d0zk6t06f4"
  }
}
```

```

    }
  }

```

Properties

Name	Type	Description	Required or Optional	Available Version
id	String	ID of the gift designation. This ID can also be passed as an <code>externalID</code> in the format given below:	Optional	60.0

```

{
    "externalId": {
        "fieldName":
"<EXTERNAL_ID_FIELD_NAME>",
        "fieldValue":
"<EXTERNAL_ID_FIELD_VALUE>"
    },

```

Commitment Payment Updates Input

Input representation of the details of the payment update to the fundraising commitments.

JSON example

```

{
  "updates": [
    {
      "giftCommitmentId": "6TR550000WO1ZIFGE",
      "paymentInstrument": {
        "type": "Venmo",
        "accountHolderName": "Daniel Chavez",
        "expiryMonth": "10",
        "expiryYear": "2026",
        "last4": "4321",
        "cardBrand": "visa",
        "bankName": "chase",
        "digitalWalletProvider": "Diner's Club",
        "bankAccountHolderType": "primary",
        "bankAccountType": "checking",
        "bankAccountNumber": "123456",
        "bankCode": "HBUK",
        "gatewayName": "Gateway",
        "processorName": "Centpro",
        "processorPaymentReference": "string",
        "gatewayReference": "string"
      }
    }
  ]
}

```

```
}
]
```


Properties

Name	Type	Description	Required or Optional	Available Version
updates	Commitment Payment Updates Request Input[]	Contains the request details to update the commitment payment.	Required	60.0

Commitment Payment Updates Request Input

Input representation of the details of the gift commitment and payment instrument.

JSON example

 **Note:** You can pass the campaign, donor, and designation IDs in an `externalId` object containing `fieldName` and `fieldValue`.

```
{
  "giftCommitmentId": "6TR5500000W01ZIFGE",
  "paymentInstrument": {
    "type": "Venmo",
    "accountHolderName": "Daniel Chavez",
    "expiryMonth": "10",
    "expiryYear": "2026",
    "last4": "4321",
    "cardBrand": "visa",
    "bankName": "chase",
    "digitalWalletProvider": "Diner's Club",
    "bankAccountHolderType": "primary",
    "bankAccountType": "checking",
    "bankAccountNumber": "123456",
    "bankCode": "HBUK",
    "gatewayName": "Gateway",
    "processorName": "Centpro",
    "processorPaymentReference": "string",
    "gatewayReference": "string"
  }
}
```

Properties

Name	Type	Description	Required or Optional	Available Version
gift CommitmentId	String	ID of the gift commitment record for the payment update. This ID can also be	Required	60.0

Name	Type	Description	Required or Optional	Available Version
		passed as an externalID in the format given below: <div><pre>{ "externalId": { "fieldName": "<EXTERNAL_ID_FIELD_NAME>", "fieldValue": "<EXTERNAL_ID_FIELD_VALUE>" }, </pre></div>		
payment Instrument	Payment Instrument Details Input on page 606	Contains details about the payment instrument.	Required	60.0

Create Commitment Input

Input representation of the request to create commitments.

JSON example

```
{
  "processingOptions": {
    "donorOptions": {
      "defaultUpdateLogic": "update_all"
    }
  },
  "commitments": [
    {
      "amount": 150.25,
      "type": "pledge",
      "currencyIsoCode": "USD",
      "transactionPeriod": "monthly",
      "transactionInterval": 3,
      "transactionDay": "5",
      "startDate": "2024-07-06",
      "endDate": "2024-07-06",
      "campaign": {
        "id": "701y0030d0zk6t06f4"
      },
      "outreachSourceCode": {
        "id": "0gx000d0d0d0FD",
        "sourceCode": "AnimalEmailCampaign2023"
      },
      "donor": {
        "donorType": "individual",
```



```

    "id": "0015500000WO1ZxxAL",
    "organizationName": "mini cat town",
    "firstName": "Daniel",
    "lastName": "Chavez",
    "phone": "510-432-9876",
    "email": "d.chavez.com",
    "address": [
      {
        "street": "123 Main Street",
        "city": "Oakland",
        "state": "CA",
        "postalCode": "94610",
        "country": "US"
      }
    ],
    "accountCustomFields": [
      {
        "fieldName": "string",
        "fieldValue": "string"
      }
    ]
  },
  "paymentInstrument": {
    "type": "Credit Card",
    "accountHolderName": "Daniel Chavez",
    "expiryMonth": "10",
    "expiryYear": "2026",
    "last4": "4321",
    "cardBrand": "Diner's Club",
    "bankName": "chase",
    "digitalWalletProvider": "EwalletProvider",
    "bankAccountHolderType": "primary",
    "bankAccountType": "checking",
    "bankAccountNumber": "123456",
    "bankCode": "HBUK",
    "gatewayName": "Gateway",
    "processorName": "Centpro",
    "processorPaymentReference": "string",
    "gatewayReference": "string"
  },
  "designations": [
    {
      "designationId": "0gd0030f0303024",
      "percent": 10
    }
  ],
  "firstTransaction": {
    "amount": 150.25,
    "receivedDate": "2024-07-06",
    "donorCoverAmount": 0.25,
    "transactionStatus": "Unpaid",
    "gatewayTransactionFee": 0.75,
    "processorTransactionFee": 0.45,
    "processorReference": "cls-1247586928747",
  }
}

```

```
      "gatewayReference": "102656693ac3ca6e0cdafbfe89ab99",
      "lastGatewayResponseCode": "invalid_cvc",
      "lastGatewayErrorMessage": "The card's security code is invalid. Check the card's security code or use a different card.",
      "lastGatewayProcessedDateTime": "2023-07-06T21:57:51Z"
    },
    "giftCommitmentCustomFields": [
      {
        "fieldName": "string",
        "fieldValue": "string"
      }
    ],
    "giftCommitmentScheduleCustomFields": [
      {
        "fieldName": "string",
        "fieldValue": "string"
      }
    ]
  }
]
```

Properties


Name	Type	Description	Required or Optional	Available Version
commitments	Create Commitment Request Input[]	Details of the request to create the commitment. Limited to 100 commitments in a single request.	Required	60.0
processing Options	Processing Options Details Input	Options for the donor matching process.	Optional	60.0

Create Commitment Request Input

Input representation of the request to create a recurring gift commitment. This request body accepts an array of commitment requests. However, for the API version 60.0, up to 100 commitments is supported per request.<

To include the standard fields for the donor account , use the [Create Commitment Input](#) request body to specify the standard fields.

JSON example

 **Note:** You can pass the campaign, donor, and designation IDs in an `externalId` object containing `fieldName` and `fieldValue`.

```
{
  "commitments": [
    {
      "amount": 15,
      "type": "pledge",
      "currencyIsoCode": "USD",
      "transactionInterval": 1,
```

```

"transactionDay": "1",
"startDate": "2023-11-01",
"endDate": "",
"outreachSourceCode": {
  "sourceCode": "AnimalEmailCampaign2023"
},
"donor": {
  "donorType": "individual",
  "id": "0015500000W01ZixxL",
  "firstName": "Daniel",
  "lastName": "Chavez",
  "phone": "510-432-1234",
  "email": "d.chavez@salesforce.com",
  "address": [
    {
      "street": "123 Main Street",
      "city": "Tardis",
      "state": "NJ",
      "postalCode": "08638",
      "country": "US"
    }
  ],
  "accountCustomFields": [
    {
      "fieldName": "string",
      "fieldValue": "string"
    }
  ]
},
"paymentInstrument": {
  "type": "Credit Card",
  "accountHolderName": "Daniel Chavez",
  "expiryMonth": "10",
  "expiryYear": "2026",
  "last4": "4321",
  "cardBrand": "Diner's Club",
  "bankName": "chase",
  "digitalWalletProvider": "",
  "bankAccountHolderType": "primary",
  "bankAccountType": "checking",
  "bankAccountNumber": "123456",
  "bankCode": "HBUK",
  "gatewayName": "Gateway",
  "processorName": "Centpro",
  "processorPaymentReference": "string",
  "gatewayReference": "string"
},
"designations": [
  {
    "designationId": "0gd0030f0303xx4",
    "percent": 0
  }
],
"firstTransaction": {

```

```

    "amount": 15,
    "receivedDate": "2023-11-02",
    "donorCoverAmount": 0.25,
    "transactionStatus": "Paid",
    "gatewayTransactionFee": 0.75,
    "processorTransactionFee": 0.045,
    "processorReference": "cls-1247586928747",
    "gatewayReference": "102656693ac3ca6e0cdafbfe89ab99",
    "lastGatewayResponseCode": "",
    "lastGatewayErrorMessage": "",
    "lastGatewayProcessedDateTime": "2023-11-02T21:57:51Z"
  }
}
]
}

```

Properties

Name	Type	Description	Required or Optional	Available Version
accountCustomFields	Custom Field Details Input[]	Standard and custom fields for the donor account.	Optional	60.0
amount	Double	Expected amount of the gift transaction in the commitment schedule.	Required	60.0
campaign	Campaign Details Input	Campaign that's associated with the commitment.	Optional	60.0
currency IsoCode	String	Currency ISO code for the commitment.	Optional	60.0
designations	Designation Details Input[]	Default gift designations that are associated with the commitment.	Optional	60.0
donor	Donor Details Input	Person, household, or organization account that's associated with the commitment.	Required	60.0
endDate	String	Date when the total amount of the commitment is expected to be paid. The default format is YYYY-MM-DD.	Required	60.0
first Transaction	Transaction Details Input	First transaction of the commitment. Note: When <code>type</code> is <code>pledge</code> , this property cannot be included.	Optional	60.0
giftCommitment CustomFields	Custom Field Details Input[]	Standard and custom fields of the gift commitment.	Optional	60.0
giftCommitment Schedule CustomFields	Custom Field Details Input[]	Standard and custom fields of the gift commitment schedule.	Optional	60.0

Name	Type	Description	Required or Optional	Available Version
outreach SourceCode	Outreach Source Code Details Input	Outreach source code that's associated with the campaign for the gift commitment schedule.	Optional	60.0
payment Instrument	Payment Instrument Details Input	Payment instrument that's used to complete the transaction.	Required	60.0
payment Processor CommitmentId	String	Reference number of the commitment that was assigned by the processor.	Optional	60.0
startDate	String	Date from when the commitment is in effect. The default format is YYYY-MM-DD.	Required	60.0
transaction Day	String	Day of the month to create gift transaction in the future for a monthly transaction period. If you select the day as 29 or 30, the gift transaction is created on the last day for months that don't have that many days.	Optional	60.0
transaction Interval	Integer	Transaction interval that's applicable to the incoming transaction in the commitment.	Optional	60.0
transaction Period	String	Transaction period that's applicable to the incoming transaction in the commitment. When <code>type</code> is <code>pledge</code> , this property must be set to <code>Custom</code> . If <code>transactionPeriod</code> is not provided, the default is <code>Custom</code> .	Required	60.0
type	String	Type of transaction. Possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Pledge Recurring The default value is the <code>Recurring</code> .	Optional	62.0

Create Gift Input

Input representation of the request to create gifts, including donor details, amount, and payment method.

JSON example

```
{
  "processingOptions": {
    "donorOptions": {
      "defaultUpdateLogic": "update_all"
    }
  },
}
```

```

"gifts": [
  {
    "amount": 150.25,
    "currencyIsoCode": "USD",
    "receivedDate": "2024-07-06",
    "donorCoverAmount": 0.25,
    "transactionStatus": "Unpaid",
    "commitmentId": "00x324303243fsfd",
    "paymentIdentifier": "1234",
    "gatewayTransactionFee": 0.75,
    "processorTransactionFee": 0.45,
    "processorReference": "cls-1247586928747",
    "gatewayReference": "102656693ac3ca6e0cdafbf89ab99",
    "lastGatewayResponseCode": "invalid_cvc",
    "lastGatewayErrorMessage": "The card's security code is invalid. Check the card's
security code or use a different card.",
    "lastGatewayProcessedDateTime": "2023-07-06T21:57:51Z",
    "campaign": {
      "id": "701y0030d0zk6t06f4"
    },
    "outreachSourceCode": {
      "id": "0gx000d0d0d0FD",
      "sourceCode": "AnimalEmailCampaign2023"
    },
    "donor": {
      "donorType": "individual",
      "id": "0015500000W01ZiAAL",
      "firstName": "Daniel",
      "lastName": "Chavez",
      "phone": "510-432-1234",
      "email": "danielchavez@salesforce.com",
      "address": [
        {
          "street": "123 Main Street",
          "city": "Oakland",
          "state": "CA",
          "postalCode": "94610",
          "country": "US"
        }
      ],
      "accountCustomFields": [
        {
          "fieldName": "string",
          "fieldValue": "string"
        }
      ]
    },
    "paymentInstrument": {
      "type": "credit card",
      "accountHolderName": "Daniel Chavez",
      "expiryMonth": "10",
      "expiryYear": "2026",
      "last4": "4321",
      "cardBrand": "Diners club",

```

```
      "bankName": "chase",
      "digitalWalletProvider": "Diner's Club",
      "bankAccountHolderType": "primary",
      "bankAccountType": "checking",
      "bankAccountNumber": "123456",
      "bankCode": "HBUK",
      "gatewayName": "Gateway",
      "processorName": "centpro",
      "processorPaymentReference": "string",
      "gatewayReference": "string"
    },
    "designations": [
      {
        "designationId": "Ogd0030f0303024",
        "percent": 10,
        "amount": 150.25
      }
    ],
    "giftTransactionCustomFields": [
      {
        "fieldName": "string",
        "fieldValue": "string"
      }
    ]
  }
}
```

Properties

Name	Type	Description	Required or Optional	Available Version
gifts	Create Gift Request Input[]	Details of the request to create the gift.	Required	60.0
processing Options	Processing Options Details Input	Options for the donor matching process.	Optional	60.0

Create Gift Request Input

Input representation of the data required to create a new gift. This request body accepts both standard and custom fields for donor account and gift transaction. If a standard field does not appear in the request body, you can include it in the customFields section for the relevant object.

JSON example

```
{
  "gifts": [
    {
      "amount": 150.25,
      "currencyIsoCode": "USD",
      "receivedDate": "2024-07-06",
      "donorCoverAmount": 0.25,
```

```

    "transactionStatus": "Unpaid",
    "commitmentId": "00x324303243fsfd",
    "paymentIdentifier": "1234",
    "gatewayTransactionFee": 0.75,
    "processorTransactionFee": 0.45,
    "processorReference": "cls-1247586928747",
    "gatewayReference": "102656693ac3ca6e0cdafbfe89ab99",
    "lastGatewayResponseCode": "invalid_cvc",
    "lastGatewayErrorMessage": "The card's security code is invalid. Check the card's
security code or use a different card.",
    "lastGatewayProcessedDateTime": "2023-07-06T21:57:51Z",
    "campaign": {
      "id": "701y0030d0zk6t06f4"
    },
    "outreachSourceCode": {
      "id": "0gx000d0d0d0FD",
      "sourceCode": "AnimalEmailCampaign2023"
    },
    "donor": {
      "donorType": "individual",
      "id": "0015500000WO1ZixxL",
      "firstName": "Daniel",
      "lastName": "Chavez",
      "phone": "510-432-1234",
      "email": "example@salesforce.com",
      "address": [
        {
          "street": "123 Main Street",
          "city": "Oakland",
          "state": "CA",
          "postalCode": "94610",
          "country": "US"
        }
      ],
      "accountCustomFields": [
        {
          "fieldName": "string",
          "fieldValue": "string"
        }
      ]
    },
    "paymentInstrument": {
      "type": "credit card",
      "accountHolderName": "Daniel Chavez",
      "expiryMonth": "10",
      "expiryYear": "2026",
      "last4": "4321",
      "cardBrand": "visa",
      "bankName": "chase",
      "digitalWalletProvider": "Diner's Club",
      "bankAccountHolderType": "primary",
      "bankAccountType": "checking",
      "bankAccountNumber": "123456",
      "bankCode": "HBUK",

```



```

    "gatewayName": "Gateway",
    "processorName": "OptiSynth",
    "processorPaymentReference": "string",
    "gatewayReference": "string"
  },
  "designations": [
    {
      "designationId": "0gd0030f0303024",
      "percent": 10,
      "amount": 150.25
    }
  ],
  "giftTransactionCustomFields": [
    {
      "fieldName": "string",
      "fieldValue": "string"
    }
  ]
}

```

Properties

Name	Type	Description	Required or Optional	Available Version
accountCustomFields	Custom Field Details Input[]	Custom fields for the donor account. The accountCustomFields property also accepts the standard fields for the donor account.	Optional	60.0
amount	Double	Original amount of the gift transaction.	Required	60.0
campaign	Campaign Details Input	Campaign that's associated with the gift transaction.	Optional	60.0
commitmentId	String	Gift commitment ID that's associated with the gift transaction.	Optional	60.0
currency IsoCode	String	ISO code of the currency.	Optional	60.0
designations	Designation Details Input[]	Designations that are associated with the gift transaction.	Optional	60.0
donor	Donor Details Input	Donor details that are associated with the gift transaction.	Required	60.0
donorCover Amount	Double	Amount that the donor added to their gift to cover fees.	Optional	60.0
gateway Reference	String	Reference of the transaction to which the gateway is assigned.	Optional	60.0

Name	Type	Description	Required or Optional	Available Version
gatewayTransactionFee	Double	Transaction fees charged by the gateway.	Optional	60.0
giftTransactionCustomFields	Custom Field Details Input[]	Custom fields for the gift transaction. The <code>giftTransactionCustomFields</code> property also accepts the standard fields for the gift transaction.	Optional	60.0
lastGatewayErrorMessage	String	Most recent error message received by the gateway.	Optional	60.0
lastGatewayProcessedDate Time	String	Last attempt made by the gateway.	Optional	60.0
lastGatewayResponseCode	String	Most recent response code that was received by the gateway.	Optional	60.0
outreachSourceCode	Outreach Source Code Details Input	Outreach source code that's associated with the gift transaction.	Optional	60.0
paymentIdentifier	String	Unique ID for the payment transaction.	Optional	60.0
paymentInstrument	Payment Instrument Details Input	Payment instrument used for the gift transaction.	Required	60.0
processorReference	String	Reference of the transaction to which the payment processor is assigned.	Optional	60.0
processorTransactionFee	Double	Transaction fees charged by the processor.	Optional	60.0
receivedDate	String	Date when the donor completed the gift transaction.	Required	60.0
transactionStatus	String	Status of the gift transaction.	Required	60.0

Custom Field Details Input

Input representation of the custom fields for the request to incorporate custom attributes into records.

You can include the standard fields such as `Description`, `EffectiveStartDate`, and more in this request body. To include the standard fields in the request body, specify the API name of the standard field as the value of the `fieldName` property, and provide the value for the standard field in the `fieldValue` property.

JSON example

This example shows a sample request that includes a standard field.

```
{
  "fieldName": "effectiveStartDate",
  "fieldValue": "2024-05-06"
}
```

This example shows a sample request that includes a custom field.

```
{
  "fieldName": "TShirtSize__c",
  "fieldValue": "Medium"
}
```

Properties

Name	Type	Description	Required or Optional	Available Version
fieldName	String	API name of the custom or standard field.	Optional	60.0
fieldValue	Object	Value of the custom or standard field.	Optional	60.0

Designation Details Input

Input representation of the designations that are associated with the request.

JSON example

```
{
  "designations": {
    "id": "0gd0030f0303xx4",
    "amount": 150.25,
    "percent": 10
  }
}
```

Properties

Name	Type	Description	Required or Optional	Available Version
amount	Double	Transaction amount that's allocated to the designation, which is for gifts only.	Optional	60.0
id	String	ID of the gift designation. This ID can also be passed as an externalID in the format given below: <div><pre>{ "externalId": { "fieldName": "<EXTERNAL_ID_FIELD_NAME>",</pre></div>	Optional	60.0

Name	Type	Description	Required or Optional	Available Version
		<pre> "fieldValue": "<EXTERNAL_ID_FIELD_VALUE>" }, </pre>		
percent	Double	Percentage of the transaction or commitment amount that's allocated to the designation.	Optional	60.0

Donor Details Input

Input representation of the donor details that's associated with the gift transaction.

JSON example

```

{
  "donorType": "individual",
  "id": "0015500000W01ZiAAL",
  "firstName": "Daniel",
  "lastName": "Chavez",
  "phone": "510-434-8920",
  "email": "d.chavez@salesforce.com",
  "address": [
    {
      "street": "123 Main Street",
      "city": "Oakland",
      "state": "CA",
      "postalCode": "94610",
      "country": "US"
    }
  ],
  "accountCustomFields": [
    {
      "fieldName": "string",
      "fieldValue": "string"
    }
  ]
}

```

Properties

Name	Type	Description	Required or Optional	Available Version
accountCustomFields	Custom Field Details Input[]	Account standard and custom fields of the donor.	Optional	60.0

Name	Type	Description	Required or Optional	Available Version
address	Address Details Input[]	Address details of the donor.	Optional	60.0
donorType	String	Type of the donor. You can't use the <code>organizationName</code> when the <code>donorType</code> is set to <code>Individual</code> . Similarly, don't use <code>firstName</code> or <code>lastName</code> properties when the <code>donorType</code> is <code>Organizational</code> .	Required	60.0
email	String	Email address of the donor.	Optional	60.0
firstName	String	First name of the donor.	Required	60.0
id	String	ID of the gift designation. This ID can also be passed as an <code>externalID</code> in the format given below: <pre> { "externalId": { "fieldName": "<EXTERNAL_ID_FIELD_NAME>", "fieldValue": "<EXTERNAL_ID_FIELD_VALUE>" } </pre>	Optional	60.0
lastName	String	Last name of the donor.	Required	60.0
organization Name	String	Organization name of the donor.	Required	60.0
phone	String	Phone number of the donor.	Optional	60.0

Donor Options Details Input

Input representation of the available donor processing options that includes targeted update logic for the donor-related components of the commitment transaction.

JSON example

```

"donorOptions": {
    "defaultUpdateLogic": "update_all"
}

```

Properties

Name	Type	Description	Required or Optional	Available Version
default UpdateLogic	String	Default update value for the donor updates. Valid values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• <code>update_all</code>- If an existing donor is matched (whether by a record ID, external ID, or Duplicate Rules), any donor properties that are provided are updated on the matched donor's account, including any custom account field mappings.• <code>no_update</code>- If an existing donor is matched (whether by a record ID, external ID, or Duplicate Rules), none of the donor properties that are provided are updated on the matched donor's account, including any custom account field mappings.	Optional	60.0

Outreach Source Code Details Input

Input representation of the outreach source code that's associated with the request.

JSON example

```
{
  "id": "0gx000d0d0d0FD",
  "sourceCode": "AnimalEmailCampaign2023"
}
```

Properties

Name	Type	Description	Required or Optional	Available Version
id	String	ID of the outreach source code.	Optional	60.0
sourceCode	String	Unique code associated with the outreach source.	Optional	60.0

Payment Instrument Details Input

Input representation of the payment instrument used for the request.

JSON example

```
{
  "type": "Credit Card",
}
```

```

"accountHolderName": "Diana Gómez",
"expiryMonth": "10",
"expiryYear": "2026",
"last4": "4321",
"cardBrand": "Diner's Club",
"bankName": "chase",
"digitalWalletProvider": "",
"bankAccountHolderType": "",
"bankAccountType": "",
"bankAccountNumber": "",
"bankCode": "",
"gatewayName": "Gateway",
"processorName": "Centpro",
"processorPaymentReference": "string",
"gatewayReference": "string"
}

```

Properties

Name	Type	Description	Required or Optional	Available Version
accountHolderName	String	Name of the payment instrument holder.	Optional	60.0
bankAccountHolderType	String	Specifies if the bank account holder is an individual or a company.	Optional	60.0
bankAccountNumber	String	Bank account number associated with the payment instrument.	Optional	60.0
bankAccountType	String	Type of the bank account.	Optional	60.0
bankCode	String	Code of the bank that's associated with the bank account.	Optional	60.0
bankName	String	Bank name that's associated with the bank account.	Optional	60.0
cardBrand	String	Brand, network, or issuer of the credit card.	Optional	60.0
digitalWalletProvider	String	Provider of the digital wallet.	Optional	60.0
expiryMonth	String	Expiration month if the payment method is credit card.	Optional	60.0
expiryYear	String	Expiration year if the payment method is credit card.	Optional	60.0
gatewayName	String	Name of the payment gateway.	Optional	60.0
gatewayReference	String	Reference number of the gateway for this payment instrument.	Optional	60.0

Name	Type	Description	Required or Optional	Available Version
last4	String	Last four digits of the account number for the payment method.	Optional	60.0
processorName	String	Name of the payment processor.	Optional	60.0
processorPaymentReference	String	Reference of the payment processor that's associated with the payment instrument.	Optional	60.0
type	String	Type of the payment instrument used for the request.	Required	60.0

Processing Options Details Input

Input representation of the donor processing options.

JSON example

```
{
  "processingOptions": {
    "donorOptions": {
      "defaultUpdateLogic": "update_all"
    }
  }
}
```

Properties

Name	Type	Description	Required or Optional	Available Version
donorOptions	Donor Options Details Input	Donor processing options to create gift commitments.	Optional	60.0

Transaction Details Input

Input representation of the transaction details.

JSON example

```
{
  "amount": 150.25,
  "receivedDate": "2024-07-06",
  "donorCoverAmount": 0.25,
  "transactionStatus": "Unpaid",
  "gatewayTransactionFee": 0.75,
  "processorTransactionFee": 0.45,
  "processorReference": "cls-1247586928747",
  "gatewayReference": "102656693ac3ca6e0cdafbfe89ab99",
  "lastGatewayResponseCode": "invalid_cvc",
  "lastGatewayErrorMessage": "The card's security code is invalid. Check the card's
```



```
security code or use a different card.",
  "lastGatewayProcessedDateTime": "2023-07-06T21:57:51Z"
}
```

Properties

Name	Type	Description	Required or Optional	Available Version
amount	Double	Original amount of the gift transaction.	Optional	60.0
donor CoverAmount	Double	Amount that the donor added to their gift to cover fees.	Optional	60.0
gateway Reference	String	Reference of the transaction to which the gateway is assigned.	Optional	60.0
gateway TransactionFee	Double	Transaction fees charged by the gateway.	Optional	60.0
lastGateway ErrorMessage	String	Most recent error message received by the gateway.	Optional	60.0
lastGateway ProcessedDateTime	String	Last attempt made by the gateway.	Optional	60.0
lastGateway ResponseCode	String	Most recent response code that was received by the gateway.	Optional	60.0
processor Reference	String	Reference of the transaction to which the payment processor is assigned.	Optional	60.0
processor TransactionFee	Double	Transaction fees charged by the processor.	Optional	60.0
receivedDate	String	Date when the donor completed the gift transaction.	Optional	60.0
transaction Status	String	Transaction status of the gift.	Optional	60.0

Transaction Payment Update Request Input

Input representation of the details of the gateway and processor metadata to update the transaction payment. If you include any other standard or custom fields in the request body beyond the specified properties, an error is shown.

JSON example

```
{
  "giftTransactionId": "6TR5500000WO1ZlxxE",
  "transactionStatus": "Unpaid",
  "processorReference": "string",
  "gatewayReference": "string",
  "lastGatewayResponseCode": "invalid_cvc",
  "lastGatewayErrorMessage": "The card's security code is invalid. Check the card's security code or use a different card.",
}
```

```
{
  "lastGatewayProcessedDateTime": "2023-07-06T21:57:51Z"
}
```

Properties

Name	Type	Description	Required or Optional	Available Version
gateway Reference	String	Reference of the transaction to which the gateway is assigned.	Optional	60.0
gift TransactionId	String	ID of the gift transaction record. This ID can also be passed as an <code>externalID</code> in the format given below: <div> <pre>{ "externalId": { "fieldName": "<EXTERNAL_ID_FIELD_NAME>", "fieldValue": "<EXTERNAL_ID_FIELD_VALUE>" } }</pre> </div>	Required	60.0
lastGateway ErrorMessage	String	Most recent error message received by the gateway.	Optional	60.0
lastGateway Processed DateTime	String	Last attempt made by the gateway.	Optional	60.0
lastGateway ResponseCode	String	Most recent response code that was received by the gateway.	Optional	60.0
processor Reference	String	Reference of the transaction to which the payment processor is assigned.	Optional	60.0
transaction Status	String	Gift status of the transaction.	Required	60.0

Transaction Payment Updates Input

Input representation of the gateway and processor metadata to update the transaction payment. If you include any other standard or custom fields in the request body beyond the specified properties, an error is shown.

JSON example

```
{
  "updates": [
    {
      "giftTransactionId": "6TR5500000W01ZIFGE",

```

```
    "transactionStatus": "Unpaid",
    "processorReference": "string",
    "gatewayReference": "string",
    "lastGatewayResponseCode": "invalid_cvc",
    "lastGatewayErrorMessage": "The card's security code is invalid. Check the card's security code or use a different card.",
    "lastGatewayProcessedDateTime": "2023-07-06T21:57:51Z"
  }
]
```

Properties

Name	Type	Description	Required or Optional	Available Version
updates	Transaction Payment Update Request Input[]	Contains the details of the request to update the transaction payment.	Required	60.0

Update Commitment Input

Input representation of the request to update a commitment.

JSON example

```
{
  "amount": 150.25,
  "type": "pledge",
  "transactionInterval": 3,
  "transactionDay": "5",
  "startDate": "2024-07-06",
  "endDate": "2024-07-06",
  "campaign": {
    "id": "701y0030d0zk6t06f4"
  },
  "outreachSourceCode": {
    "id": "0gx000d0d0d0FD",
    "sourceCode": "AnimalEmailCampaign2023"
  },
  "donor": {
    "donorType": "individual",
    "organizationName": "ABC Inc.",
    "firstName": "Daniel",
    "lastName": "Chavez",
    "phone": "510-434-8920",
    "email": "d.chavez@salesforce.com",
    "address": [
      {
        "street": "123 Main Street",
        "city": "Oakland",
        "state": "CA",
        "postalCode": "94610",
        "country": "US"
      }
    ]
  }
}
```

```
    }
  ],
  "accountCustomFields": [
    {
      "fieldName": "string",
      "fieldValue": "string"
    }
  ],
  "paymentInstrument": {
    "type": "Credit Card",
    "accountHolderName": "Daniel Chavez",
    "expiryMonth": "10",
    "expiryYear": "2026",
    "last4": "4321",
    "cardBrand": "Diner's Club",
    "bankName": "chase",
    "digitalWalletProvider": "EProvider",
    "bankAccountHolderType": "primary",
    "bankAccountType": "checking",
    "bankAccountNumber": "123456",
    "bankCode": "HBUK",
    "gatewayName": "Gateway",
    "processorName": "Centpro",
    "processorPaymentReference": "string",
    "gatewayReference": "string"
  },
  "giftCommitmentCustomFields": [
    {
      "fieldName": "string",
      "fieldValue": "string"
    }
  ],
  "giftCommitmentScheduleCustomFields": [
    {
      "fieldName": "string",
      "fieldValue": "string"
    }
  ]
}
```

Properties

Name	Type	Description	Required or Optional	Available Version
amount	Double	Gift amount of each transaction associated with the gift commitment schedule.	Required	60.0
campaign	Campaign Details	Campaign that's associated with the gift commitment.	Optional	60.0
currency IsoCode	String	Currency ISO code of the gift commitment.	Optional	60.0

Name	Type	Description	Required or Optional	Available Version
donorId	Donor Details Input	Person, household, or organization account associated with the commitment.	Optional	60.0
endDate	String	End date of the new schedule for this gift commitment. The format is YYYY-MM-DD.	Optional	60.0
giftCommitmentCustomFields	Custom Field Details[]	Custom fields of the gift commitment.	Optional	60.0
giftCommitmentScheduleCustomFields	Custom Field Details[]	Custom fields of the gift commitment schedule.	Optional	60.0
outreachSourceCode	Outreach Source Code Details	Outreach source code that's associated with the campaign for the gift commitment.	Optional	60.0
paymentInstrument	Payment Instrument Details	Payment instrument that's used to complete the transaction.	Required	60.0
startDate	String	Start date of the new schedule for this gift commitment. The format is YYYY-MM-DD.	Required	60.0
transactionDay	String	Specifies the day of the month to create gift transactions in the future for a monthly transaction period. If you select the day as 29 or 30, the gift transaction is created on the last day for the months that don't have that many days.	Optional	60.0
transactionInterval	Integer	Transaction interval that's applicable to an incoming transaction in the commitment.	Optional	60.0
transactionPeriod	String	Transaction period that's applicable to the incoming transaction in the commitment. When <code>type</code> is <code>pledge</code> , this property must be set to <code>Custom</code> . If <code>transactionPeriod</code> is not provided, the default is <code>Custom</code> .	Required	60.0
type	String	Type of transaction. Possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Pledge • Recurring The default value is the <code>Recurring</code> .	Optional	62.0

Response Bodies

Learn more about the available Fundraising API response bodies.

[Commitment Payment Updates](#)

Output representation of the request to update the commitment payment for a fundraising commitment.

[Commitment Payment Updates](#)

Output representation of the updates for the commitment payment.

[Commitment Payment Updates Response Link](#)

Output representation of the links to the response object for the commitment payment updates.

[Create Commitment](#)

Output representation of the fundraising commitment request that contains the commitment ID and associated links.

[Create Commitment Response Details](#)

Output representation of the create commitment result with success status code, error, if any, and associated object links.

[Create Commitment Response Link](#)

Output representation of the links to the response object.

[Create Gift](#)

Output representation of the details of the created gift transaction response.

[Create Gift Response Details](#)

Output representation of the request details to create the gift.

[Create Gift Response Link](#)

Output representation of the links to the response object.

[Error Details](#)

Output representation of the errors encountered during an API request.

[Link Details](#)

Output representation of the link details for the response object.

[Transaction Payment Updates](#)

Output representation of the transaction payment updates.

[Transaction Payment Updates Response](#)

Output representation of the updates for the transaction payment.

[Transaction Payment Updates Response Link](#)

Output representation of the links to the response object for the transaction payment updates.

[Update Commitment](#)

Output representation of the update commitment request that contains the status, errors if any, and the links to objects after you update a gift commitment.

[Update Commitment Response Link](#)

Output representation of the links to the response object for the commitment updates.

Commitment Payment Updates

Output representation of the request to update the commitment payment for a fundraising commitment.

Sample Response

```
{
  "successes": 0,
  "failures": 0,
  "notProcessed": 0,
  "details": [
    {
      "success": true,
      "errors": [
        {
          "field": "string",
          "message": "string"
        }
      ],
      "links": {
        "giftcommitment": {
          "href": "/services/data/vXX.X/subjects/sObject/...",
          "id": "string"
        },
        "paymentinstrument": {
          "href": "/services/data/vXX.X/subjects/sObject/...",
          "id": "string"
        }
      }
    }
  ]
}
```

Property Name	Type	Description	Filter Group and Version	Available Version
details	Commitment Payment Updates[] on page 615	Contains the response of the commitment payment update.	Small, 60.0	60.0
failures	Integer	Number of gift commitments that failed to be updated.	Small, 60.0	60.0
notProcessed	Integer	Number of gift commitments that weren't processed.	Small, 60.0	60.0
successes	Integer	Number of gift commitments that were updated.	Small, 60.0	60.0

Commitment Payment Updates

Output representation of the updates for the commitment payment.

Sample Response

```
{
  "details": [
    {
```

```
    "success": true,
    "errors": [
      {
        "field": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "links": {
      "giftcommitment": {
        "href": "/services/data/vXX.X/subjects/sObject/...",
        "id": "string"
      },
      "paymentinstrument": {
        "href": "/services/data/vXX.X/subjects/sObject/...",
        "id": "string"
      }
    }
  }
}
```

Property Name	Type	Description	Filter Group and Version	Available Version
errors	Error Details[]	Error message if a process failed.	Small, 60.0	60.0
links	Commitment Payment Updates Response Link	Links to the response object.	Small, 60.0	60.0
success	Boolean	Indicates whether the request was processed successfully (<code>true</code>) or not (<code>false</code>).	Small, 60.0	60.0

Commitment Payment Updates Response Link

Output representation of the links to the response object for the commitment payment updates.

Sample Response

```
{
  "links": {
    "giftcommitment": {
      "href": "/services/data/vXX.X/subjects/sObject/...",
      "id": "string"
    },
    "paymentinstrument": {
      "href": "/services/data/vXX.X/subjects/sObject/...",
      "id": "string"
    }
  }
}
```


Property Name	Type	Description	Filter Group and Version	Available Version
gift commitment	Link Details	Link to the gift commitment response.	Small, 60.0	60.0
payment instrument	Link Details	Link to the first payment instrument response.	Small, 60.0	60.0

Create Commitment

Output representation of the fundraising commitment request that contains the commitment ID and associated links.

Sample Response

```
{
  "successes": 0,
  "failures": 0,
  "notProcessed": 0,
  "details": [
    {
      "success": true,
      "errors": [
        {
          "field": "string",
          "message": "string"
        }
      ]
    },
    {
      "links": {
        "giftcommitment": {
          "href": "/services/data/vXX.X/subjects/sObject/...",
          "id": "string"
        },
        "giftcommitmentschedule": {
          "href": "/services/data/vXX.X/subjects/sObject/...",
          "id": "string"
        },
        "giftdefaultdesignation": [
          {
            "href": "/services/data/vXX.X/subjects/sObject/...",
            "id": "string"
          }
        ],
        "gifttransaction": {
          "href": "/services/data/vXX.X/subjects/sObject/...",
          "id": "string"
        },
        "paymentinstrument": {
          "href": "/services/data/vXX.X/subjects/sObject/...",
          "id": "string"
        },
        "account": {
          "href": "/services/data/vXX.X/subjects/sObject/...",
          "id": "string"
        }
      }
    }
  ]
}
```

```
    }
  }
}
]
```

Property Name	Type	Description	Filter Group and Version	Available Version
details	Create Commitment Response Details[]	Contains the response to the create commitment request.	Small, 60.0	60.0
failures	Integer	Number of commitments that failed to be created.	Small, 60.0	60.0
notProcessed	Integer	Number of commitments that weren't processed.	Small, 60.0	60.0
successes	Integer	Number of successful commitments that were created.	Small, 60.0	60.0

Create Commitment Response Details

Output representation of the create commitment result with success status code, error, if any, and associated object links.

Sample Response

```
{
  "details": [
    {
      "success": true,
      "errors": [
        {
          "field": "string",
          "message": "string"
        }
      ],
      "links": {
        "giftcommitment": {
          "href": "/services/data/vXX.X/objects/sObject/...",
          "id": "string"
        },
        "giftcommitmentschedule": {
          "href": "/services/data/vXX.X/objects/sObject/...",
          "id": "string"
        },
        "giftdefaultdesignation": [
          {
            "href": "/services/data/vXX.X/objects/sObject/...",
            "id": "string"
          }
        ],
        "gifttransaction": {
          "href": "/services/data/vXX.X/objects/sObject/...",

```

```

        "id": "string"
      },
      "paymentinstrument": {
        "href": "/services/data/vXX.X/subjects/sObject/...",
        "id": "string"
      },
      "account": {
        "href": "/services/data/vXX.X/subjects/sObject/...",
        "id": "string"
      }
    }
  }
]
}

```

Property Name	Type	Description	Filter Group and Version	Available Version
errors	Error Details[]	Details of the error if the request failed to process.	Small, 60.0	60.0
links	Create Commitment Response Link	Links to the response object.	Small, 60.0	60.0
success	Boolean	Indicates whether the request was processed successfully (<code>true</code>) or not (<code>false</code>).	Small, 60.0	60.0

Create Commitment Response Link

Output representation of the links to the response object.

Sample Response

```

{
  "links": {
    "giftcommitment": {
      "href": "/services/data/vXX.X/subjects/sObject/...",
      "id": "string"
    },
    "giftcommitmentschedule": {
      "href": "/services/data/vXX.X/subjects/sObject/...",
      "id": "string"
    },
    "giftdefaultdesignation": [
      {
        "href": "/services/data/vXX.X/subjects/sObject/...",
        "id": "string"
      }
    ],
    "gifttransaction": {
      "href": "/services/data/vXX.X/subjects/sObject/...",
      "id": "string"
    }
  }
}

```

```

    "paymentinstrument": {
      "href": "/services/data/vXX.X/subjects/sObject/...",
      "id": "string"
    },
    "account": {
      "href": "/services/data/vXX.X/subjects/sObject/...",
      "id": "string"
    }
  }
}

```

Property Name	Type	Description	Filter Group and Version	Available Version
account	Link Details	Link to the donor account.	Small, 60.0	60.0
giftcommitment	Link Details	Link to the gift commitment response.	Small, 60.0	60.0
giftcommitment schedule	Link Details	Link to the gift commitment schedule response.	Small, 60.0	60.0
giftdefault designation	Link Details[]	Link to the gift default designation response.	Small, 60.0	60.0
gift transaction	Link Details	Link to the first gift transaction response.	Small, 60.0	60.0
payment instrument	Link Details	Link to the first payment instrument response.	Small, 60.0	60.0

Create Gift

Output representation of the details of the created gift transaction response.

Sample Response

```

{
  "successes": 0,
  "failures": 0,
  "notProcessed": 0,
  "details": [
    {
      "success": true,
      "errors": [
        {
          "field": "string",
          "message": "string"
        }
      ]
    },
    {
      "links": {
        "account": {
          "href": "/services/data/vXX.X/subjects/sObject/...",
          "id": "string"
        }
      }
    }
  ],
}

```

```
    "gifttransaction": {
      "href": "/services/data/vXX.X/subjects/sObject/...",
      "id": "string"
    },
    "giftcommitment": {
      "href": "/services/data/vXX.X/subjects/sObject/...",
      "id": "string"
    },
    "paymentinstrument": {
      "href": "/services/data/vXX.X/subjects/sObject/...",
      "id": "string"
    },
    "gifttransactiondesignation": [
      {
        "href": "/services/data/vXX.X/subjects/sObject/...",
        "id": "string"
      }
    ],
    "campaign": {
      "href": "/services/data/vXX.X/subjects/sObject/...",
      "id": "string"
    },
    "outreachsourcecode": {
      "href": "/services/data/vXX.X/subjects/sObject/...",
      "id": "string"
    }
  }
}
```

Property Name	Type	Description	Filter Group and Version	Available Version
details	Create Gift Response Details[]	Contains the details of the gift response.	Small, 60.0	60.0
failures	Integer	Number of transactions that failed to be created.	Small, 60.0	60.0
notProcessed	Integer	Number of transactions that weren't processed.	Small, 60.0	60.0
successes	Integer	Number of transactions that were created.	Small, 60.0	60.0

Create Gift Response Details

Output representation of the request details to create the gift.

Sample Response

```
{
  "details": [
    {
```

```
"success": true,
"errors": [
  {
    "field": "string",
    "message": "string"
  }
],
"links": {
  "account": {
    "href": "/services/data/vXX.X/subjects/sObject/...",
    "id": "string"
  },
  "gifttransaction": {
    "href": "/services/data/vXX.X/subjects/sObject/...",
    "id": "string"
  },
  "giftcommitment": {
    "href": "/services/data/vXX.X/subjects/sObject/...",
    "id": "string"
  },
  "paymentinstrument": {
    "href": "/services/data/vXX.X/subjects/sObject/...",
    "id": "string"
  },
  "gifttransactiondesignation": [
    {
      "href": "/services/data/vXX.X/subjects/sObject/...",
      "id": "string"
    }
  ],
  "campaign": {
    "href": "/services/data/vXX.X/subjects/sObject/...",
    "id": "string"
  },
  "outreachsourcecode": {
    "href": "/services/data/vXX.X/subjects/sObject/...",
    "id": "string"
  }
}
]
```

Property Name	Type	Description	Filter Group and Version	Available Version
errors	Error Details[]	Details of the error if the request failed to process.	Small, 60.0	60.0
links	Create Gift Response Link	Links to the response object.	Small, 60.0	60.0

Property Name	Type	Description	Filter Group and Version	Available Version
success	Boolean	Indicates whether the request was processed successfully (<code>true</code>) or not (<code>false</code>).	Small, 60.0	60.0

Create Gift Response Link

Output representation of the links to the response object.

Sample Response

```
{
  "links": {
    "account": {
      "href": "/services/data/vXX.X/objects/sObject/...",
      "id": "string"
    },
    "gifttransaction": {
      "href": "/services/data/vXX.X/objects/sObject/...",
      "id": "string"
    },
    "giftcommitment": {
      "href": "/services/data/vXX.X/objects/sObject/...",
      "id": "string"
    },
    "paymentinstrument": {
      "href": "/services/data/vXX.X/objects/sObject/...",
      "id": "string"
    },
    "gifttransactiondesignation": [
      {
        "href": "/services/data/vXX.X/objects/sObject/...",
        "id": "string"
      }
    ],
    "campaign": {
      "href": "/services/data/vXX.X/objects/sObject/...",
      "id": "string"
    },
    "outreachsourcecode": {
      "href": "/services/data/vXX.X/objects/sObject/...",
      "id": "string"
    }
  }
}
```

Property Name	Type	Description	Filter Group and Version	Available Version
account	Link Details	Link to the donor account.	Small, 60.0	60.0

Property Name	Type	Description	Filter Group and Version	Available Version
gift commitment	Link Details	Link to the gift commitment response.	Small, 60.0	60.0
gift transaction	Link Details	Link to the gift transaction response.	Small, 60.0	60.0
gifttransaction designation	Link Details	Link to the gift transaction designations.	Small, 60.0	60.0
payment instrument	Link Details	Link to the payment instrument response.	Small, 60.0	60.0

Error Details

Output representation of the errors encountered during an API request.

Sample Response

```
{
  "errors": {
    "field": "string",
    "message": "string"
  }
}
```

Property Name	Type	Description	Filter Group and Version	Available Version
field	String	Name of the field that has errors.	Small, 60.0	60.0
message	String	Error message for the failed process.	Small, 60.0	60.0

Link Details

Output representation of the link details for the response object.

Sample Response

```
{
  "href": "/services/data/vXX.X/objects/sObject/...",
  "id": "string"
}
```

Property Name	Type	Description	Filter Group and Version	Available Version
href	String	Object link that provides the direct access to the resource.	Small, 60.0	60.0
id	String	Salesforce ID of the linked resource.	Small, 60.0	60.0

Transaction Payment Updates

Output representation of the transaction payment updates.

Sample Response

```
{
  "successes": 0,
  "failures": 0,
  "notProcessed": 0,
  "details": [
    {
      "success": true,
      "errors": [
        {
          "field": "string",
          "message": "string"
        }
      ],
      "links": {
        "gifttransaction": {
          "href": "/services/data/vXX.X/subjects/sObject/...",
          "id": "string"
        }
      }
    }
  ]
}
```

Property Name	Type	Description	Filter Group and Version	Available Version
details	Transaction Payment Updates Response[]	Payment update response of the transaction.	Small, 60.0	60.0
failures	Integer	Number of gift transactions that failed to update.	Small, 60.0	60.0
notProcessed	Integer	Number of gift transactions that weren't processed.	Small, 60.0	60.0
successes	Integer	Number of gift transactions that were updated.	Small, 60.0	60.0

Transaction Payment Updates Response

Output representation of the updates for the transaction payment.

Sample Response

```
{
  "details": [
    {
      "success": true,
      "errors": [
```

```

    {
      "field": "string",
      "message": "string"
    }
  ],
  "links": {
    "gifttransaction": {
      "href": "/services/data/vXX.X/subjects/sObject/...",
      "id": "string"
    }
  }
}
]
}

```

Property Name	Type	Description	Filter Group and Version	Available Version
errors	Error Details[]	Error message if a process failed.	Small, 60.0	60.0
links	Transaction Payment Updates Response Link	Links to the response object.	Small, 60.0	60.0
success	Boolean	Indicates whether a request was processed successfully (<code>true</code>) or not (<code>false</code>).	Small, 60.0	60.0

Transaction Payment Updates Response Link

Output representation of the links to the response object for the transaction payment updates.

Sample Response

```

{
  "gifttransaction": {
    "href": "/services/data/vXX.X/subjects/sObject/...",
    "id": "string"
  }
}

```

Property Name	Type	Description	Filter Group and Version	Available Version
gift transaction	Link Details	Link to the gift transaction details.	Small, 60.0	60.0

Update Commitment

Output representation of the update commitment request that contains the status, errors if any, and the links to objects after you update a gift commitment.

Sample Response

```
{
  "success": true,
  "errors": [
    {
      "field": "string",
      "message": "string"
    }
  ],
  "links": {
    "giftcommitment": {
      "href": "/services/data/vXX.X/subjects/sObject/...",
      "id": "string"
    },
    "giftcommitmentschedule": {
      "href": "/services/data/vXX.X/subjects/sObject/...",
      "id": "string"
    }
  }
}
```

Property Name	Type	Description	Filter Group and Version	Available Version
errors	Error Details[]	Error message if the process failed.	Small, 60.0	60.0
links	Update Commitment Response Link	Links to the response object.	Small, 60.0	60.0
success	Boolean	Indicates whether the request was processed successfully (<code>true</code>) or not (<code>false</code>).	Small, 60.0	60.0

Update Commitment Response Link

Output representation of the links to the response object for the commitment updates.

Sample Response

```
{
  "giftcommitment": {
    "href": "/services/data/vXX.X/subjects/sObject/...",
    "id": "string"
  },
  "giftcommitmentschedule": {
    "href": "/services/data/vXX.X/subjects/sObject/...",
    "id": "string"
  }
}
```

Property Name	Type	Description	Filter Group and Version	Available Version
gift commitment	Link Details	Link to the updated gift commitment details.	Small, 60.0	60.0
giftcommitment schedule	Link Details	Link to the schedule associated with the updated gift commitment.	Small, 60.0	60.0

Fundraising Invocable Actions

Use actions to add more functionality to your applications. Choose from standard actions, such as processing gift entries, update processed gift entries, manage gift default designations, and manage gift transaction designations.

To know more about invocable actions, see [Actions Developer Guide](#) and [REST API Developer Guide](#).

[Close Gift Commitment Action](#)

Updates the status of a gift commitment to closed and updates the status for each of its unpaid and failed gift transactions.

[Manage Custom Gift Commitment Schedules Action](#)

Creates or updates up to 15 custom gift commitment schedule records and their associated gift transaction records.

[Manage Gift Default Designations Action](#)

Creates and manages Gift Default Designation records for a gift entry associated with a campaign, opportunity, or gift commitment.

[Manage Gift Transaction Designations Action](#)

Creates and manages Gift Transaction Designation records for a gift transaction.

[Manage Recurring Gift Commitment Schedule Action](#)

Creates or updates a recurring type of gift commitment schedule record and creates the first upcoming gift commitment transaction record.

[Process Gift Entries Action](#)

Processes, singly or as part of a batch, a specified gift entry ID, creating related donor, gift transaction, gift transaction designation, and gift soft credit records. You may also test gift entry processing to check for errors before creating related records.

[Pause Gift Commitment Schedule Action](#)

Pauses a gift commitment schedule for a specified period of time.

[Process Gift Commitment Action](#)

Updates the status and other relevant fields for a gift commitment based on the statuses of the associated gift transactions and the current gift commitment schedule.

[Resume Gift Commitment Schedule Action](#)

Resumes a paused gift commitment schedule on a specified date.

[Update Processed Gift Entries Action](#)

Updates the status of a specified gift entry record that is already processed. If the processing fails, the failure reason is updated.

Close Gift Commitment Action

Updates the status of a gift commitment to closed and updates the status for each of its unpaid and failed gift transactions.

This action is available in API version 59.0 and later for users in orgs where the Fundraising Access license is enabled and the Fundraising User system permission is assigned.

Supported REST HTTP Methods

URI

/services/data/v~~XX.X~~/actions/standard/closeGiftCommitment

Formats

JSON

HTTP Methods

POST

Authentication

Authorization: Bearer *token*

Inputs

Input	Details
giftCommitmentId	<p>Type</p> <p>String</p> <p>Description</p> <p>Required.</p> <p>The ID of the gift commitment record to be closed.</p>

Outputs

None.

Example

Here's a request for the Close Gift Commitment action.

```
{
  "inputs": [
    {
      "giftCommitmentId": "6gcNA000000YshCYAS"
    }
  ]
}
```

Here's a response for the Close Gift Commitment action.

```
[
  {
    "actionName": "closeGiftCommitment",
    "errors": null,
    "isSuccess": true,
    "outputValues": null,
  }
]
```

```
    "version": 1
  }
]
```

Manage Custom Gift Commitment Schedules Action

Creates or updates up to 15 custom gift commitment schedule records and their associated gift transaction records.

This action is available in API version 59.0 and later for users in orgs where the Fundraising Access license is enabled and the Fundraising User system permission is assigned.

Supported REST HTTP Methods

- URI**
/services/data/v~~XX~~.X/actions/standard/manageCustomGiftCmtSchds
- Formats**
JSON
- HTTP Methods**
POST
- Authentication**
Authorization: Bearer *token*

Inputs

Input	Details
giftCommitmentSchedules	<p>Type sObject</p> <p>Description Required. A collection of gift commitment schedule records to be created or updated.</p>

Outputs

Input	Details
giftCommitmentScheduleList	<p>Type String</p> <p>Description A comma-delimited list of gift commitment schedule IDs records that the action created or updated.</p>

Example

Here's a request for the Manage Custom Gift Commitment Schedules action.

```
{
  "inputs": [
    {
      "giftCommitmentSchedules": [
        {
          "StartDate": "2023-08-26",
          "PaymentMethod": "Check",
          "Id": "6csNA000000hbx8YAA",
          "EndDate": "2023-08-28"
        },
        {
          "StartDate": "2023-08-29",
          "PaymentMethod": "Check",
          "Id": "6csNA000000hby4YAA",
          "EndDate": "2023-08-30"
        }
      ]
    }
  ]
}
```

Here's a response for the Manage Custom Gift Commitment Schedules action.

```
[
  {
    "actionName": "manageCustomGiftCmtSchds",
    "errors": null,
    "isSuccess": true,
    "outputValues": {
      "giftCommitmentScheduleIdsList": [
        "6csNA000000hbx8YAA",
        "6csNA000000hby4YAA"
      ]
    },
    "version": 1
  }
]
```

Manage Gift Default Designations Action

Creates and manages Gift Default Designation records for a gift entry associated with a campaign, opportunity, or gift commitment.

This action is available in API version 59.0 and later for users in orgs where the Fundraising Access license is enabled and the Fundraising User system permission is assigned.

Supported REST HTTP Methods

URI

/services/data/v**XX.X**/actions/standard/manageGiftDefaultDesignations

Formats

JSON, XML

HTTP Methods

POST

AuthenticationAuthorization: Bearer *token*

Inputs

Input	Details
giftDefaultDesignationIds	Type sObject Description Required. A collection of Gift Default Designation record IDs that are to be modified or deleted.
parentRecordId	Type ID Description Required. The ID of the parent record like a campaign, opportunity, or gift commitment associated with the gift default designation IDs in <code>giftDefaultDesignationIds</code> .

Outputs

None.

Example

Here's a request for the Manage Gift Default Designations action.

```
{
  "inputs": [
    {
      "giftDefaultDesignationIds": [
        {
          "GiftDesignationId": "6gdRM0000004CD0YAM",
          "AllocatedPercentage": 100
        }
      ]
    }
  ],
  "parentRecordId": "6gcRM00000001UNYAY"
}
```


Here's a response for the Manage Gift Default Designations action.

```
[
  {
    "actionName": "manageGiftDefaultDesignations",
    "errors": null,
    "isSuccess": true,
    "outputValues": null,
    "version": 1
  }
]
```

Manage Gift Transaction Designations Action

Creates and manages Gift Transaction Designation records for a gift transaction.

This action is available in API version 59.0 and later for users in orgs where the Fundraising Access license is enabled and the Fundraising User system permission is assigned.

Supported REST HTTP Methods

URI

/services/data/v~~XX~~.X/actions/standard/manageGiftTrxnDesignations

Formats

JSON, XML

HTTP Methods

POST

Authentication

Authorization: Bearer *token*

Inputs

Input	Details
giftTransactionDesignations	<p>Type</p> <p>sObject</p> <p>Description</p> <p>Required.</p> <p>A collection of Gift Transaction Designation record IDs that are to be modified or deleted.</p>
recordId	<p>Type</p> <p>ID</p> <p>Description</p> <p>Required.</p> <p>The record for which the Gift Transaction Designation record is created. For example, Gift Transaction.</p>

Outputs

None.

Example

Here's a request for the Manage Gift Transaction Designations action.

```
{
  "inputs": [
    {
      "giftTransactionDesignations": [
        {
          "GiftDesignationId": "6gdRM0000004CDAYA2",
          "Percent": 100,
          "Amount": 76
        }
      ]
    }
  ],
  "recordId": "6trRM00000003PJYAY"
}
```

Here's a response for the Manage Gift Transaction Designations action.

```
[
  {
    "actionName": "manageGiftTrxnDesignations",
    "errors": null,
    "isSuccess": true,
    "outputValues": null,
    "version": 1
  }
]
```

Manage Recurring Gift Commitment Schedule Action

Creates or updates a recurring type of gift commitment schedule record and creates the first upcoming gift commitment transaction record.

This action is available in API version 59.0 and later for users in orgs where the Fundraising Access license is enabled and the Fundraising User system permission is assigned.

Supported REST HTTP Methods

URI

/services/data/v**XX.X**/actions/standard/manageRcrGiftCmtSchd

Formats

JSON, XML

HTTP Methods

POST

Authentication

Authorization: Bearer *token*

Inputs

Input	Details
effectiveFromDate	Type Date Description The date from when the updates to the gift commitment schedule are effective. Only applicable in a schedule update scenario.
effectiveToDate	Type Date Description The date until when the updates to the gift commitment schedule are effective. Only applicable in a schedule update scenario.
giftCommitmentSchedule	Type sObject Description Required. The gift commitment schedule record to be created or updated.
PaymentInstrument	Type sObject Description Required. The payment instrument record to be created or updated.

Outputs

Input	Details
giftCommitmentScheduleIdsList	Type Date Description A comma-delimited list of gift commitment schedule IDs for schedules that were created or updated.

Example

Here's a request for the Manage Recurring Gift Commitment Schedule action.

```
{
  "inputs": [
    {
      "giftCommitmentSchedules": [
        {
          "StartDate": "2023-08-26",
          "PaymentMethod": "Check",
          "Id": "6csNA000000hbx8YAA",
          "EndDate": "2023-08-28"
        },
        {
          "StartDate": "2023-08-29",
          "PaymentMethod": "Check",
          "Id": "6csNA000000hby4YAA",
          "EndDate": "2023-08-30"
        }
      ],
      "paymentInstrument": {
        "Last4": "1234",
        "Type": "Credit Card",
        "ExpiryMonth": "May",
        "ExpiryYear": "29"
      }
    }
  ]
}
```

Here's a response for the Manage Recurring Gift Commitment Schedule action.

```
[
  {
    "actionName": "manageRcrGiftCmtSchd",
    "errors": null,
    "isSuccess": true,
    "outputValues": {
      "giftCommitmentScheduleIdsList": [
        "6csNA000000hbx8YAA",
        "6csNA000000hby4YAA"
      ]
    },
    "version": 1
  }
]
```

Process Gift Entries Action

Processes, singly or as part of a batch, a specified gift entry ID, creating related donor, gift transaction, gift transaction designation, and gift soft credit records. You may also test gift entry processing to check for errors before creating related records.

This action is available in API version 59.0 and later for users in orgs where the Fundraising Access license is enabled and the Fundraising User system permission is assigned.

Supported REST HTTP Methods

URI

/services/data/v~~XX~~.X/actions/standard/processGiftEntries

Formats

JSON, XML

HTTP Methods

POST

Authentication

Authorization: Bearer *token*

Inputs

Input	Details
giftEntryId	Type ID Description Required. The ID of the gift entry record to be processed.
isDryRun	Type Boolean Description Indicates whether to run the action without creating or updating records to determine if there are any errors (<i>true</i>) or actual processing (<i>false</i>). The default value is <i>false</i> .

Outputs

Output	Details
donorId	Type ID Description The ID of the person, household, or organization account that's associated with the gift entry.
giftEntryId	Type ID Description The ID of the gift entry record that is processed.

Output	Details
giftProcessingErrorDetails	<p>Type String</p> <p>Description The error details when the gift processing status is <code>Failure</code>.</p>
giftProcessingStatus	<p>Type String</p> <p>Description The processing status of the gift entry. Valid values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <code>Failure</code> • <code>New</code> • <code>Success</code>
giftTransactionId	<p>Type ID</p> <p>Description The ID of the gift transaction that's associated with the gift entry.</p>

Example

Here's a request for the Process Gift Entries action for processing a gift entry.

```
{
  "inputs": [
    {
      "giftEntryId": "6geRM00000000GdYAI"
    }
  ]
}
```

Here's a response for the Process Gift Entries action for processing a gift entry.

```
[
  {
    "actionName": "processGiftEntries",
    "errors": null,
    "isSuccess": true,
    "outputValues": {
      "giftProcessingStatus": "SUCCESS",
      "giftEntryId": "6geRM00000000GdYAI",
      "giftTransactionId": "6trRM000000003PJ",
      "giftProcessingErrorDetails": null,
      "donorId": "001RM000005ewDDYAY"
    },
    "version": 1
  }
]
```

```
}
]
```

Here's a request for the Process Gift Entries action for a dry run of gift entry processing.

```
{
  "inputs": [
    {
      "giftEntryId": "6geRM00000000GdYAI",
      "isDryRun": "true",
    }
  ]
}
```

Here's a response for the Process Gift Entries action for a dry run of gift entry processing.

```
[
  {
    "actionName": "processGiftEntries",
    "errors": null,
    "isSuccess": true,
    "outputValues": {
      "giftProcessingStatus": "New",
      "giftEntryId": "6geRM00000000GdYAI",
      "giftTransactionId": null,
      "giftProcessingErrorDetails": null,
      "donorId": null
    },
    "version": 1
  }
]
```

Pause Gift Commitment Schedule Action

Pauses a gift commitment schedule for a specified period of time.

This action is available in API version 59.0 and later for users in orgs where the Fundraising Access license is enabled and the Fundraising User system permission is assigned.

Supported REST HTTP Methods

URI

/services/data/v**XX.X**/actions/standard/pauseGiftCommitmentSchedule

Formats

JSON, XML

HTTP Methods

POST

Authentication

Authorization: Bearer **token**

Inputs

Input	Details
endDate	Type Date Description The date to resume the gift commitment schedule.
giftCommitmentScheduleId	Type String Description Required. The ID of the gift commitment schedule record to be paused.
startDate	Type Date Description The date to pause the gift commitment schedule.
updateReason	Type String Description The reason the gift commitment schedule is to be paused.

Outputs

Input	Details
giftCommitmentScheduleIdsList	Type String Description A comma-delimited list of gift commitment schedule IDs for schedules that were created or updated.

Example

Here's a request for the Pause Gift Commitment Schedule action.

```
{
  "inputs": [
    {
      "giftCommitmentScheduleId": "6csNA000000YNbOYAW",
      "startDate": "2023-08-25"
    }
  ]
}
```



```
    }
  ]
}
```

Here's a response for the Pause Gift Commitment Schedule action.

```
[
  {
    "actionName": "pauseGiftCommitmentSchedule",
    "errors": null,
    "isSuccess": true,
    "outputValues": {
      "giftCommitmentScheduleIdsList": [
        "6csNA000000YNbOYAW",
        "6csNA000000hbXuYAA"
      ]
    },
    "version": 1
  }
]
```

Process Gift Commitment Action

Updates the status and other relevant fields for a gift commitment based on the statuses of the associated gift transactions and the current gift commitment schedule.

This action is available in API version 59.0 and later for users in orgs where the Fundraising Access license is enabled and the Fundraising User system permission is assigned.

Supported REST HTTP Methods

URI

/services/data/v~~XX.X~~/actions/standard/processGiftCommitment

Formats

JSON, XML

HTTP Methods

POST

Authentication

Authorization: Bearer *token*

Inputs

Input	Details
giftCommitmentId	<p>Type</p> <p>String</p> <p>Description</p> <p>Required.</p> <p>The ID of the gift commitment record to be processed.</p>

Outputs

Input	Details
giftCommitmentProcessingStatus	<p>Type String</p> <p>Description The status of the gift commitment record after it is processed.</p>

Example

Here's a request for the Process Gift Commitment action.

```
{
  "inputs": [
    {
      "giftCommitmentId": "6gcNA000000PeKhYAK"
    }
  ]
}
```

Here's a response for the Process Gift Commitment action.

```
[
  {
    "actionName": "processGiftCommitment",
    "errors": null,
    "isSuccess": true,
    "outputValues": null,
    "version": 1
  }
]
```

Resume Gift Commitment Schedule Action

Resumes a paused gift commitment schedule on a specified date.

This action is available in API version 59.0 and later for users in orgs where the Fundraising Access license is enabled and the Fundraising User system permission is assigned.

Supported REST HTTP Methods

URI

```
/services/data/vxx.x/actions/standard/resumeGiftCommitmentSchedule
```

Formats

JSON, XML

HTTP Methods

POST

Authentication

Authorization: Bearer *token*

Inputs

Input	Details
giftCommitmentScheduleId	<p>Type</p> <p>String</p> <p>Description</p> <p>Required.</p> <p>The ID of the gift commitment schedule record to be resumed.</p>
resumeDate	<p>Type</p> <p>Date</p> <p>Description</p> <p>The date to resume the gift commitment schedule.</p>
updateReason	<p>Type</p> <p>String</p> <p>Description</p> <p>The reason the gift commitment schedule is to be resumed.</p>

Outputs

Input	Details
giftCommitmentScheduleIdsList	<p>Type</p> <p>String</p> <p>Description</p> <p>A comma-delimited list of gift commitment schedule IDs for schedules that were created or updated.</p>

Example

Here's a request for the Resume Gift Commitment Schedule action.

```
{
  "inputs": [
    {
      "giftCommitmentScheduleId": "6csNA000000hbxpYAA",
      "resumeDate": "2023-08-27"
      "updateReason": "Test"
    }
  ]
}
```

```

    ]
  }
}

```

Here's a response for the Resume Gift Commitment Schedule action.

```

[
  {
    "actionName": "resumeGiftCommitmentSchedule",
    "errors": null,
    "isSuccess": true,
    "outputValues": {
      "giftCommitmentScheduleIdsList": [
        "6csNA000000hbxpYAA"
      ]
    },
    "version": 1
  }
]

```

Update Processed Gift Entries Action

Updates the status of a specified gift entry record that is already processed. If the processing fails, the failure reason is updated.

This action is available in API version 59.0 and later for users in orgs where the Fundraising Access license is enabled and the Fundraising User system permission is assigned.

Supported REST HTTP Methods

URI

/services/data/v~~XX.X~~/actions/standard/updateProcessedGiftEntries

Formats

JSON, XML

HTTP Methods

POST

Authentication

Authorization: Bearer *token*

Inputs

Input	Details
donorId	Type ID
	Description The ID of the account of the donor that is updated when giftProcessingStatus is Success.
giftEntryId	Type ID

Input	Details
	Description Required. The ID of the gift entry record to be updated.
giftProcessingErrorDetails	Type String Description The error details when giftProcessingStatus is Failure.
giftProcessingStatus	Type String Description The processing status of the gift entry. Valid values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Failure• New• Success
giftTransactionId	Type ID Description The ID of the gift transaction record associated with the gift entry that is to be updated when giftProcessingStatus is Success.

Outputs

Field	Details
giftEntryId	Type ID Description The ID of the gift entry record that is updated.

Example

Here's a request for the Update Processed Gift Entries action.

```
{
  "inputs": [
    {
      "donorId": "001RM000005ewDDYAY",
```

```

    "giftEntryId": "6geRM00000000GdYAI",
    "giftProcessingErrorDetails": null,
    "giftProcessingStatus": "SUCCESS",
    "giftTransactionId": "6trRM000000003PJ"
  }
]
}

```

Here's a response for the Update Processed Gift Entries action.

```

[
  {
    "actionName": "updateProcessedGiftEntries",
    "errors": null,
    "isSuccess": true,
    "outputValues": {
      "giftEntryId": "6geRM00000000GdYAI"
    },
    "version": 1
  }
]

```

Fundraising Metadata API Types

Metadata API enables you to access some types and feature settings that you can customize in the user interface.

For more information about Metadata API and to find a complete reference of existing metadata types, see [Metadata API Developer Guide](#).

[AffinityScoreDefinition](#)

Represents the affinity information used in calculations to analyze and categorize contacts for marketing purposes.

[Flow for Fundraising](#)

Represents the metadata associated with a flow. With Flow, you can create an application that navigates users through a series of screens to query and update records in the database. You can also execute logic and provide branching capability based on user input to build dynamic applications.

AffinityScoreDefinition

Represents the affinity information used in calculations to analyze and categorize contacts for marketing purposes.



Important: Where possible, we changed noninclusive terms to align with our company value of Equality. We maintained certain terms to avoid any effect on customer implementations.

Parent Type

This type extends the [Metadata](#) metadata type and inherits its `fullName` field.

File Suffix and Directory Location

AffinityScoreDefinition components have the suffix `.affinityScoreDefinition` and are stored in the `affinityScoreDefinitions` folder.

Version

AffinityScoreDefinition components are available in API version 64.0 and later.

Special Access Rules

This metadata type is available only if the Fundraising Access license is enabled for the org and the Fundraising admin permission is assigned to users.

Fields

Field Name	Description
<code>affinityScoreDefinitionDesc</code>	Field Type string Description Description of the affinity score definition.
<code>affinityScoreDefinitionName</code>	Field Type string Description Name of the affinity score definition.
<code>affinityScoreType</code>	Field Type AffinityScoreType (enumeration of type string) Description Type of the affinity score that's defined. Valid values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • CAP—Capacity, Ability, Propensity (CAP) • RFM—Recency, Frequency, Monetary (RFM) The default value is RFM.
<code>masterLabel</code>	Field Type string Description Label for this affinity score definition value. This display value is the internal label that doesn't get translated.
<code>numberOfMonths</code>	Field Type int

Field Name	Description
	Description Number of months to analyze the records for calculating the affinity score.
numberOfRanges	Field Type int Description Required. Number of ranges to use in the calculation, ranging from 0 to 9. Provide the corresponding range list values in the <code>scoreRangeList</code> field.
scoreRangeList	Field Type string Description Required. Ranges that are referenced in the affinity score calculation. This field is used with <code>scoreRangeList</code> . For example, to calculate RFM with <code>numberOfRanges</code> value as 3, provide the values for the <code>scoreRangeList</code> field in this format. <pre>{ "R ranges": "0-30, 31-100, 100+", "F ranges": "0-10, 11-100, 100+", "M ranges": "0-1000, 1001-5000, 5000+" }</pre>
sourceFieldApiNameList	Field Type string Description Required. API names of the source fields that are referenced in the score calculation.
sourceObjectApiNameList	Field Type string Description API names of the source objects that are referenced in the score calculation.
targetFieldApiNameList	Field Type string Description Required. API names of the target fields where the calculated scores are added.

Field Name	Description
targetObjectApiName	Field Type string API name of the target object where the calculated scores are added.

Declarative Metadata Sample Definition

This example shows a sample of an AffinityScoreDefinition component.

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<AffinityScoreDefinition
  xmlns="http://soap.sforce.com/2006/04/metadata">
  <affinityScoreDefinitionDesc>RFM Affinity Score</affinityScoreDefinitionDesc>
  <affinityScoreDefinitionName>AffinityScoreDefinition_RFM</affinityScoreDefinitionName>
  <affinityScoreType>RFM</affinityScoreType>
  <masterLabel>MasterLabel</masterLabel>
  <numberOfMonths>12</numberOfMonths>
  <numberOfRanges>3</numberOfRanges>
  <scoreRangeList>
    [
      {
        "name": "R Ranges",
        "direction": "ascending",
        "ranges": [30,90,180]
      },
      {
        "name": "F Ranges",
        "direction": "descending",
        "ranges": [10,15,100]
      },
      {
        "name": "M Ranges",
        "direction": "descending",
        "ranges": [500,1000,5000]
      }
    ]
  </scoreRangeList>
  <sourceFieldApiNameList>
    [
      {
        "name": "R Source",
        "values":
          [
            {
              "fieldName": "DonorGiftSummary.DaysSinceLastGift",
              "fieldWeight": 1
            }
          ]
      },
      {
        "name": "F Source",
```

```

        "values":
          [
            {
              "fieldName": "DonorGiftSummary.GiftCount",
              "fieldWeight": 1
            }
          ]
      },
      {
        "name": "M Source",
        "values":
          [
            {
              "fieldName": "DonorGiftSummary.TotalGiftsCount",
              "fieldWeight": 1
            }
          ]
      }
    ]
  </sourceFieldApiNameList>
  <targetFieldApiNameList>
    [
      {
        "name": "R Target",
        "values":
          [
            {
              "fieldName": "DonorGiftSummary.RecencyScore",
              "fieldWeight": 1
            }
          ]
      },
      {
        "name": "F Target",
        "values":
          [
            {
              "fieldName": "DonorGiftSummary.FrequencyScore",
              "fieldWeight": 1
            }
          ]
      },
      {
        "name": "M Target",
        "values":
          [
            {
              "fieldName": "DonorGiftSummary.MonetaryScore",
              "fieldWeight": 1
            }
          ]
      }
    ]
  ]

```

```

        </targetFieldApiNameList>
    </AffinityScoreDefinition>

```

This example shows a sample of the `package.xml` file that references the previous definition.

```

<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<Package xmlns="http://soap.sforce.com/2006/04/metadata">
    <types>
        <members>*</members>
        <name>AffinityScoreDefinition</name>
    </types>
    <version>64.0</version>
</Package>

```

Wildcard Support in the Manifest File

This metadata type supports the wildcard character * (asterisk) in the `package.xml` manifest file. For information about using the manifest file, see [Deploying and Retrieving Metadata with the Zip File](#).

Flow for Fundraising

Represents the metadata associated with a flow. With Flow, you can create an application that navigates users through a series of screens to query and update records in the database. You can also execute logic and provide branching capability based on user input to build dynamic applications.

FlowActionCall

Fundraising exposes additional `actionType` values for the `FlowActionCall` Metadata type. For more information on Flow and `FlowActionCall` metadata type, see [Flow](#).

Field Name	Field Type	Description
<code>actionType</code>	InvokableActionType (enumeration of type string)	<p>Required. The action type. Additional valid values only for Business Rules Engine include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <code>closeGiftCommitment</code>—Updates the status of a gift commitment to closed and updates the status for each of its unpaid and failed gift transactions. This value is available in API version 59.0 and later. <code>manageCustomGiftCmtSchds</code>—Creates or updates up to 15 custom gift commitment schedule records and their associated gift transaction records. This value is available in API version 59.0 and later. <code>manageGiftDefaultDesignations</code>—Creates and manages Gift Default Designation records for a gift entry associated with a campaign, opportunity, or gift commitment. This value is available in API version 59.0 and later. <code>manageGiftTrxnDesignations</code>—Creates and manages Gift Transaction Designation records for a gift transaction. This value is available in API version 59.0 and later.

Field Name	Field Type	Description
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <code>manageRcrGiftCmtSchd</code>—Creates or updates a recurring type of gift commitment schedule record and creates the first upcoming gift commitment transaction record. This value is available in API version 59.0 and later. • <code>processGiftEntries</code>—Processes, singly or as part of a batch, a specified gift entry ID, creating related donor, gift transaction, gift transaction designation, and gift soft credit records. This value is available in API version 59.0 and later. • <code>pauseGiftCommitmentSchedule</code>—Pauses a gift commitment schedule for a specified period of time. This value is available in API version 59.0 and later. • <code>processGiftCommitment</code>—Updates the status and other relevant fields for a gift commitment based on the statuses of the associated gift transactions and the current gift commitment schedule. This value is available in API version 59.0 and later. • <code>resumeGiftCommitmentSchedule</code>—Resumes a paused gift commitment schedule on a specified date. This value is available in API version 59.0 and later. • <code>updateProcessedGiftEntries</code>—Updates the status of a specified gift entry record that is already processed. If the processing fails, the failure reason is updated. This value is available in API version 59.0 and later.

Fundraising Tooling API Objects

Tooling API exposes metadata used in developer tooling that you can access through REST or SOAP. Tooling API's SOQL capabilities for many metadata types allow you to retrieve smaller pieces of metadata.

For more information about Tooling API objects and to find a complete reference of all the supported objects, see [Introducing Tooling API](#).

[FundraisingConfig](#)

Represents a collection of settings to configure Fundraising. This object is available in API version 59.0 and later.

[FieldMappingConfig](#)

Represents the configuration for fields mapped between a source object and one or more destination objects and fields. This object is available in API version 63.0 and later.

[FieldMappingConfigItem](#)

Represents the fields mapped between a defined source object and the destination object and fields. This object is available in API version 63.0 and later.

FundraisingConfig

Represents a collection of settings to configure Fundraising. This object is available in API version 59.0 and later.

 **Important:** Where possible, we changed noninclusive terms to align with our company value of Equality. We maintained certain terms to avoid any effect on customer implementations.

Supported SOAP API Calls

`create()`, `delete()`, `describeObjects()`, `query()`, `retrieve()`, `update()`, `upsert()`

Supported REST API Methods

`DELETE`, `GET`, `HEAD`, `PATCH`, `POST`, `Query`

Special Access Rules

This object is available only if the Fundraising Access license is enabled and the Fundraising User system permission is assigned to users.

Fields

Field	Details
DeveloperName	<p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The unique name for FundraisingConfig.</p>
DonorExternalIdField	<p>Type picklist</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The field that's used as the external ID for donor lookup during gift entry. Donor name is the default lookup. This field is available from API version 62.0 and later.</p>
DonorMatchingMethod	<p>Type picklist</p> <p>Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description Specifies the donor matching method that's used as the default method for the Business Process API. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <code>Duplicate_Management_Rules</code>—Duplicate Management Rules • <code>No_Matching</code>—No Matching

Field	Details
	The default value is <code>Duplicate_Management_Rules</code> .
FailedTransactionCount	<p>Type int</p> <p>Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The count of consecutively failed transactions before the gift commitment status is changed to Failing. If set to 0, the status is never auto-changed to Failing.</p>
HouseholdSoftCreditRole	<p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The soft credit role that's assigned to members of the donor's household.</p>
InstallmentExtDayCount	<p>Type int</p> <p>Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The number of days before or after the scheduled gift transaction due date for the gift to appear in Gift Entry as a match to fulfill an open gift transaction.</p>
IsHshldSoftCrAutoCrea	<p>Type boolean</p> <p>Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description Indicates whether soft credits are automatically created for household members (<code>true</code>) or not (<code>false</code>) when the donor donates.</p>
Language	<p>Type picklist</p> <p>Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The language of the FundraisingConfig Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <code>da</code>—Danish • <code>de</code>—German

Field	Details
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • en_US—English • es—Spanish • es_MX—Spanish (Mexico) • fi—Finnish • fr—French • it—Italian • ja—Japanese • ko—Korean • nl_NL—Dutch • no—Norwegian • pt_BR—Portuguese (Brazil) • ru—Russian • sv—Swedish • th—Thai • zh_CN—Chinese (Simplified) • zh_TW—Chinese (Traditional)
LapsedUnpaidTrxnCount	<p>Type int</p> <p>Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The count of consecutive unpaid transactions before the gift commitment status is changed to Lapsed. If set to 0, the status is never auto-changed to Lapsed.</p>
MasterLabel	<p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description Label for the FundraisingConfig. In the UI, this field is Application Record Type Configuration.</p>
NamespacePrefix	<p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort</p> <p>Description The namespace prefix associated with this object. Each Developer Edition organization that creates a managed package has a unique namespace prefix. Limit: 15 characters. You can refer to a component in a managed package by using the <i>namespacePrefix__componentName</i> notation.</p>

Field	Details
	<p>The namespace prefix can have one of the following values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> In Developer Edition organizations, the namespace prefix is set to the namespace prefix of the organization for all objects that support it. There is an exception if an object is in an installed managed package. In that case, the object has the namespace prefix of the installed managed package. This field's value is the namespace prefix of the Developer Edition organization of the package developer. In organizations that are not Developer Edition organizations, <code>NamespacePrefix</code> is only set for objects that are part of an installed managed package. There is no namespace prefix for all other objects.
<code>OutreachSourceCodeGenFmla</code>	<p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The outreach source code generation formula that's composed of the selected formula components. Available in API version 63.0 and later.</p>
<code>ShouldClosePaidRcrCmt</code>	<p>Type boolean</p> <p>Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description Indicates whether to automatically close a recurring gift commitment when it has no ongoing or future schedule, and no unpaid transaction (<code>true</code>) or not (<code>false</code>).</p>
<code>ShouldCreateRcrSchdTrxn</code>	<p>Type boolean</p> <p>Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description Indicates whether the next transaction in a recurring schedule is automatically created (<code>true</code>) or not (<code>false</code>).</p>
<code>UtmCampaignSrcObj</code>	<p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The UTM code of the campaign for which the donation was received. This field is available from API version 60.0 and later.</p>

Field	Details
UtmCampaignSrcObjField	<p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The UTM code of the campaign for which the donation was received. This field is available from API version 60.0 and later.</p>
UtmMediumSrcObj	<p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The UTM code of the outreach message channel from which the donation originated. This field is available from API version 60.0 and later.</p>
UtmMediumSrcObjField	<p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The UTM code of the outreach message channel from which the donation originated. This field is available from API version 60.0 and later.</p>
UtmSourceSrcObj	<p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The UTM code of the source from which the donation originated. This field is available from API version 60.0 and later.</p>
UtmSourceSrcObjField	<p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The UTM code of the source from which the donation originated. This field is available from API version 60.0 and later.</p>

FieldMappingConfig

Represents the configuration for fields mapped between a source object and one or more destination objects and fields. This object is available in API version 63.0 and later.



Important: Where possible, we changed noninclusive terms to align with our company value of Equality. We maintained certain terms to avoid any effect on customer implementations.

Supported Calls

`create()`, `delete()`, `describeObjects()`, `query()`, `retrieve()`, `update()`, `upsert()`

Special Access Rules

This object is available only if the Fundraising Access license is enabled and the Fundraising User system permission is assigned to users.

Fields

Field	Details
Description	<p>Type textarea</p> <p>Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The description of the field mapping configuration.</p>
DeveloperName	<p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The unique name for FieldMappingConfig.</p>
Language	<p>Type picklist</p> <p>Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The language of the FieldMappingConfig. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • da—Danish • de—German • en_US—English • es—Spanish

Field	Details
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <code>es_MX</code>—Spanish (Mexico) • <code>fi</code>—Finnish • <code>fr</code>—French • <code>it</code>—Italian • <code>ja</code>—Japanese • <code>ko</code>—Korean • <code>nl_NL</code>—Dutch • <code>no</code>—Norwegian • <code>pt_BR</code>—Portuguese (Brazil) • <code>ru</code>—Russian • <code>sv</code>—Swedish • <code>th</code>—Thai • <code>zh_CN</code>—Chinese (Simplified) • <code>zh_TW</code>—Chinese (Traditional)
MasterLabel	<p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description Label for the FieldMappingConfig.</p>
NamespacePrefix	<p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort</p> <p>Description The namespace prefix associated with this object. Each Developer Edition organization that creates a managed package has a unique namespace prefix. Limit: 15 characters. You can refer to a component in a managed package by using the <code>namespacePrefix__componentName</code> notation.</p> <p>The namespace prefix can have one of the following values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • In Developer Edition organizations, the namespace prefix is set to the namespace prefix of the organization for all objects that support it. There is an exception if an object is in an installed managed package. In that case, the object has the namespace prefix of the installed managed package. This field's value is the namespace prefix of the Developer Edition organization of the package developer. • In organizations that are not Developer Edition organizations, <code>NamespacePrefix</code> is only set for objects that are part of an installed managed package. There is no namespace prefix for all other objects.

Field	Details
ProcessType	<p>Type picklist</p> <p>Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description Specifies the type of process that the field mapping configuration supports. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ChangeRequest • GiftEntry • Incident • Problem <p>The default value is GiftEntry.</p>
SourceObjectId	<p>Type picklist</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The ID of the source object for all of the fields mapped in the configuration. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • GiftEntry

FieldMappingConfigItem

Represents the fields mapped between a defined source object and the destination object and fields. This object is available in API version 63.0 and later.



Important: Where possible, we changed noninclusive terms to align with our company value of Equality. We maintained certain terms to avoid any effect on customer implementations.

Supported Calls

`create()`, `delete()`, `describeSObjects()`, `query()`, `retrieve()`, `update()`, `upsert()`

Special Access Rules

This object is available only if the Fundraising Access license is enabled and the Fundraising User system permission is assigned to users.

Fields

Field	Details
DestinationFieldId	<p>Type picklist</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The ID of the destination field for the field mapping configuration.</p>
DestinationObjectId	<p>Type picklist</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The ID of the destination object for the field mapping configuration.</p>
FieldMappingConfigId	<p>Type reference</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Sort</p> <p>Description The parent field mapping configuration associated with the field mapping configuration item. This field is a relationship field.</p> <p>Relationship Name FieldMappingConfig</p> <p>Relationship Type Master-detail</p> <p>Refers To FieldMappingConfig (the master object)</p>
Sequence	<p>Type int</p> <p>Properties Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p> <p>Description The order number of the field relative to other fields, determining the sequence in which fields are displayed within a custom user interface.</p>
SourceFieldId	<p>Type picklist</p>

Field	Details
	<div><div>Properties</div><div>Create, Filter, Group, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update</div><div>Description</div><div>The ID of the source field for the field mapping configuration.</div></div>